

VOLUME-9560

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

July-3031-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
#0	Laconia	Liverpool via Boston	32
	Oscar 11	Copenhagen	22
	San Juan	Porto Rico	7
	Royalstar	Balboa	3
	Miraflores	Cuba	3
	Hertha	Santo Domingo	1
	Gypsum King	N. Scotia	2
	Gulf Queen	Venezuela	3
	Fort Victoria	Bermuda	15
	Domino	Cuba	1
	Gauto	Tampico	2
	Carolyn	San Juan	1
	Ancon	Cristobal	15
	American Banker	London	6
	Atlantida	Jamaica	7
	Baron Cochrane	Tyne, England	2
	Aggersund	Copenhagen	1
31	Tivives	Cuba	9
	Minnekahda	London	25
	Siboney	Cuba	11
	City of Cambridge	Newcastle-Tyne	4
	Melania	Curacao	2

9560

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9560
July 30-31-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 20 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 20 1943
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL
 BILL NO. 176783
 AUG 31 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spencer Nairne, Surgeon of the "LAOCHIA" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Card
 Clerk
 Cards removed
 Cards checked
 Clerk

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 19 28
 at New York

Spencer Nairne

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO. MAPS	REG. CH. U. S. A. REG.	TRAN. SHIP GROUPS	ORDER 16 SLIP	
1st CABIN										2	134
2nd CABIN	06					21.85				15	189
STEERAGE	93					20.61				17	323
TOTAL	119					41.46					

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flamish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	19.85	134
2nd Cabin	20.61	189
Steerage	93	323
Total	41.46	

1 Crew incl.

Laocchia
Spencer Nairne

9560

ALIEN PASSENGERS IN POSSESSION OF PERMITS
TO RE-ENTER THE UNITED STATES.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

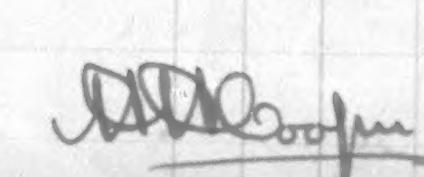
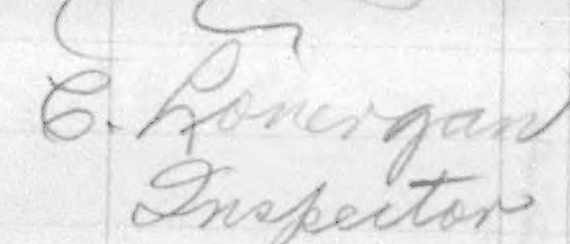
S.S. "LACONIA"

Passengers sailing from

COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

22nd. July

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	U.S. CIT.	Clark	Mary	47	✓	F	W	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.C.																	
2	UNDER 16	Clark	Patrick	8	✓	M	S	Schoolchild	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Geevagh	330002	Washington	Dec 6/27	U.S.A.	Oswego.									
3	UNDER 16	Clark	Mary	7	✓	F	S	Child	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Geevagh	330003	-do-	Dec 6/27	U.S.A.	Oswego.									
4	Lines 4/30 blank.																												
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													


 PURSER

 C. R. Pomeroy
 Inspector
 July 30, 1928
 5 P.M.

MSB. MSB receipt #479644.
 331164
 330002
 331165
 330003

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens ★★★ *1986, R, 117 min.* Ripley (Rip Torn) leads a team of Marines to a planet infested with vicious, acid-blooded creatures. **MPAA:** R—Some Drug Material, Some Alcohol, and Some Smoking.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 30th July, 1928.

List NY. 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$40, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	
		State	City or town		Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Grandfather, James Nangle, Altagowlan, Co. Leitrim, Ireland	N.Y. Oswego		Yes	Self	1901/10 Dec. 1928	Home	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	4	3	fair	fairblue.	Nil
2	-do-	N.Y. Oswego		Yes	Mother	1923/10 Dec. 1928	Oswego N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	4	3	fair	fairblue.	Nil
3	-do-	N.Y. Oswego		Yes	-do-	1923/10 Dec. 1928	Oswego N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	3	11	fair	fairblue.	Nil

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, at the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E. T. BRITTON, Master**, of the "**LACONIA**", from **Liverpool**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **30th** day of **July**, 19 **28**,
at **New York**.

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spencer Hains, Surgeon of the "LACONIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1928.

at New York.

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "LAGONIA"

Passengers sailing from

July 22nd, 1928

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

N. Y. Form 54
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

Series on this sheet
written or printed.

NEW YORK

30th July.

IQ 28.

4

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E.T. BRITTON**, Master, of the "LACONIA", from **Liverpool**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.T. Britton

Sworn to before me this **30th** day of **July**, 19**28**
at **New York**.

Commanding Officer.

J. H. Montague
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Spencer Fairne**, Surgeon of the "**LACONIA**", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **10** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **British Medical Council**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **30th** day of **July**, **1928**,
at **New York**.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. "LACONIA"

Passengers sailing from

Cobh (Queenstown)

22nd. July, 1928.

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List NY 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

30th July,

1928.

6

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence State City or town	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by some other person, or by some organization, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No If yes—Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States 1. To remain in the United States 2. To remain in the United States for a limited time 3. To remain in the United States for a limited time for the purpose of acquiring an education 4. To remain in the United States for a limited time for the purpose of acquiring a trade or profession 5. To remain in the United States for a limited time for the purpose of acquiring a business 6. To remain in the United States for a limited time for the purpose of acquiring a profession 7. To remain in the United States for a limited time for the purpose of acquiring a business 8. To remain in the United States for a limited time for the purpose of acquiring a profession 9. To remain in the United States for a limited time for the purpose of acquiring a business 10. To remain in the United States for a limited time for the purpose of acquiring a profession 11. To remain in the United States for a limited time for the purpose of acquiring a business 12. To remain in the United States for a limited time for the purpose of acquiring a profession 13. To remain in the United States for a limited time for the purpose of acquiring a business 14. To remain in the United States for a limited time for the purpose of acquiring a profession 15. To remain in the United States for a limited time for the purpose of acquiring a business 16. To remain in the United States for a limited time for the purpose of acquiring a profession 17. To remain in the United States for a limited time for the purpose of acquiring a business 18. To remain in the United States for a limited time for the purpose of acquiring a profession 19. To remain in the United States for a limited time for the purpose of acquiring a business 20. To remain in the United States for a limited time for the purpose of acquiring a profession 21. To remain in the United States for a limited time for the purpose of acquiring a business 22. To remain in the United States for a limited time for the purpose of acquiring a profession 23. To remain in the United States for a limited time for the purpose of acquiring a business 24. To remain in the United States for a limited time for the purpose of acquiring a profession 25. To remain in the United States for a limited time for the purpose of acquiring a business 26. To remain in the United States for a limited time for the purpose of acquiring a profession 27. To remain in the United States for a limited time for the purpose of acquiring a business 28. To remain in the United States for a limited time for the purpose of acquiring a profession 29. To remain in the United States for a limited time for the purpose of acquiring a business 30. To remain in the United States for a limited time for the purpose of acquiring a profession 31. To remain in the United States for a limited time for the purpose of acquiring a business 32. To remain in the United States for a limited time for the purpose of acquiring a profession 33. To remain in the United States for a limited time for the purpose of acquiring a business 34. To remain in the United States for a limited time for the purpose of acquiring a profession 35. To remain in the United States for a limited time for the purpose of acquiring a business 36. To remain in the United States for a limited time for the purpose of acquiring a profession	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification									
1	Father, J. Brady, Supt. Rathmines Water Works, NY. Brooklyn (Tallaght, Dublin.)	NY. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$50 No	-	Sister, Mrs. F. Heneghan, 1232 Dean St, Brooklyn, NY.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 4	fresh	fair	blue,	Nil
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R.T. BRITTON**, Master, of the "LAGONIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R.T. Britton

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1928, at New York.

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spencer Haine, Surgeon of the "LACONIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Spencer Haine

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 19 28.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-420

Laconia
N.Y.
Spencer Haine

List

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LACONIA Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, July 21st, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BOSTELMAN	MARY CATHERINE	30	F	M	H. Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	England	Liverpool	36	Liverpool	13/7/28	England	Wallasey
2		FAIRBROTHER	MAJORY	24	F	S	Book-keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	England	Liverpool	21091	Liverpool	3/5/28	England	Liverpool
3		GRULLEMANS	JAN JACOBUS	38	M	M	man	Yes	English	Yes	Holland	Holland	Moordwijk				U.S.A.	Paineville
4		GRULLEMANS	EVELYN C.	30	F	M	H. Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Holland	U.S.A.	Chelsea				U.S.A.	Paineville
5		GRULLEMANS	KATHERINE	11	F	S	School	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Cleveland				U.S.A.	Paineville
6		GRULLEMANS	WINSLOW C.	6	M	S	child	No	child	No	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Paineville				U.S.A.	Paineville
7		HUGHES	DAVID JAMES	29	M	S	Cotton buyer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	England	Chester	837	Liverpool	15/6/28	U.S.A.	Texas
8		OSGOOD	THOMAS HARRIS	28	M	S	University	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	England	Louth	67	Liverpool	23/6/28	Scotland	Inverness
9		SINGH	BABU	21	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	India	India	Thammat	9	Karachi	12/6/28	India	Thammat
10		Line 3 - Grullemans, Jan Jacobus. Transferred to Boston sheet 6 Line 10																
11		Line 4 - Grullemans, Evelyn C. Transferred to Boston sheet 6 Line 11																
12		Line 5 - Grullemans, Katherine Transferred to Boston sheet 6 Line 12																
13		Line 6 - Grullemans, Winslow C. Transferred to Boston sheet 6 Line 13																
14		Lines 10/30 Blank.																
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

12-521

Lis.

8

50th July.

19 28

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T. BRITTON, Master, of the "LAGONIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.T. Britton

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 19 28
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spencer Nairne, Surgeon of the "LACONIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 19 28.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-420

*Laconia
N Y
In Transit Canada*

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LACONIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 21ST JULY, 1928.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	HARRISON	BERNARD H.	35	-	M	M	MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	39	Liverpool	14/7/28	CANADA	CHATHAM
2	TRANSIT	HARRISON	IRENE E.	27	-	F	M	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SOUTHPORT.	39	Liverpool	14/7/28	CANADA	CHATHAM.
3	TRANSIT	HENDERSON	FRED G.	37	-	M	S	STOCK BROKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	KINGSVILLE	-	-	-	CANADA	TORONTO.
4	TRANSIT	YELD	GERTRUDE M.	60	-	F	S	HHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	12086	LONDON	15.6.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON
5	TRANSIT	YELD	MABEL	57	-	F	S	HHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	12088	LONDON	15.6.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON
6		Lines 6/9 blank.																		
7		Lines 12/30 blank.																		
8																				
9																				
10	TRANSIT	GURTS	JAMES W.	38	-	M	M	Wool Buyer	YES	English	YES	Britain	English	England	Bradford	-	-	-	Australia	Melbourne
11	TRANSIT	GURTS	ANNIE S.	37	-	F	M	H'wife	YES	English	YES	Britain	English	England	Bradford	-	-	-	Australia	Melbourne
12		Transferred from Boston.																		
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-421

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10

30th July, 1928.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T. BRITTON, Master, of the "LACCHIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.T. Britton
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 19 28
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SPENCER NAIRNE, Surgeon of the ELACONIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 19 28

at New York.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-420

Received
11/1/28
New York

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LACONIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 21ST JULY, 1928

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or, if examples named, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HAKWOOD	JOHN G.	52		M	M	PLAY PRODUCER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	325645	Washington	25/11/25	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		WARRINGTON	JOHN W.	48		M	M	TRAVELLER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	EGGLESHELL	14148	London	11/7/28	ENGLAND	LONDON
3		CANNING	JACK L.	25		M	S	SALESMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	14142	London	11/7/28	ENGLAND	LONDON
4		GREENWOOD	IDA	30		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BURNLEY				ENGLAND	LONDON
5		GREENWOOD	ROBERT	5		M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON				ENGLAND	LONDON
6		GREENWOOD	WILLIAM E.	38		M	M	ARTIST & AUTHOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BURNLEY				ENGLAND	LONDON
7		Line 4 - Greenwood, Ida - Transferred to Boston sheet 5, Line 18.																		
8		Line 5 - Greenwood, Robert - Transferred to Boston sheet 5, Line 19.																		
9		Line 6 - Greenwood, William E. - Transferred to Boston sheet 5, Line 20.																		
10		Line 7/30 blank.																		
11		PURSER																		
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

30th July

19₂₈

12

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T. BRITTON, Master, of the "LACONIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.T. Britton

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 19 28
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SPENCER NAIRNE, Surgeon of the "LA CONIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 19 28
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-420

Laconia
In transit

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. LACONIA

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

JULY 21st

1928

Afens • • • • • [page 500](#) [page 501](#) [page 502](#) [page 503](#) [page 504](#) [page 505](#) [page 506](#) [page 507](#) [page 508](#) [page 509](#) [page 510](#) [page 511](#) [page 512](#) [page 513](#) [page 514](#) [page 515](#) [page 516](#) [page 517](#) [page 518](#) [page 519](#) [page 520](#) [page 521](#) [page 522](#) [page 523](#) [page 524](#) [page 525](#) [page 526](#) [page 527](#) [page 528](#) [page 529](#) [page 530](#) [page 531](#) [page 532](#) [page 533](#) [page 534](#) [page 535](#) [page 536](#) [page 537](#) [page 538](#) [page 539](#) [page 540](#) [page 541](#) [page 542](#) [page 543](#) [page 544](#) [page 545](#) [page 546](#) [page 547](#) [page 548](#) [page 549](#) [page 550](#) [page 551](#) [page 552](#) [page 553](#) [page 554](#) [page 555](#) [page 556](#) [page 557](#) [page 558](#) [page 559](#) [page 560](#) [page 561](#) [page 562](#) [page 563](#) [page 564](#) [page 565](#) [page 566](#) [page 567](#) [page 568](#) [page 569](#) [page 570](#) [page 571](#) [page 572](#) [page 573](#) [page 574](#) [page 575](#) [page 576](#) [page 577](#) [page 578](#) [page 579](#) [page 580](#) [page 581](#) [page 582](#) [page 583](#) [page 584](#) [page 585](#) [page 586](#) [page 587](#) [page 588](#) [page 589](#) [page 590](#) [page 591](#) [page 592](#) [page 593](#) [page 594](#) [page 595](#) [page 596](#) [page 597](#) [page 598](#) [page 599](#) [page 600](#) [page 601](#) [page 602](#) [page 603](#) [page 604](#) [page 605](#) [page 606](#) [page 607](#) [page 608](#) [page 609](#) [page 610](#) [page 611](#) [page 612](#) [page 613](#) [page 614](#) [page 615](#) [page 616](#) [page 617](#) [page 618](#) [page 619](#) [page 620](#) [page 621](#) [page 622](#) [page 623](#) [page 624](#) [page 625](#) [page 626](#) [page 627](#) [page 628](#) [page 629](#) [page 630](#) [page 631](#) [page 632](#) [page 633](#) [page 634](#) [page 635](#) [page 636](#) [page 637](#) [page 638](#) [page 639](#) [page 640](#) [page 641](#) [page 642](#) [page 643](#) [page 644](#) [page 645](#) [page 646](#) [page 647](#) [page 648](#) [page 649](#) [page 650](#) [page 651](#) [page 652](#) [page 653](#) [page 654](#) [page 655](#) [page 656](#) [page 657](#) [page 658](#) [page 659](#) [page 660](#) [page 661](#) [page 662](#) [page 663](#) [page 664](#) [page 665](#) [page 666](#) [page 667](#) [page 668](#) [page 669](#) [page 670](#) [page 671](#) [page 672](#) [page 673](#) [page 674](#) [page 675](#) [page 676](#) [page 677](#) [page 678](#) [page 679](#) [page 680](#) [page 681](#) [page 682](#) [page 683](#) [page 684](#) [page 685](#) [page 686](#) [page 687](#) [page 688](#) [page 689](#) [page 690](#) [page 691](#) [page 692](#) [page 693](#) [page 694](#) [page 695](#) [page 696](#) [page 697](#) [page 698](#) [page 699](#) [page 700](#) [page 701](#) [page 702](#) [page 703](#) [page 704](#) [page 705](#) [page 706](#) [page 707](#) [page 708](#) [page 709](#) [page 710](#) [page 711](#) [page 712](#) [page 713](#) [page 714](#) [page 715](#) [page 716](#) [page 717](#) [page 718](#) [page 719](#) [page 720](#) [page 721](#) [page 722](#) [page 723](#) [page 724](#) [page 725](#) [page 726](#) [page 727](#) [page 728](#) [page 729](#) [page 730](#) [page 731](#) [page 732](#) [page 733](#) [page 734](#) [page 735](#) [page 736](#) [page 737](#) [page 738](#) [page 739](#) [page 740](#) [page 741](#) [page 742](#) [page 743](#) [page 744](#) [page 745](#) [page 746](#) [page 747](#) [page 748](#) [page 749](#) [page 750](#) [page 751](#) [page 752](#) [page 753](#) [page 754](#) [page 755](#) [page 756](#) [page 757](#) [page 758](#) [page 759](#) [page 760](#) [page 761](#) [page 762](#) [page 763](#) [page 764](#) [page 765](#) [page 766](#) [page 767](#) [page 768](#) [page 769](#) [page 770](#) [page 771](#) [page 772](#) [page 773](#) [page 774](#) [page 775](#) [page 776](#) [page 777](#) [page 778](#) [page 779](#) [page 780](#) [page 781](#) [page 782](#) [page 783](#) [page 784](#) [page 785](#) [page 786](#) [page 787](#) [page 788](#) [page 789](#) [page 790](#) [page 791](#) [page 792](#) [page 793](#) [page 794](#) [page 795](#) [page 796](#) [page 797](#) [page 798](#) [page 799](#) [page 800](#) [page 801](#) [page 802](#) [page 803](#) [page 804](#) [page 805](#) [page 806](#) [page 807](#) [page 808](#) [page 809](#) [page 810](#) [page 811](#) [page 812](#) [page 813](#) [page 814](#) [page 815](#) [page 816](#) [page 817](#) [page 818](#) [page 819](#) [page 820](#) [page 821](#) [page 822](#) [page 823](#) [page 824](#) [page 825](#) [page 826](#) [page 827](#) [page 828](#) [page 829](#) [page 830](#) [page 831](#) [page 832](#) [page 833](#) [page 834](#) [page 835](#) [page 836](#) [page 837](#) [page 838](#) [page 839](#)

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

30th July

1928

14

List

The entries on this must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Has alien been in the United States previously (in case of re-entry, state and date of departure, and if re-entry is for a purpose other than that for which he was previously deported, state and date of departure)? Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
1	Wife, Mrs. Atkins, 12 Crouch Hall Rd. London N.	Eng. London	Yes	self	yes	April 1928 N.Y.C.	Alaza Hotel, New York	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	No	5 11	drk fr.	brn	none	
2	Sister, Constance M. Hannah, Vicarage, Hough Green.	Eng. Liverpool	Yes	self	yes	- -	Geo. H. McFadden & Bro. 121 Chestnut St. Philadelphia	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fsh	brn	brn	none
3	Sister in Law -do- Husband, Arthur S. Brittain, Albert Rd. 56 Corporation St. Walsall.	Eng. Liverpool	Yes	as above	yes	- -	-do-	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fsh	blk	hazel	none
4	Wife, M. E. Hawkins, 26 Norman Rd. Belvedere, Kent.	Eng. Walsall	No	self	yes	- -	Niece, Mrs. W. Crowther, 53 Blohm St. West Haven, Conn.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	drk	brn	blue	none
5	Sister, Mrs. Bernard Simpson, The Knoll House, Orington, Eng.	Eng. London	No	self	yes	yes	Varityper Incorporated, 501 E. 132nd St. New York.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fsh	brn	gr.	none
6	Father, W. I. Mackenzie, Hazelwood, Edgely Rd. Stockport	Peru Negritos	Yes	self	yes	yes	Lighter, Mrs. Berger, 3620 Chambers, Bay State.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	med	brn	gr.	none
7	Father in law -do- Bro. W. Stringer, Sorrento, Victoria, Aust.	Peru Negritos	Yes	as above	yes	yes	In transit to Canada	No	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	fr.	brn	hazel	none
8	Bro in law. -do-	Aust. Melbourne	Yes	self	yes	yes	In transit to Canada	No	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fr.	brn	blue	none
9	-do-	Aust. Melbourne	Yes	as above	yes	yes	In transit to Canada	No	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	drk	brn	gr.	none
10	-do-	Aust. Melbourne	Yes	as above	yes	yes	In transit to Canada	No	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	drk	brn	blue	none
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T. BRITTON, Master, of the "LACONIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.T. Britton

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1928
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SPENCER HAIRNE, Surgeon of the "LAONIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

Spencer Haime

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 19 28

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "LAGONIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 21st JULY, 198

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

30th July

1928

List

5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of the National Socialist Party of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of the Ku Klux Klan	Whether alien is or has been a member of the Black Legion	Whether alien is or has been a member of the American Legion	Whether alien is or has been a member of the Elks Club	Whether alien is or has been a member of the Moose Club	Whether alien is or has been a member of the Odd Fellows	Whether alien is or has been a member of the Grange	Whether alien is or has been a member of the I.O.O.F.	Whether alien is or has been a member of the F.M.S.	Whether alien is or has been a member of the A.O.U.W.					
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?																		
1	BROTHER IN LAW, ROBERT OLLERENSHAW, BROOME HOUSE, DIDSBURY, MANCHESTER	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	SELF	YES	1921 16/6/28	Home	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	BULLET WOUND RT. FOREARM.
2	FATHER, A. BOWDEN, 66, ANCASTER RD. AIGBURTH LIVERPOOL	N.Y.	MILLBROOK	YES	SELF	YES	1923 9/6/28	Home	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FR.	BLUE	BLUE	WOUND, LEFT ARM, SCAR, 2ND FINGER RT. HAND.
3	WHITEHALL HOTEL LONDON	N.J.	NEWARK	YES	SELF	YES	1865 30/6/28	Home	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR.	GREY	BRN.	NONE
4	BROTHER, CAPT. E.W. FITCH, 64 SHOOTERS HILL RD. BLACKHEATH KENT.	MD.	CUMBERLAND	YES	SELF	YES	1923 9/6/28	Home	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FSH.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
5	BROTHER IN LAW -DO-	MD.	CUMBERLAND	YES	AS ABOVE	YES	1923 1/4/28	Home	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FSH.	GREY	GREY	NONE
6	UNCLE -DO-	MD.	CUMBERLAND	YES	FATHER	YES	1923 9/6/28	Home	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FSH.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
7	Sister, Miss M. Delaney 141 ST. JOHNS RD. BOOTLE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	1923 9/6/28	Home	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
8	THOMAS BISHOP, 21 GREENHILL RD. BIRMINGHAM.	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	YES	1928 1/1/28	Home	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FR.	GREY	BLUE	NONE
9	Father, Herbert Lear 43, RITA ROAD, LONDON, S.W. 8	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	CO.	N.Y.	YES	1927 1/1/28	Home	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
10	MOTHER, MRS. WILLIAMS, 48, SYCAMORE ST. MILES PLATTING M/C	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	1928 1/1/28	Home	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DK.	BRN.	HAZEL	NONE
11	Sister, Mrs. E. Cotton. 58, Sheridan Road, Manor Park	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	EMPLOYER	YES	1917 1/1/28	Home	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DK.	BRN.	Grey	NONE
12	CUNARD LINE, NEUER JUNG, FERN-STIEG 5, HAMBURG, GERMANY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	1923 1/1/28	Home	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR.	DK.	BLUE	NONE
13	Father, Paul Pradel, Verneuil, Marne, France	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	1923 1/1/28	Home	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	frsh.	Aub.	BRN.	NONE
14	Sister, Norah Bickerstaffe 14, Harrison St., Blackpool.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	Husband	YES	1928 1/1/28	Home	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	frsh.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
15	Father, John Delaney, 4 No. 2 Court, Taylor St., Batley.	Mass.	Pittsfield	YES	Self	YES	1928 1/1/28	Home	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	frsh.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
16	Father, John Delaney, 4 No. 2 Court, Taylor St., Batley.	Mass.	Pittsfield	YES	Self	YES	1928 1/1/28	Home	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	frsh.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
17	Father-in-law -do-	Mass.	Pittsfield	YES	as above	YES	1928 1/1/28	Home	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	frsh.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
18	Grandfather -do-	Mass.	Pittsfield	YES	as above	YES	1928 1/1/28	Home	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	fr.	fr.	gr.	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T. BUITEN, Master, of the "LAONIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.T. Buiten
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-607

S. S.

"LACONIA"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

21ST JULY

1923, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

30th July

1923

17

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BATTIN	HELEN	23	F	S CORNING, N.Y.	30TH OCT. 1904	DR. H. E. BATTIN, 116 EAST 45TH ST. CORNING N.Y.
2	BATTIN	LOUISE	21	F	S CORNING N.Y.	10TH JULY 1906	-DO-
3	BREARLEY	HARRY G.	57	M	M DETROIT MICH.	2nd October, 1870	1440, Broadway, New York City.
4	BREARLEY	GRACE M.	54	F	M SOMERSET, PA.	13th September, 1873	-do-
5	BUCKPITT	CLAUDE	47	M	M	P.P. 550019	HOME, 415, FOSTER AV. ELMPRA, N.Y.
6	BUCKPITT	HELENA J.	44	F	M	By Marriage	-DO-
7	BUCKPITT	DOROTHY J.	12	F	S Elmira, New York.	26th April, 1916	-DO-
8	BALL	MARJORIE	37	F	M		PROVINCETOWN, MASS.
9	POWERS	HELEN	40	F	M Jerseyville, Ill.	12th August 1887	904 S. Centre Street, PERRY HAVEN, INDIANA.
10	BUXTON	CHARLES I.	56	M	M GWATONNA, MINN.	10TH MARCH, 1876	GWATONNA, MINN.
11	BUXTON	GRACE L.	56	F	M HAVANA, MINN.	28TH OCT. 1871	-DO-
12	CORBETT	KATHERINE	20	F	S WILMINGTON N.C.	19TH MAY, 1907	177 S. 4th - P.O. WILMINGTON, N.C.
13	DEVINE	ALAN R.	25	M	M DETROIT, MICH.	30TH OCT. 1902	523 MAJESTIC BLVD. DETROIT MICH.
14	DEVINE	MARGARET C.	22	F	M LANSING MICH.	26TH NOV. 1905	-DO-
15	ELLIOTT	ESTHER	19	F	S WILMINGTON N.C.	9TH NOV. 1908	207 S. 3rd - P.O. WILMINGTON N.C.
16	VAN LEUVEN	LILLIE	20	F	S WILMINGTON N.C.	8TH AUG. 1907	1105 DO - P.O. - P.O. 89 PLEASANT ST. ATTLEBORO, MASS.
17	EVANS	ALBERT W.	44	M	M	P.P. 563989	31ST JULY 1924 DISTRICT COURT OF U.S. NEW YORK N.Y.
18	EVANS	MILDRED C.	26	F	M PANTUCKET R.I.	15th August 1901	-DO-
19	GIFFORD	JOHN A.	27	M	M NEWARK N.J.	6th December 1900	114 EAST 90TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
20	GIFFORD	BARBARA P.	24	F	M ENGLEWOOD, N.J.	15th August 1903	-DO-
21	GINGOLD	ALICE M.	50	F	M	HUSBAND'S PAPERS P.P. 529500	HUSBAND, OLIVER J. GINGOLD, 44 BROAD ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
22	GIRVIN	JULIA	56	F	M NEW YORK N.Y.	14TH JAN. 1872	250 W. 85TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
23	BATSHULTS	GRACE I.	30	F	M NEW YORK N.Y.	9TH FEB. 1898	-DO-
24	HASTINGS	THELMA W.	26	F	M JOHNSTON CITY TENN.	29TH MAY, 1902	MOTHER IN LAW MRS. F. M. HASTINGS, 2623 GREENMOUNT AV. BALTIMORE MD.
25	HASTINGS	JACQUELINE L.	1	F	S NEW HAVEN, CONN.	4TH DEC. 1926	-DO-
26	HENSHAW	STANLEY K.	53	M	M COVINGTON KY.	23RD MARCH, 1875	5615 OVERLOOK PLACE, COLLEGE HILL, CINCINNATI. OHIO
27	HENSHAW	ALICE B.	37	F	M SUMMERVILLE, MASS.	19TH JUNE, 1891	-DO-
28	HOLST	GAY	41	F	M BEAVER FALLS, PA.	30TH MAY, 1837	TITUSVILLE, PA.
29	HOLST	HELEN	14	F	S TITUSVILLE, PA.	10TH OCT. 1913	-DO-
30	HOLST	FRANCES	12	F	S TITUSVILLE, PA.	19TH MAY, 1916	-DO-

Sheet 1 Line 8 - Ball, Marjorie - Transferred to Boston Sheet B.10 Line 10.
10 - Buxton, Charles I. - Transferred to Boston Sheet B.3 Line 19.
11 - Buxton, Grace L. - Transferred to Boston Sheet B.3 Line 20.
12 - Devine, Alan R. - Transferred to Boston Sheet B.10 Line 6.
13 - Devine, Margaret C. - Transferred to Boston Sheet B.10 Line 7.
14 - Evans, Albert W. - Transferred to Boston Sheet B.10 Line 8.
15 - Evans, Mildred C. - Transferred to Boston Sheet B.10 Line 9.
16 - Gifford, John A. - Transferred to Boston Sheet B.3 Line 26.

Sheet 1 Line 20 - Gifford, Barbara P. - Transferred to Boston Sheet B.3 Line 27.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. such manifest opposite the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

FURSER

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-907

S. S.

"LACONIA"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

21ST JULY

1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

30th July 1928

18

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HENSHAW ANN B.	15	F	S	CINCINNATI OHIO.	25TH AUG. 1913	5615 OVERBROOK PLACE, CINCINNATI, OHIO.
2	HEIZER ELIZABETH L.	14	F	S	HUNTINGDON W.VA.	27TH MAY, 1914	310 ORCHARD RD. FT. MITCHELL, KY.
3	HOLE R.H. BERTRAM	39	M	M		P.P. 506979	25TH JAN. 1919 CAY CO. COURT, AUBURN, N.Y.
4	HOLE GERTRUDE R.	36	F	M	Antrim, New York.	8th August, 1891	8, GROVER ST. AUBURN, N.Y.
5	JONES ANNE	49	F	M		P.P. 42612	-DO- HUSBAND, THOMAS JONES, R.F.D. NO. 1, VENEZIA, VANEVERT CO. OHIO
6	JUDELS JUDELS JULES	53	M	M		P.P. 360307	CITY HALL New York, Father's papers 10 MITCHELL PLACE NEW YORK N.Y.
7	JUDELS PHOEBE A.	37	F	M	PHILADELPHIA	18th June, 1889	-DO-
8	KINYON SIDNEY W.	39	M	M	OWATONNA, MINN.	18TH MAR. 1889	OWATONNA, MINN.
9	KINYON FLORENCE R.	40	F	M	NORTHFIELD, MINN.	14TH JUNE, 1887	-DO-
10	LONG MARGARET	50	F	S	NEW YORK N.Y.	1ST JAN. 1878	1459, University Avenue, New York, N.Y.
11	McCORMACH KATHARINE M.	49	F	S	ALBANY, N.Y.	28TH AUG. 1878	Hotel St. George, Brooklyn, New York.
12	LOWENFELD MILDRED	33	F	M	ASHTABALA, OHIO.	8TH SEPT. 1889	HOTEL MAYFAIR, LOS ANGELES, CAL
13	McENERNEY MARY	42	F	S	New York, N.Y.	19th May, 1886	COUSIN, MRS. C. STEGEMAN, 4017 70TH ST. WOODSIDE, L.I.
14	NEILL ISOBEL	27	F	S	NEW MARTINSVILLE, N.VA.	2ND MAR. 1901	4412, LAKESIDE DRIVE, DALLAS, TEXAS
15	NEILL WILLIAM L.	29	M	S	New Martinsville, N.VA.	28th June, 1899	c/o Y.M.C.A., -DO- Beaumont, Texas.
16	NICHOLSON MARY I.	33	F	S	FOXBURG, PA.	17th November, 1881	519 WASHINGTON AV. GLENCOE, ILL.
17	DE NOYON-GRAY FLORENCE	50	F	S	NEW YORK N.Y.	13TH MARCH, 1865	ANN HATHAWAY COTTAGE, 211 PRIVATE WAY, LAKEWOOD N.J.
18	ODGERS LILLIAN M.	55	F	S	BELLEVILLE, N.J.	26TH JUNE, 1873	C.E. ODGERS, 72, BENSON ST. GLEN RIDGE, N.J.
19	RISTEIGEN THURSTON P.	45	M	M		District Ct. Grand Forks, N. Dakota. U.S. PASSPORT NO. 556301 1909	SILVERTON, OREG.
20	ROBERTSHAW OSCAR	49	M	M		9TH SEPT. 1924. EASTERN DISTRICT, PHILADELPHIA, PA.	214 BEACH TREE LANE, WAYNE, PA.
21	RODES NELSON	41	M	M	DANVILLE, KY.	6TH AUG. 1887	335, N. LEXINGTON AV. DANVILLE, KY
22	RODES MARY	36	F	M	BOYLE CO. KY.	23RD AUG. 1892	-DO-
23	RUTLAND SAM	67	M	M		15TH SEPT. 1903 YORK CO. PA.	622, MADISON AV. YORK, PA.
24	SKELDING MARY A.	20	F	S	WILMINGTON N.C.	24TH FEB. 1908	CHARLOTTE, N.C.
25	GLICER MARY B.	67	F	M		BY MARRIAGE P.P. 556904	4950 HAZEL AV. PHILADELPHIA PA.
26	BAILE MARTHA	44	F	M	PHILADELPHIA PA.	14th July, 1885	-DO-
27	SMITH ARTHUR D.	46	M	M	BOSTON MASS.	14TH NOV. 1883	WIFE, NAIDA T. SMITH, 3749 PINE GROVE AV. CHICAGO ILL.
28	SOMERVILLE ETHEL	42	F	M	NEW YORK N.Y.	29th March, 1886	190, HOLLYWOOD AV. CRESTWOOD, YONKERS N.Y.
29	SOMERVILLE ETHEL B.	9	F	S	BRONXVILLE, N.Y.	14th April, 1919	-DO-
30	SULLIVAN MARIETTA	19	F	S	Indianapolis, Ind.	20th March 1909	MOTHER, MRS. N. SULLIVAN, 203 WEST 98TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.

Line 8 - Kinyon, Sidney W. - Transferred to Boston sheet 3 line 23.
" 9 - Kinyon, Florence R. - Transferred to Boston sheet 3 line 24.
" 14 - Neill, Isobel - Did not embark.
" 20 - Robertshaw, Oscar - Transferred to Boston sheet 10 line 5.
" 27 - Smith, Arthur D. - Did not embark.

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-007

S. S. "LACONIA"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

21st JULY, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

30th July, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	TELESCA	PHYLLIS	23	F	M	HUSBAND, DONATO TELESCA, 434 WEST 86TH ST., NEW YORK N.Y.
2	THOMPSON	ESTHER	56	F	W	649, EAST 24TH ST. SOUTH PORTLAND, OREGON.
3	TIMSON	ERNEST W.	59	M	M	1819 RICHARDSON PLAGE, TAMPA, FLA.
4	TIMSON	JESSIE E.	58	F	M	DO
5	VAN DURME	VICTOR	44	M	S	1314 LYNN AVENUE PAWHUSKA, OKLA.
6	VAN WAGENEN	AGNES L.	75	F	W	142 E. 37TH ST., NEW YORK N.Y.
7	VIGLEZZI	JEAN	53	F	W	BETTINA VIGLEZZI, 149 E. 40TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
8	VITTALY	MAX E.	30	M	S	C/O NATIONAL CITY BANK OF NEW YORK, NEW YORK N.Y.
9	WHELAN	MICHAEL	56	M	S	80 RIVER ST. HOBOKEN N.J.
10	WILLIAMS	ADELE	50	F	S	1009, West Avenue RICHMOND, VA.
11	PAGE	GABRIELLA	49	F	S	512, W. Franklin Street -DO- Richmond, Va.
12	LEWIS	HOWARD A.	37	M	M	KINGSTON, N.Y.
13	LEWIS	MARGARET C.	36	F	M	DO.
14	LEWIS	MARGARET B.	5	F	S	DO.
15	LEWIS	OLIVE A.	3	F	S	DO.
16	JOHNSON	EMMA J.	34	F	W	2120 BEVERLY BLVD. LOS ANGELES, CAL.
17	PUCKRIDGE	MURIEL G.	42	F	S	MOTHER, MRS. GEORGE BURBIDGE, LAWTON, MICH.
18	PRINGLE	CURTIS A.	30	M	S	H.H. SHAPRSTEIN, 447-453, WEST MAIN ST. KALAMAZOO, MICH.
19	WHITING	MAX O.		M	M	
20	WHITING			F	M	
21	WHITING	RICHARD		M	S	
22	ROSS	ROBERT E.		M	S	
23	CAREY	MARY C.	45	F	S	New York, N.Y. 25th March, 1885 St. George Hotel Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	BANGHAM			M	S	
25	GIERSBACH	HARRY	32	M	S	Greenly, Wis. 14th April, 1896 639, 4TH AVE, MILWAUKEE, WIS.
26	HOLTSBERG	EDWIN	24	M	S	Stoneham, Mass. 6th April, 1904 FATHER, MR E. HOLTSBERG, 14, MANISON ST, STONEHOUSE, MASS.
27	JORGENSEN	HENRIK	42	M	S	Supreme Court, New York 15 February, 1920 25, GRANT AVE, FORT WADSWORTH, STATEN ISLAND, N.Y.
28	THOMAS	LUDWIG	56	M	S	District Court, Seattle 22nd February, 1916 NEPTUNE ASSOCIATION, 33, BROADWAY, NEW YORK.
29	NEHR	JOSEPH	34	M	S	Erie, Pa. 9th May, 1893 2320, AMERICAN AVE, ERIE, PA.
30	NELSON	GODFIELD	36	M	S	SISTER, MRS H OALL, 217, SOUTH ASHLAND, BLVD, CHICAGO.

Sheet 3 Line 1 TELESCA, PHYLLIS - Alien, see sheet 5 Line 14.
Line 3 - Timson, Ernest W. transferred to Boston sheet 3 Line 21.
" 19 - Timson, Jessie E. transferred to Boston sheet 10 Line 22.
" 20 - Whiting, Max O. transferred to Boston sheet 10 Line 23.
" 21 - Whiting, Richard transferred to Boston sheet 10 Line 24.
" 22 - Ross, Robert E. transferred to Boston sheet 3 Line 25.
" 23 - Carey, Mary C. transferred to Boston sheet 10 Line 26.
" 24 - Bangham, transferred to Boston sheet 10 Line 27.
" 25 - Giersbach, Harry transferred to Boston sheet 10 Line 28.
" 26 - Holtsberg, Edwin transferred to Boston sheet 10 Line 29.
" 27 - Jorgensen, Henrik transferred to Boston sheet 10 Line 30.
" 28 - Thomas, Ludwig transferred to Boston sheet 10 Line 31.
" 29 - Nehr, Joseph transferred to Boston sheet 10 Line 32.
" 30 - Nelson, Godfield, Alien, see sheet 5 Line 15.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-207

8. 8.

"LACONIA"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

21st JULY

, 19 28, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

30th July

1928.

20

Number 4

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	ICORNBLUM	VICTOR	40	M	S		District Court, Philadelphia, Pa. 8th October, 1924	6, WATER ST, NEW YORK.
2								
3	WATERBURY	BERYL C.	26	F	S	Stamford, Conn.	20th March, 1902	Father: H.G. Waterbury, 30 Hoyt St., Stamford, Conn.
4		Line 2 Blank. Lines 4/30 blank.						
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

10

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **10**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LACONIA"

sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

22nd. July, 19 28, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

30th July

1928.

21

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Scanlon	Patrick	71	M	M	District Court, Idagrove., Ia. 1885. Passport No. 516420 issued 30/3/28	3551 N. Marshfield Ave. Chicago
2	Bowe	Lawrence	61	M	M	Passport No. 572421 issued 25/5/28	15 Wagon Ave. Jersey City, NJ
3	Jordan	William	53	M	M	Hyde Park, Mass. 15th January, 1877	210 Floremont St, Chicago, Ills.
4	Jordan	Annie	52	F	M	Cambridge, Mass. 17th March, 1876	-do-
5	Gallagher	Mary	46	F	S	Poughkeepsie, N.Y. Supreme Court, 1926. Passport No. 601699 issued 22/6/28	Hospital for Joint Diseases, Breezy Pt. Far Rockaway, L.I. NY.
6	Guthrie	Thomas	69	M	M	P.P. 548594 Hudson Co. Police Court Jersey City, N.J. 1880.	240, Halsey St, Newark, NJ.
7	Guthrie	Thomas	33	M	M	Newark N. J. 1895. June 3rd.	58 Eastern Parkway. Newark, NJ.
8	LeBlond	Charles	43	M	S	Cleveland, Ohio, Nov. 21st. 1883.	609 Eledric Bldg, Cleveland.
9	Lies	Arthur	54	M	M	N.Y.C. 24th August, 1874	571 W. 139th St, New York,
10	Lies	Nellie	56	F	M	By Marriage -do- By marriage	-do- c/o, States Labor Dept, 28th. Street, New York.
11	Olsen	Mary	53	F	W	Passport No. 240168 issued 5/6/26	Butte City, Montana.
12	GALLWEY	HARRY	61	M	M	Virginia City, Nevada. 16th August, 1866	-do-
13	GALLWEY	MARY	50	F	M	Salt Lake City, Utah. 12th July, 1878.	311, W. 24th Street, New York City.
14	CAFFERTY	HELEN	39	F	S	Pittsburg, Pa. 13th January, 1889	
15							
16							
17	FLYNN	JOHN	28	M	S	Philadelphia, Pa. 20th September, 1900	500, E. Chilton Avenue, Germantown, Pa.
18	GILMARD	EDWARD	30	M	S	Seranton, Pa. 10th February, 1898	-do-
19	Line 2 - Bowe, Lawrence - Transferred to Boston sheet 9 Line 13. Lines 15/16 Blank. Lines 19/20 Blank.						
20							
21	E. P. Morgan 7/24/28						
22	Inspector 5 PM						
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

2-NY

I, Spencer Haine, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "LACONIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

22

Spencer Haine

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 19 28

at New York.

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

NY 4

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN HAS BEEN
CLASSIFIED BY 6032 JAC/MLP/DAW/ADW/RS

S. S. "LACONIA"

Passengers sailing from COBE (QUEENSTOWN)

22nd. July 1928.

No 12 John Forde transferred to Boston Sheet 4 Line 1.
Lines 24 to 30 Blank.

U. S. citizens 100,000,000

Alma

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

N. Y. NY 10011
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List NY 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

23

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. T. Britten, Master, of the E.M.S. "W. M. L.", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. T. Britten

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1920.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spencer Haine, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "LACONIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

24

Spencer Haine

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1928.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

NY 33

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

22nd. July

19 28.

No. 4. Eugene Kiernan did not embark

No.22 Margaret McMahon did not embark.

U. S. citizens

Alone

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

30th July,

1928

List NY 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

25

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by employer, or by corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, Anthony Brien, Tomsallagh, Ferns, Co. Wexford, N.Y.	New York	Yes (see 23)	No	Cousin, John O'Brien, 8-W-91st Street, New York, N.Y.	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	7	fair	brown	N11
2	Father, Daniel Murphy, Kilcorohane, Bantry, Co. Cork, N.Y.	Rochester	Yes	Self	Mrs. D. Buckley, 40 Elba Street, Rochester, N.Y.	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	8	fresh	brown	blue
3	Grandfather, John Garvey, King Street, Ballina, Mayo, N.Y.	New York	Yes (see 23)	No	Mother, Mrs. O'Hara, 110 E 148th St, New York, N.Y.	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	8	fresh	fair	brown
4	Mother, Mrs. Kate Kiernan, Cloona, Co. Mayo, N.Y.	New York	No	Self	Uncle, Eugene Kiernan, 509 W 176th St, New York, N.Y.	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	8	fair	brown	blue
5	Father, John Biglane, Carnaghanally, Dromore W. Sligo, N.Y.	New York	Yes (see 23)	No	Aunt, Agnes Biglane, 505 E 184th St, New York, N.Y.	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	8	fair	brown	blue
6	Father, James Lyons, Lakefield, Clontucket, Galway, N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Cousin, M. Callagy, 191 Mesrole Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	8	fresh	fair	brown
7	Father, Edward Carroll, Newtown, Creagh, Ballinacree, N.Y.	Carey	Yes	Self	Aunt, Miss M.A. Carroll, 42 Westbolk St, Corona, L.I.N.Y.	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	9	fresh	brown	blue
8	Father, John Morris, Drombrain, Glencar, Kerry, N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Sister, Miss N. Morris, 265 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	11	fresh	black	blue
9	Father, Michael Coffey, Cloon, Glencar, Kerry, N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Cousin, Patk Morris, 236 E 33rd St, New York, N.Y.	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	9	fresh	sandy	blue
10	Sister, Mrs. C. Fitzgerald, 4 Madden Rd, S.O.R. Dublin, N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	Sister, Mrs. Wm. Cassidy, 287 E 16th St, Bronx, N.Y.	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	1	fair	fair	grey
11	Father, Jas. Murphy, Kilruakie, Co. Galway, Cal.	San Francisco	Yes (see 23)	No	Uncle, Thomas McCormack, 109 Walnut St, San Francisco, Cal.	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	6	fair	brown	grey
12	Brother, Hugh McCormack, Boulen, The Commons, Thales, (Tipp.)	Conn. Hartford	No	Sister	Sister, Mary Guheen, 21 Warren St, Hartford, Conn.	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	8	fresh	fair	blue
13	Father, Thos. Guheen, Ballykeen, Dingle, Kerry, Conn.	Hartford	No	Self	Sister, Mrs. R. J. Lyons, 106 Montow St, Hartford, Conn.	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	10	fresh	dark	grey
14	Father, J. O'Connor, Kilcooley, Ballydavid, Dingle, Pa.	Pittsburgh	Yes	Self	Aunt, Mrs. N. Manning, 200 Glenwood Ave, Glenwood, Pa.	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	5	fresh	dark	blue
15	Mother, Mrs. Sullivan, Emma N. Dingle, Kerry, Conn.	Waterbury	Yes	Self	Sister, Mrs. C. Sullivan, 51 Wall St, Waterbury, Conn.	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	5	dark	dark	brown
16	Father, John Kenny, Carnadough, Newtownashel, (Longford.)	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Brother, James Kenny, 240 Sumpter St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	3	dark	dark	grey
17	Father, Jas. Caslin, Newtownashel, Co. Longford, N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Aunt, Mrs. T. Kelly, 113 W 62nd St, New York, N.Y.	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	4	fair	fair	blue
18	Father, M. J. Kenny, Ballykilash, Dromore W. Sligo, N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Husband, James Boland, 201 E 35th St, New York, N.Y.	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	6	dark	dark	blue
19	Grandfather, (Sligo.)	New York	Yes	Mother	Mother, do	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	8	fresh	brown	grey
20	Father, John Dorney, Knockperry, Newcastle, Tipp. Cal.	San Francisco	Yes (see 23)	No	Sister, Ellen O'Neill, 1536 St, San Francisco, Cal.	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	8	fresh	brown	grey
21	Father, John Molohan, Knockone, Lillanie, Clare, N.Y.	Buffalo	Yes (see 23)	No	Sister, Anna Molohan, 95 Chatean Ave, Buffalo, N.Y.	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	6	fresh	brown	brown
22	Father, John Conlan, Kilmorene, Danagh, Emmis, Clare, N.Y.	White Plains	No	Husband	Husband, Martin Bawley, 4 Bank St, White Plains, N.Y.	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	6	fair	brown	brown
23	Wife, Mrs. Mary O'Brien, 51 Newpark Lane, Waterford, Ills.	Chicago	Yes (see 23)	No	Brother-in-Law, Ed. Van Antwerp, 6041 Sth, Morgan, St, Chicago, Ill.	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	9	fresh	fair	grey
24	Father, Peter O'Tool e, Rathnagrow, Hacketstown, Carlow, Conn.	Norwalk	Yes (see 23)	No	Brother, Jas. O'Tool e, 9 Symons St, Norwalk, Conn.	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	9	fair	brown	blue
25	Father, Patk. Brown, Vicarstown, Dingle, Kerry, Conn.	New Haven	Yes (see 23)	No	Uncle, Stephen Brown, 13 Salem St, New Haven, Conn.	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	6	fresh	dark	hazel
26	Father, M. J. Conneely, Dolan, Roundstone, Galway, Conn.	Greenwich	Yes (see 23)	No	Sister, Norah Conneely, 27 Otter Rock Drive, Greenwich, Conn.	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	4	fair	brown	grey
27	Mother, Mrs. A. McHale, Innishboffin, Galway, Cal.	San Francisco	Yes (see 23)	No	Cousin, Patk. Tierney, 5566 22nd St, San Francisco, Cal.	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	9	fair	fair	grey
28	Mother, Mrs. Roddy, Cloonmacmullen, Castlerea, (Roscommon.)	Lakewood	Yes (see 23)	No	Brother, John Roddy, 1416 Rio Drive, Lakewood, O.	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	3	fair	black	brown
29	Father, Pat McGowan, Loughtadwan, Meelick, Swinford, (Mayo.)	N.J. Jersey City	Yes (see 23)	No	Sister, Mary McGowan, 315 Arlington Ave, Jersey City, N.J.	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	1	fair	brown	grey

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. Britten, Master, of the R.M.S. "LACONIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Britten
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 19 28.
At New York.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 30 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 31 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 32 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 33 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 34 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 35 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spencer Nairne, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "LAGONIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 108 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

26

Spencer Nairne

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 19 28

at New York

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



NY 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "LACONIAN"

Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

22nd. July 1928.

[illegible]

Total passengers 1,000,000,000

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

344

List NY 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 30th July, 1928.

5 27

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. A. Britten, Master, of the R.M.S. "LACONIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 252 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. A. Britten
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1928.
at New York.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spencer Nairne, Surgeon of the "LaCONIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Spencer Nairne

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1920.

at New York.

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

12

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "LECONIA"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

21st July, 1928

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	500,000
Aliens	500,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 12.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

29

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. A. Burt, Master, of the B.M.S. "LACONIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1928.
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SPENCER HAIRNE, Surgeon of the "LAGONIA", SAILING HERETO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

30

Spencer Hairne
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 13 day of May, 1913

at San Francisco

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-420

L-114

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "LAGONIA"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

21ST JULY, 1923

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 30th 1928, 1928

31

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. BRITTON MASTER, of the B. S. S. "LACONIA", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Britton
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of June, 1918

at London

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SPENCER NAIRNE, Surgeon of the B.S.S. "DIACONIA", SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

32

Spencer Nairne

 SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-530

*Received from _____

 _____*

List

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LACONIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 21ST JULY, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	TRANSIT	CLOWES MAY	41	M	S	H.KEEPER	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	WALES BARRY	191	NOTTINGHAM	11.6.28	ENGLAND NOTTINGHAM
2	TRANSIT	CLOWES CLARA	44	F	S	TEACHER	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND TIPTON	190	NOTTINGHAM	11.6.28	ENGLAND NOTTINGHAM
3	TRANSIT	GAXSIDE IDA	53	F	W	SHOP KEEPER	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND HUDDERSFIELD	18	Bradford	7. July 1928	ENGLAND HUDDERSFIELD
4	TRANSIT	LOOKWOOD MARION HELENA	37	F	S	TEACHER	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND HUDDERSFIELD	12	Bradford	7. July 1928	ENGLAND HUDDERSFIELD
5	ELIMINATIONS													
6	Lines 5 to 30 are Blank.													
7	Purser													
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 30th July, 1928, 19 28

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

33

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States						
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address											Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States
1	COUSIN, MRS. NEWBY, LESNEY CLOSE, MAYOR'S WALK, PETERBOROUGH	ENG.	NOTTINGHAM	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER, W.H. CLOWES, 2625 FIELD AV. LOUISVILLE, KEN.	NO	2	MTHS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK BRN.	BLUE	NONE
2	-DO-	ENG.	NOTTINGHAM	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	2	MTHS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FSH. BRN.	BLUE	NONE
3	BROTHER, WM. LEE, 10 ROTHWELL MOLDGREEN, HUDDERSFIELD.	ENG.	FIELD	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER, MRS. ANNIE BEAUMONT, 3, BOYDEN ST. WORCESTER MASS.	NO	2	DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FSH. BRN.	GREY	MARK ON LEFT ARM.
4	UNCLE, EDGAR LOCKWOOD, FERN MELTHAM, HUDDERSFIELD.	ENG.	FIELD	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND -DO-	NO	2	DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR. GREY	GREY	NONE
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. BRITTON MASTER, of the B.S.S. "LACONIA", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Britton
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 1917
at New York
R. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what grounds)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SPENCER NAIKIN, Surgeon of the B.S.S. "LACONIA", SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

34

Sworn to before me this 10th day of July, 1917

at New York

Spencer Naikin
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-430

*Korean
Tourist
New York
Visitors*

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LACONIA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 21ST JULY, 1928

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Albans	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Born July

1928

35

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an immigration, society, company, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is coming to United States to engage in business, to perform a contract, to study, or for other lawful purpose	Whether alien is coming to United States to engage in unlawful business, to perform unlawful contract, to study, or for other unlawful purpose	Whether alien is coming to United States to engage in unlawful business, to perform unlawful contract, to study, or for other unlawful purpose	Whether alien is coming to United States to engage in unlawful business, to perform unlawful contract, to study, or for other unlawful purpose	Whether alien is coming to United States to engage in unlawful business, to perform unlawful contract, to study, or for other unlawful purpose	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien has been in United States								Whether alien is coming to United States to engage in business, to perform a contract, to study, or for other lawful purpose	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	MOTHER, MRS. A. LARGE, 365 LEIGH RD. ATHERTON,	ENG.	ATHERTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	SISTER, FRANCES BILSBURY, 537 W. 123RD ST. NEW YORK,	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	GRY	BRN	NONE
2	SON, MR. J. D. WALTERS, 15 RATH- LAND TCE. KIMMAGE RD. DUBLIN	ENG.	DUBLIN	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	DAUGHTER, SISTER, PETER C. WALTERS, CONVENT OF INCARNATION, 1000 ALAMO HEIGHTS, SAN ANTONIO,	NO	4 MON.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FRS	GRY	BLUE	NONE
3	HUSBAND, MR. G. A. BURROW, 31 FOLLY LANE, BEESTON, LEEDS	ENG.	LEEDS	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	DAUGHTER, MRS. HARRISON, 5315 WOODSIDE AVE. WOODSIDE, L. I.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	FR.	GRY.	NONE
4	FOUR, MR. THOMAS BENNETT, SHEN- STONE, OVER KELLETT, CARNFORTH.	ENG.	LEEDS	YES	SEE 23.	YES	NO	-	C/O ENGLISH SPEAKING UNION, 19 W. 44TH ST. NEW YORK	NO	5 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5 1/2	MED	BRN	BLUE	NONE
5	MURIEL F. ROHAN, 2 ASCHURCH TCE, SHEPHERDS BUSH, LONDON	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	Friend, Mr. Mow, 2b Wareko Apts Long Island, Bayshore, Long Island	NO	8 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6 1/2	DRK	GRY.	BLUE	NONE
6	-DO-	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-DO-	NO	8 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5 1/2	FR.	BRN	GRY.	NONE
7	FATHER MR. GRADWELL, 27 SCHOOL RD. MOSELEY, BIRMINGHAM.	ENG.	BIRMINGHAM	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	BROTHER, MR. GRADWELL, 1690 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.	NO	5 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DRK	BRN	BRN.	NONE
8																								
9	BROTHER, MR. THOMAS BYRNE, PARK ST. DUNDALK.	N. J.	JERSEY CITY	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	MR. CHARLES O'REILLY, 14 GRAY ST. JERSEY CITY, N. J.	NO	2 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	GRN	GRY	NONE
10	FRIEND REV. FATHER MCGINNELL, ST. MARY PRESBYTY, ECCLES.	N. J.	JERSEY CITY	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	SISTER, MRS. CHARLES O'REILLY, 14 GRAY ST. JERSEY CITY,	NO	30 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DRK	BRN	BLUE	NONE
11	BROTHER, DANIEL PATTON, DRUM- HEAD, BALLYMONEY, ANTRIM.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1907	FRIEND, THOMAS DEVITT, 23 CHANDLER ST. SOMERVILLE, MASS.	NO	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4 1/2	FR.	BRN	GRY	NONE
12	ST. MARGARETS, CALDERSTONES RD. CALDERSTONES, LIVERPOOL.	ENG.	LIVERPOOL	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	BROTHER, MR. O. MCGIVENEY, 226 W. 46TH ST. NEW YORK	NO	5 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FRS	BRN	BLUE	NONE
13	HUSBAND, W. G. MORRIS ESQ. RUSH- DALE, ECCLES, ECCLES.	ENG.	ECCLES	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1910 1914 N.Y.	MOTHER MRS. MARY HAYHURST, 79 SHERMAN AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	6 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
14	FATHER -DO-	ENG.	ECCLES	YES	AS ABOVE	YES	-	-	G'MOTHER -DO-	NO	8 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
15	-DO-	ENG.	ECCLES	YES	DO	YES	-	-	-DO-	NO	6 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
16	CLEMENT MOULSON, 127 CLAYTON RD. BRADFORD, YORKS.	ENG.	BRADFORD	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	SISTER, MRS. E. COATES, CLINTON R.F.D. ONEIDA CO. NEW YORK.	NO	20 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	GRY.	BLUE	NONE
17	HUSBAND, ROBERT H. SLADE, 254 ST. THOMAS RD. DERBY.	ENG.	DERBY	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1908/ 1919 GONN.	SISTER MRS. JEFFRIES, THE PARSONAGE, WILTON N.H.	NO	2 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FRS	GRY.	GRY.	NONE
18	MOTHER, MRS. A. M. MARTINDALE, 3 LITTLE LANE, DUCKWORK LANE, BRADFORD.	ENG.	BRADFORD	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	MRS. A. M. REITMAN, 429 MELROSE ST. CHICAGO ILL.	NO	1 MTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FRS	GRY	BLUE	NONE
19	Esperance, Upper Gornal, Staffs Eng	Upper Gornal	Upper Gornal	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Brother, Mr E. Williams 2017 Riverdale, St Chicago Mass	No	1 Mth	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/2	Fra	Gry	Blue	None
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T. BRITTEN MASTER, of the S.S. "LACONIA", from LIVEPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.T. Britten
BOOKING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

N. Y. 10001
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spencer Nairne, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "LACONIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L-114

36

Spencer Nairne

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 19 28.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Passage
New York
Bontis
Hon. L. L. L. L.
6*

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LAONIA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 21ST JULY, 19 28

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KAZAKEVICIUTE	PAULINA	19	-	F	S	FARMING	YES	LITHUAN.	YES	LITHUANIA	LITHUAN.	LITHUANIA	DUSCHU-	258	KOYNO	25.6.28	LITHUANIA	NUMMELISTEIN
2		SVITRAITE ✓	ONA	17	✓	F	S	SCHOLR	YES	LITHUAN.	YES	LITHUANIA	LITHUAN.	LITHUANIA	LUGSULINGSIA	265	DO	22.5.28	LITHUANIA	ANTALIYSTI
3		Lines 3 to 30 Blank.																		
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 20,000,000

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

344

List NFC

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 30th July, 1928. f 37

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. Britten, Master, of the R.M.S. "LACONIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Britten
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 19 26
at New York.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Immigrant status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.)

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hibernian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) to the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spencer Wairns, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "LAGONIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council.
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, #8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

38

Spencer Wairns

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 19 28

at Boston

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

18-432

*Received by
 (Signature)
 11th Sept 1928*

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LACONIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 21st JULY, 1928

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List NY 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 30th July, 1928

39

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. Brittan, Master, of the R.M.S. "LAGONIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Brittan
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1928.
at New York.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Free-list status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*If neither having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spencer Haine, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "Laconia", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

40

Spencer Haine

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 19 28.

at New York.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Ord.
Laconia
New York
3

List NY 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LACONIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 21st JULY, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	WILLIAMS	ELIZA	50		F	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Nottingham	186	Nottingham	21.6.28	England	Nottingham
2	TRANSIT	ROWLANDS	THOMAS	70		M	Gilder	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Gwalchmai	23	Liverpool	9.7.28	Wales	Gwalchmai
3		BENNETT	ELLEN.E.	52		F	H'hold	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Ryde I.O.W.	32	Bradford	17.7.28	England	Bradford.
4		Lines 4 to 30 Blank.																	
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Laconia Dep. 7 pm.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEPAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 30th June, 1928

41

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. T. Britten, Master, of the R.M.S. "Laconia", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ed. Bairstow
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 19 28.
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head, sex, status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (This to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spencer Malone, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "LACONIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

42

Spencer Malone

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1928.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

15-435

Laconia
Embarked
New York
July 30
1928

List NY 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LACONIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 21st JULY, 19 28

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		PATRICK ALEXANDER.P	21	M	S	Plumber	Yes English Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Uddingston	16799	Glasgow	26.3.28	Scotland Uddingston
2		GRIMES JOSEPH	24	M	M	General	Yes English Yes	Britain	English	England Liverpool	21171	Liverpool	16.7.28	England Liverpool
3		GRIMES SARAH.A.	21	F	M	H'wife	Yes English Yes	Britain	English	England Liverpool	21172	Liverpool	16.7.28	England Liverpool
4		CAIN JOHN.R.	30	M	M	Plumber	Yes English Yes	Britain	English	England Liverpool	29	Liverpool	12.7.28	U.S.A. Chicago.
5		MC. CUMISKEY ROBERT.A.	18	M	S	Painter	Yes English Yes	Britain	English	England Liverpool	21121	Liverpool	10.7.28	England Liverpool
6	U.S.C.	SKRIFVARS ELMER	39	M	M	Clerk	Yes English Yes	U.S.A.	Swedish.	U.S.A. Rye	X	Born in U.S.A. PP 2830	5/6/28.	U.S.A. Maywood
7		SKRIFVARS MARY.C.	43	F	M	H'wife	Yes English Yes	Britain	Scotch	England Liverpool	944	Glasgow	18/6/28	U.S.A. Maywood
8	U.S.C.	SKRIFVARS JOHN.E.	9	M	S	School	Yes English Yes	U.S.A.	American	Canada Vancouver	X	Born in U.S.A.		U.S.A. Maywood
9		ALMOND MARGARET A.	48	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND TUNSTALL	24643	LIVERPOOL	3.7.28	ENGLAND TUNSTALL
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 30th July, 1928

43

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Britten, Master, of the R.M.S. "LACONIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Britten
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1926.
at New York.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Port of origin*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spencer Nairne, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "L. CONLA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 258 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

44

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1928.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-520

Handwritten:
K. Brown
July 1, 1928
[Signature]

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

LA CONIA

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

21ST JULY

19₂₈

No. 27 John Toolis did not embark.

U. S. citizens .

A Four

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

45

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. S. Britton, Master, of the "LACONIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 208 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. S. Britton
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1928.
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West India, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to each final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 34.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SPENCER NAIM, Surgeon of the B.S.S. "LAGONIS", SAILING HITHERTO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

46

Spencer Naim
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 20 day of July, 1914
at San Francisco

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-40

D-14

24—

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

30th July, 1928

1928

List No. 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

47

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by association, society, institution, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed by others?	Whether alien intended to be employed by others?	Whether alien intended to be employed by others?	Whether alien intended to be employed by others?	Whether alien intended to be employed by others?	Whether alien intended to be employed by others?	Whether alien intended to be employed by others?	Whether alien intended to be employed by others?	Whether alien intended to be employed by others?
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Where?	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed by others?											
1	Father, W. Casserly, Carrickmivar, Co. Monaghan.	I.F.S.	Kirculbin	Yes	Self	50.00	-	-	Brother, Leon Casserly, 1267 Webster Ave, Bronx, NY.	No	1 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. P. BRITTON, MASTER, of the U.S.S. "IACONIA", from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. P. Britton
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of August, 1917

at Queens- town

Immigration Officer.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father; brother; or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SPENCER NAIR, Surgeon of the B.S.S. "LACONIA", SAITING HERMITAGE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

48

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 19 20

at Ref

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flamish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 08-11-2010 BY 60322 UCBAW

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

22nd. July 1928.

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

July 30th 1928

19

28

49

Tourist
List NY. 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years										Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother, Mrs. Cath. Corbett, Quin, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Oct. 1921.	Resident returning, New York. 192-E-32nd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh brown blue. Nil
2	Brother, John Crowley Primo League, Co Cork.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	1888 San Francisco Friend Mrs Daley 1928 New York 109 King St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr Brn Gry Nil
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. P. BRITTON, MASTER, of the S-S-3, "LACONIA", from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. P. Britton
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, bus polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if yes, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

5

Form 690 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S.

LACONIA

sailing from

COBB (QUEENSTOWN)

22nd JULY

1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JULY 30th 1928

19

50

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F S	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	SCALES	CATHERINE	34	F	S	Passport No 512126	Hudson Cty Court Jersey City 1925	504 Church St: Orange, Mass
2	ELIMINATIONS							
3	Lines 2 to 30 are blank.							
4	 Purser							
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Complete #50 7 June July 30

28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

NYL

Form 430-B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number NYL

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. "LACONIA"

sailing from COBE (QUEENSTOWN)

22nd July, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

30th July, 1928.

51

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Jones	Thomas	29	M	S		Supreme Court N.Y. 29th Feb. 1928.	6819 Kersel St., Forest Hills, N.Y.
2	Dunn	John	60	M	S		Court of Records, Brooklyn, N.Y. 10/6/04.	171 Sterling St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Arth	Bridget	40	M	M		By Marriage	Jerome Ave., Mineola, L.I.
4	Culligan	James	14	M	S	Bayonne, N.J. 14th Feb. 1914. (Deported)	P.P. 557721 issued 12/5/28.	Jerome Ave., Mineola, L.I.
5	Culligan	Marie	8	F	S	" " 14th Oct. 1919	To Loc. Prevention Quality Officer of Hudson Co	8/8 Station Officer of Hudson Co
6	Henry	Catherine	37	F	M		By Marriage 1914	5, Corner Jersey City, N.J.
7	Henry	Michael	12	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Passport No. 47846 issued 14/6/27	67 Douglas St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Henry	Patrick	9	M	S	-do-	-do-	-do-
9	Henry	Mary	9	F	S	-do-	-do-	-do-
10	Henry	Catherine	5	F	S	-do-	-do-	-do-
11	Henry	Margaret	2	F	S	-do-	-do-	-do-
12	Kelly	Patrick	38	M	S		District Court, Camp Maid, Md.	-do-
13							P.P. 542146 issued 30/6/28.	444, West 16th St., New York City, N.Y.
14	Lines 13 to 30 Blank.							
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Complete SS Jones July 30

SS Jones Jones

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

papers.
made upon

NY 5

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number NY 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-210)

S. S. LACONIA.

sailing from LIVERPOOL.

21st JULY, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

30th July

1928

52

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	JOHNSON	JENNIE AGNE	15	✓	F	S	Passport No. 444854 issued 29.7.28	Parents Mr. Mrs. Perry Johnston. 2029 E. Seventyfirst St. Cleveland, O.
2	HOLMES	HELENA.	32	✓	F	S	Watervliet, N.Y. 30.6.1895	Troy Road. Germain Estate, Albany, New York.
3	GILBANKS	JOHN.	73	✓	M		County Court. Brooklyn, Oct. 20th. 1892.	Home- 1100 Glenmore Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	GILBANKS	JANET.	66	✓	F	M	By Marriage. P.P. 499710 23.2.28	-DO-
5	GABBOTT	THOMAS E.	44	✓	M	S	Bristol County Court. New Bedford, Mass. 7.7.24	258 Coffin Ave. New Bedford, Mass.
6	WEBSTER	SARAH	50	✓	F	M	By Marriage. P.P. 560942 issued 15.5.28	Husband, Herbert, Wester, 15 Francis Court, New Britain.
7	FINKELSTEIN	HARRIS	20	✓	M	S	NEWARK N.J. 28th July, 1908. BC	ABRAM FRIEDMAN, (Newark) 13 PERCHINE AVE. NEW JERSEY.
8	SEISZ	PAUL	20	✓	M	S	ROSETON N.Y. 1.2.08 BC	PAUL SEISZ, 627 Genesee St., TRENTON N.Y.
9	Complete 4th floor July 30							
10	No. 5. Thomas E. Gabbott transferred to Boston Sheet & Line 11.							
11	Lines 9 to 30 Blank.							
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S.

LACONIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

21ST JULY

, 19 28, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Number

7

53

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	SYLVANDER	CARL A.	57	M		EDGEWOOD K.T.
2	SYLVANDER	EARL G.	26	M		-DO-
3	COFFERTHWALTE	CAROLINE	46	F	SPRINGFIELD MASS. 16.3.1882	147 BEAUMONT AVE. NEWTONVILLE, MASS.
4	RILEY	SYLVIA	15	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. 27.10.12.	
5	McFARLAND	ANDREW	38	M	DIST. COURT GENEVA NEB. 5.10.1927	5148 DODGE ST. OMAHA NEB.
6	McARA	EVA	43	S	DIST. COURT OF NORTHERN DIST OF ILLINOIS. 16.12.1927	HOME. 4940 N. MCVICKER AVE. CHICAGO ILL.
7	CURZON	HARRY	42	S	CIRCUIT COURT BRUNDY COUNTY. 21.9.1916	C/O 527 BENTON ST. MORRIS ILL.
8	DAVENPORT	RICHARD C.	41	M	HARRISBURG ILL. 8.10.1886	309 E. WALNUT ST. HARRISBURG, ILL.
9	DAVENPORT	ELIZABETH	40	F	Passport Number 517336 BY MARRIAGE 1909 9.6.1909	-DO-
10	NESLER	MILLAGE D.	41	M	MIDDLEPOINT ILL. 15.1.1887	MILLAGE D. NESLER, 302 E. WALNUT ST. HARRISBURG ILL.
11	NESLER	LILLIE	39	F	HARRISBURG ILL. 1.11.1888	-DO-
12	CLARK	WILLIAM	45	S	Passport Number 549829 District Ct of Philadelphia 9th September 1924	1050 FLOYD TCE. BRYN MAWR, PENNA.
13	WALKER	JAMES	39	M	CAMP DODGE POLK COUNTY, IOWA. 11.11.1918	BRYN MAWR, WASH.
14	WALKER	MAURINE M.	33	F	CHIPPEWA FALLS WIS. 4.1.1895	-DO-
15	KEANAN	PATRICK	65	M	COMMON PLEAS NEW YORK N.Y. 14th October 1885 Supreme Ct of New York	1220 SECOND AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.
16	ROBINSON	DAVID	37	M	ROCHESTER N.Y. 1.9.25	120 POOL ST. ROCHESTER N.Y.
17	ROBINSON	HANNAH	39	F		-DO-
18	GASCOIGNE	WALTER	53	M	DIST. COURT HARTFORD, CONN. 27.2.20	98 OATES AVE. SHELTON CONN.
19	GASCOIGNE	ALICE	44	F	District Ct of New Haven 12.12.27	-DO-
20	McPHERSON	ELIZABETH	49	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. 8.8.1878	1019 8TH AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.
21	McPHERSON	JENNIE	51	S	-DO- 9.2.1877 31	-DO-
22	CASSIDY	MARGARET	61	F	Passport No. 549061 WESTCHESTER COUNTY N.Y. BY MARRIAGE 26.5.1900	8 VREELAND TCE. JERSEY CITY N.J.
23	CASSIDY	MARGARET M.	33	S	YONKERS N.Y. 28.11.1897	-DO-
24	CHALMERS	JOHN	41	M	District Court of Brooklyn, BROOKLYN COURT. APRIL 1927	9104 218TH ST. QUEENS VILLAGE, LONG ISLAND.
25	CHALMERS	SARAH	41	M	Supreme Court of LONG ISLAND CITY MAR. 1927	-DO-
26	HODSON	MARY E.	53	F	Passport Number 493635 HUSBAND'S PAPERS 30.1.1920	615 E. 128TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
27	CASEY	SARAH	69	W	SO. DIST COURT N.Y. 13.11.1922	2124 E. 5TH ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
28	CASEY	NORA P.	29	F	So, District Court of New York 13.11.22	-DO-
29	ROGER	WILLIAM	40	M	EAST. DIST. COURT, BROOKLYN N.Y. 3.4.1920	27 STANTON ROAD, SHEEPSHEAD BAY, BROOKLYN N.Y.
30	BRICKMELL	ALBERTA F.	18	F	WEST SPRINGFIELD MASS. 20.11.1909	MIDDLEFIELD ST. CHESTER, MASS.

ELIMINATIONS.

Line 1 SYLVANDER Carl Transferred Boston Sheet 6 Line 12
Line 2 do Earl Transferred Boston Sheet 6 Line 13
Line 3 COFFERTHWALTE Caroline Transferred Boston Sheet 6 Line 16
Line 4 RILEY Sylvia Transferred Boston Sheet 6 Line 17
Line 16 ROBINSON David Transferred Boston Sheet 6 Line 19
Line 17 do Hannah Transferred Boston Sheet 6 Line 20
Line 29 ROGER William, Did not embark.
Line 30 BRICKMELL, Alberta Transferred Boston Sheet 6 Line 18

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Complete 520 78 pms July 30

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 16-214)

S. S.

LACONIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

21ST JULY, 1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Number 8

54

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	SCULLY	EDITH		F	M		BY MARRIAGE	64 LAWRENCE ST. HARTFORD, CONN.
2	SCULLY	JOHN	2	M	S	HARTFORD, CONN.		-DO-
3	COURT	ETHEL		F	M		10.1.1895	169 NEWINGTON RD. ELIMWOOD, CONN.
4	COURT	GEORGE	5	M	S	HARTFORD, CONN.		-DO-
5	BAYNES	SYDNEY	46	M	M		SUPREME COURT of New York 24.8.1917	GLEN HEAD, LONG ISLAND N.Y.
6	BAYNES	EMILY	44	F	M	Passport Number 570964	By marriage	-DO-
7	BAYNES	EMILY	15	F	S	NEW YORK N.Y.	18.12.1912	-DO-
8	BAYNES	PRISCILLA	23	F	S	DO.	11.11.1904	-DO-
9	DOUGHERTY	GEORGE	27	M	S	BIRMINGHAM ALA.	22.5.1901	ROUTE E. BOX 24, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
10	SCHILANDER	EMMA	58	M	S	BEAVERDAM OH.	20.1.1870	LAFAYETTE, LIMA, OHIO.
11	WILKINSON	JAMES	38	M	S	PITTSBURGH PA.	15.4.1890	FATHER. 313 KSTNER AVE. BRENTWOOD BORO, MT. OLIVER PA.
12	WORRALL	ALFRED L.	62	M	W	DO.	12.11.1886	DGHT. MISS JESSIE WORRALL, 220 ELLIS ST. BLOOMFIELD, PITTSBURGH PA.
13	MINTURN	JOSEPH	50	M	M		CITY COURT OF BROOKLYN New York 5.9.1894	HOME. 1 ARDERN ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
14	Nelson	Nellie	40	F	M		Federal Court. Dayton Ohio, September. 1924.	Home address 1203. Edison Str, Dayton, Ohio. 1015 Golden West Avenue Arcadia, California
15	HOLDING	ROBERT	61	M	M		Federal Court of Los Angeles California 1924	-do-
16	HOLDING	ADA	46	F	M	Passport Number 510144	By marriage	27 Stanton Rd Sheepshead Bay Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	FRASER	WILLIAM	40	M	M		District Ct of Brooklyn, N.Y. 3.4.28	
18	ELIMINATIONS	Line 1 SCULLY EDITH	Transferred Boston Sheet 6 Line 21					
19		2 SCULLY JOHN	Transferred Boston Sheet 6 Line 22					
20		3 COURT ETHEL	Transferred Boston Sheet 6 Line 23					
21		4 COURT GEORGE	Transferred Boston Sheet 6 Line 24					
22		Lines 18 to 30 inclusive are Blank.						
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LACONTIA

CUNARD

arrived JULY 31, 1921

, 192

M.

July Erdman
Aug Estman 55
from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 191	1 KAZAKEVICIUTE Pauline	10:00	6	1	1	REL FOR	Ill. Mrs. Lenfila K, 440 1/2 S. Wood St., Chgo. John 8/1 3:35				1	1	1
✓ 172	2 SVITRAITE Ona	10:00	6	2	1	REL FOR	John 8/1 1:25				1	1	1
✓ 132	3 MCGOWAN John	10:00	3	00	1	ED HOLD	Sister Mary, 156 Arlington Ave., N.Y. City, N.Y. John 7/31 11:20						
✓ 312	4 FITZPATRICK Patrick	10:00	4	3	1	ED HOLD	Brs. Stephen, 409 Pennsylvania Ave. John 7/31 11:40						

LACONTIA 7/31/20

S. S. LACONTIA

Index No.

39m 1 CURTIS Jam

372 Anni

LACONTIA 7/3

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. LACONIA

UNARD arrived JULY 31, 1928.

, 19 ,

M.

, from

No. _____

		MANIFEST.			ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		REPORTED.		MEALS.								
Instr. No.	NAMES.	GROUP.	No.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	EXCL.	REHEARINGS.	ADMITTED.	DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OCCUPATION.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPER.
89m 37f	JURATIS James W. Acab Annie.	8	10/11 GT BR	NO I V	10:00 JONES	<i>7/31 124 K8.</i>				<i>Pasaled 7/31/28 - 11 am</i>								

LACONIA 7/31/28 ✓

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Bill No. 170753
Date 7/19/28

I, A. Ibsen Petersen, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oscar II.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

57

Cards Punched 174
Cards Removed 174
Cards Checked 174

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 19 28.
at New York.

Handwritten signature
7-30-28

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Large handwritten signature: Oscar II
7 inch postage

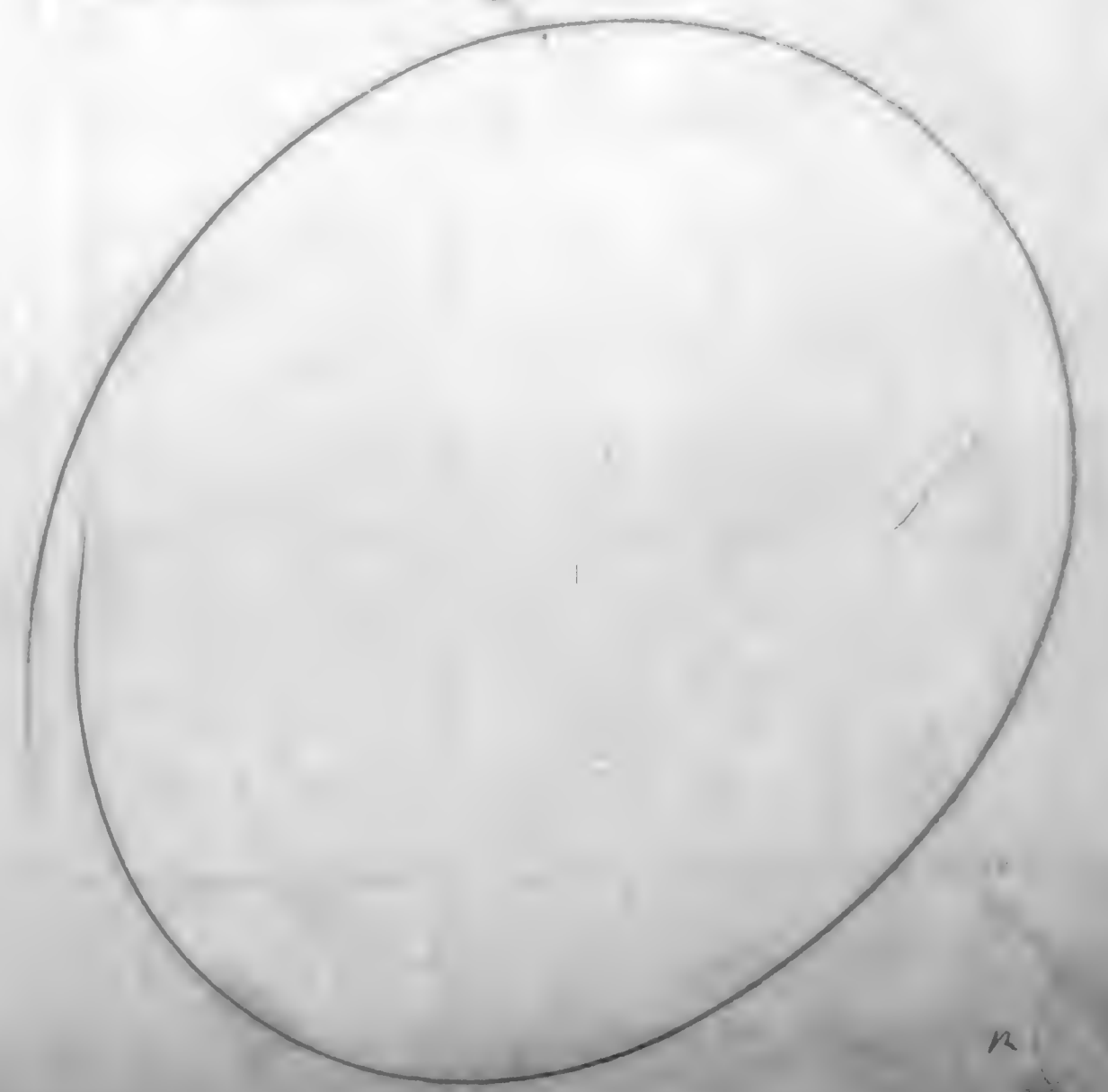
	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED										TOTAL Assessed
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Aliens	U. S. Aliens	U. S. Aliens	U. S. Aliens	U. S. Aliens	
1st Cabin												
2nd Cabin	13				6	18					1	39
Storage	40		1		8	42					4	95
TOTAL	53		1	1	14	60					5	134

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	21	18
2nd Cabin	21	18
Storage	53	42
Total	74	60



List

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "OSCAR II" Passengers sailing from Halifax N.S., July 28th, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1	TEMP. STAY	Madden	Ida M.	46		f m	Wife	yes	English	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Stellarton	N.S.				Canada	Stellarton	N.S.
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List
The entries must be typewritten

58

6

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of New York, July 30th, 1928.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by official, whether paid by some other person, or by his corporate, social, relative, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States							Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Feet			Inches						
1	Husband: Tony Madden Stellarton, N.S. Canada	Dr. I. Canada	N.Y. Canada	yes	self	17.5	yes	yes	as a visitor	Friend: Mrs. David Zimmer 35 E. Walnut Str, Long Beach, L.I., NY	1	yes	Month	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	blue	Scar on left Hand
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Schmidt, Master, of the S.S. "Oscar II.", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Schmidt
Master.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1928.
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Ibsen Petersen, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oscar II.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

59

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 19 28.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-531

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Oscar II" Passengers sailing from Oslo, July, 19th, 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		D
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Henschen	Tagnhild	25		F.	S. Domestic	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norwegian Scand.	Norway	Lillesand	1840	Oslo, Norway	May 20 1928	Norway	Oslo	
2	TRANSIT	Thomsen	Wilhelm	24		M.	S. Mate	yes	"	yes	"	"	Oslo	T. C. 37	"	July 19th-28	"	"	
3	TRANSIT	Andersen	Sigurd A.	40		M.	S. Mate	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	T. C. 38	"	July 19th-28	"	"	
4	TRANSIT	Thomassen	Tomay	34		M.	S. Mate	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	T. C. 36	"	July 19th-28	"	"	
5		Tanberg	Ragnar	28		m	m/Engineer	yes	"	yes	"	"	Hurdalen	Perm. 359286	Washington, D.C.	April 13-28	U.S.A.	Pittsburg Pa.	
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, July 30th, 1928

List **4**
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.
60

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by alien, or whether paid by corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society	Whether alien is a member of a criminal gang or is engaged in any criminal gang	Whether alien is a member of a gang or is engaged in any gang	Whether alien is a member of a mob or is engaged in any mob	Whether alien is a member of a band or is engaged in any band	Whether alien is a member of a crew or is engaged in any crew	Whether alien is a member of a band or is engaged in any band	Whether alien is a member of a mob or is engaged in any mob	Whether alien is a member of a band or is engaged in any band
		State	City or town			Yes No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?										Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Condition of health, mental and physical	Marks of identification
1	Sister : Mrs. Alfild Lønning 44 Sognsveien, Ullevaal, pr. Oslo	NY	N.Y.	yes	Myself	yes	1923 to 1928	Cousin : Mrs. Bergljot Martini 292, Cypress Ave. N.Y. City	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6 1/2	Medium brown blue	None	Good	None
2	Shipowners : Winge & Co., Oslo	Calif.	San Francisco	yes	Shipowners	yes	1923 to 1928	M/S "Geisha", San Francisco California	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Fair blond blue	None	Good	None
3	Mother : Maren Andersen Bakkegaten 2, Oslo	"	"	yes	"	yes	1923 to 1928	M/S "Geisha", San Francisco, Calif.	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Fair blond blue	None	Good	None
4	Mother : Thommine Andersen Ekeli, Skate	"	"	yes	"	yes	1923 to 1928	M/S "Geisha", San Francisco, Calif.	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Fair brown blue	None	Good	None
5	Wife: R. Tanberg, Kloster- dalen. Trondhjem, Norway	Pa.	Pittsburg	yes	self	yes	1923 to 1928	Friends: Westinghouse Elect. Comp. E. Pittsburg, Pa.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	6 -	Fair blond brown	None.	good	None.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Schmidt, Master, of the S.S. "Oscar II.", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1928.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Ibsen Petersen, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oscar II.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

61

A. Ibsen Petersen

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 19 28.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthonian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "OSCAR II"

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, July 18th, 1928

Passengers sailing from COPENHAGEN, July 18th, 1928																				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	✓	Smith	Josef	57		m		Engineer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Radum	N. Quota 13	Warsaw, Poland	July 3rd 28.	U.S.A.	New York
2	✓	"	Marja	42		f		House-Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Radilow	N. Quota 14	"	July 3rd-28	"	"
3	U.S. CIT.	Ploen	Thorwald	40		m		Restaur.	yes	Danish	yes	U.S.A.	Scand.	Denmark	Flensborg	U.S. Passp. 531463	Washington, DC.	Apr. 18th 28.	"	L. Angelos.
4	✓	"	Alma Kristine	37		f		House-Wife	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	"	"	Odder	N. Quota 298	Denmark Copenhagen	June 20th 28.	Denmark	Aarhus
5	✓	Bendtsen	Larsine	44		f		House-Wife	yes	English	yes	Great Britain	"	"	Copenhagen	Perm 371936	Washington, DC.	May 8th 28.	U.S.A.	New York, NY
6	✓	Barnes	Haldor	34		m	s	Physic.	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	"	"	Ryde	Permit 378962	"	May 21st-28	"	New York, NY
7	✓	Pelt	Valborg Lilly	22		f	s	Domest.	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 2467	Denmark Copenhagen	May 1st 28.	Denmark	Copenhagen
8	✓	Sørensen	Mary Petrea	20		f	s	Domestic	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	Quota 1223	"	Apr. 11th 28.	"	Bulbjerg
9	✓	Klitmark	Garl Christian	22		m	s	Wlerk	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 2342	"	Mar. 19th 28.	"	Copenhagen
10	✓	Mørke	Rasmus Ejner	22		m	s	Gardemer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Taarnby	Quota 29	"	July 11th-28	"	Taarnby
11	✓	Hesthaven	Karen Marie	28		f	s	Domest.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Hørnsted	Quota 2444	"	Apr. 17th 28.	"	Copenhagen
12	TRANSIT	Hansen	Emil	37		m	m	Customs Offic.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Nykj. Pl.	N. Imm. 37	"	July 3rd 28.	China	Chefoo
13	TRANSIT	"	Anna	29		f	m	House-Wife	yes	"	yes	"	Russian	Russia	Nikolsk	N. Imm. 38	"	July 3rd-28	"	"
14	UNDER 16	"	Charles George	2		m	s	Child	no	under age	no	Great Britain	English	China	Chefoo	N. Imm. 39	"	July 3rd-28	"	"
15	✓	Jørgensen	Sigrid M.	24		f	s	Miss	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	N. Imm. 330/9549	"	Dec. 17th-27	"	Copenhagen
16	✓	Krog-Jensen	Johannes	46		m	s	Engineer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Nakskov	N. Imm. 790	"	May 9th 28.	"	Søborg
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-228

List

The entries on _____ sheet must be typewritten or printed.

July 30th 1928

19

62

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Schmidt, Master, of the S.S. "Oscar II.", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. *[Signature]*

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 19 28.

at New York.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

sailing from C o p e n h a g e n July 18th

, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York July 30th 1928

63 19

No. 4. Eberstadt, Edvard T. not shipped.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not to place on this list* the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

11-4712

"Oscar II"

sailing from

Oalo

July, 19th

1928

Arriving at Port of New York

July 30th 1928

64

No.
on
List

NAME IN FULL

AGE

Sex

Married or
Single

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

1

Johnson

Christian

65

M. M.

Passport 551380.
Wash. D.C. 8th of May 1928.

Home :
1342 Washington Ave.
Eacine, Wisc.

2

"

Lena

62

F. M.

" " " "

" " " "

3

Greene

Geo. H.

58

M. M.

Jan. 23rd 1870 Saco, Me. USA.

Passp. No. 12372 Wash. D.C. May. 24th-28
Regular Supreme Court, Schenectady, N.Y.
February 28th-1916, No. 641049.

Home : 479 27th Str.
Oakland, Calif.-

4

Heinsvik

Peder

44

M. S.

Passp. No. 548595, Wash. D.C. May 5th-28
Passport 524361, Apr. 10th 1928.
Washington D.C.

Home : Scotia, N.Y.

5

Hamlin

Alfred S.

56

M. M.

Jan., 26th 1871, Conn. Portland

Passport 444182
Aug. 3rd 1927. Washington D.C.

Home :
18 Eli Str. New Haven, Conn.
Brother: Otto M. Hanson
564, 79th Street, Brooklyn, NY

6

Syending

Anne

53

F. M.

7

"

Olga E.

30

F. F.

Passport 540285. Jan. 4th 1928.
Apr. 26th 1928. Born: Fingal N. Dak.

8

Hansen

Carl August

61

M. S.

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Form 50-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

" OSCAR II "

sailing from Halifax, N. S.

July 28th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, July 30th 1928.

65

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES. GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Mc. Closkey	Edward Wm.	43	m	m	Born in Philadelphia, Pa. March 25th-1885		Home: 7 E. Chestnut Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.
2	"	Katharine	42	f	m	" " " April 11th-1886		
3	Feely	Pallister	20	m	s	" " Brooklyn, N.Y. Oct. 2nd-1907		Home: 552 Linken Place Brooklyn, N. Y.
4	Perelstein	Harry	41	m	m		Special Supreme Court of New York, N.Y. February 19th-1912	Home: 1710 Andrews A-ve New York, N.Y.
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Ibsen Petersen, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oscar II.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Ibsen Petersen

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 19 28.

at New York.

Emigration Officer
San Francisco

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

13

not inspected abroad

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. " OSCAR II "

Passengers sailing from O s l o , J u l y 19th , 1928.

Handwritten signature
JUL 30 1928

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York.

July 30th

1928.

List

The entries on _____ sheets must be typewritten or _____.

67

13

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J. Schmidt, Master, of the S.S. "Oscar II.", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1928.
at New York.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Ibsen Petersen, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oscar II." sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Ibsen Petersen

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1928.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " OSCAR II "

Passengers sailing from

0 8 1 0

July 19th

1928

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 30th, 1928.

List 12
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

69

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship owner, relative, employer, or other person, or by the government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town						Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States						Feet	Inches			
1	Shipowner: Thv, Berg Tønsberg, Norway	N.Y.	New York	Ship-owners	yes	\$10	as a sailor	S/S "Meline" New York, N. Y.	yes	in transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	none
2	Shipowners: Chr. Gundersen & Co. Oslo, Norway	"	"	ship-owners	yes	\$5	as a sailor	S/S "Anderson" New York, N. Y.	yes	in transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark blue	none
3	Shipowners: Chr. Gundersen & Co. Oslo, Norway	"	"	ship-owners	yes	\$5	as a sailor	S/S "Anderson" New York, N. Y.	yes	in transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	none
4	Shipowners: Chr. Gundersen & Co. Oslo, Norway	"	"	ship-owners	yes	\$5	no	S/S "Anderson" New York, N. Y.	yes	in transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	sandy blue	none
5	Shipowners: Chr. Gundersen & Co. Oslo, Norway	"	"	ship-owners	yes	\$10	as a sailor	S/S "Anderson" New York, N. Y.	yes	in transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blue	none
6	Wife Mrs. Judith Thomassen, Valhalla	Calif	San Francisco	ship-owners	yes		as a sailor	M/S "Geisha" San Francisco, Calif	yes	in transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none
7	Father: Kristian Tenderup Adamstuen, V. Aker, Norway	"	"	ship-owners	yes	\$5	no	M/S "Geisha" San Francisco, Calif	yes	in transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	none
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J. Schmidt, Master, of the S.S. "Oscar II.", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 19 28.
at New York.

James J. Schuyler
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Ibsen Petersen, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oscar II.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

70

Ludvig Petersen

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 19 28.

at New York.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-432

List

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "OSCAR II" Passengers sailing from Oslo, July 19th, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Smith	Wilhelm D.	26		m	s	Student	yes	2-5824	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand	20-67	France	Oslo, Norway	March 20-28	Norway	Oslo
2		Jacobsen	Gudrun E.	31		f	s	Domestic	yes	"	"	yes	"	"	20-78	Madagascar	Oslo	" 21-28	"	"
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-280

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, July 30th, 1928.

List 11
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

71

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, business, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to come to United States to engage in business, or to perform services, or to pursue a course of instruction, or to study, or to visit, or to reside, or to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a temporary resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address											
1	Mother: Liva Smith, 83 Pilestrade, Oslo, Norway	Mass	Worcester	yes	self	yes	no	1923													
2	Mother: Kamilla Jacobsen 23 Arupagate, Oslo, Norway	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1926	N.Y.	678-82 Str, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair brown grey	none
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Schmidt, Master, of the S.S. "Oscar II.", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 170 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1928.
at New York.

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Find destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resumption should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Ibsen Petersen, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oscar II.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[Signature]

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1928.

at New York.

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Re-enter Permit

A large, bold, black number '10' is centered on the page. The number has a textured, almost woodcut-like appearance. In the background, there are faint, partially visible words: 'FORM' at the top left, 'LAT' at the top center, and 'P' on the left side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S. "Oscar II"

Passengers sailing from

0 8 1 C

J u l y, 19th

19 28

[illegible]

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Schmidt, Master, of the S.S. "Oscar II.", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master . Officer .

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 19 28.
at New York.

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answers in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Lithuanian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to each final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; citizenship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Ibsen Petersen, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oscar II." sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 08 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyfour in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Ibsen Petersen

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1928.

at New York.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "OSCAR II" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, July 18th, 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Knudsen	Jacob Dahl	35		m	m	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Tinting	Quota 69	Denmark	July 17-28	Denmark	Herning
2		"	Henny	32		f	m	housewife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	O. Barrit	Quota 70	"	July 17-28	"	"
3	UNDER 16	"	Jens	6		m	s	child	no	under age	no	"	"	"	Sinding Sogn	Quota 71	"	July 17-28	"	"
4	UNDER 16	"	Arne	5		m	s	child	no	under age	no	"	"	"	"	Quota 72	"	July 17-28	"	"
5	UNDER 16	"	Rickard	3		m	s	child	no	under age	no	"	"	"	"	Quota 73	"	July 17-28	"	"
6	UNDER 16	"	Herdie	4		f	s	child	no	under age	no	"	"	"	Herning	Quota 74	"	July 17-28	"	"
7		Bitzer	Fritz	23		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Odense	Quota 1229	"	July 11, 1928	"	Viborg
8		Graves	Karl Rickard	28		m	s	Mechanics	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Tjarnelunde	N. 14	"	July 17-28	"	Jerslev
9		Nielsen	Anders P.	26		m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Roslev	Quota 43	"	July 18-28	"	Roslev
10	VL-194-977	Nielsen	Ejnar	21		m	s	gardener	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Kjellerup	Quota 1122	"	March 29-28	"	Kjellerup
11		Rasmussen	Hans P.	29		m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Dalby	Quota 37	"	July 12, 1928	"	Volderslev
12		Christiansen	Ejnar	18		m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	V. Hassing	Quota 39	"	July 13-28	"	V. Hassing
13		Rasmussen	Johannes	35		m	m	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Hamdrup	Quota 45	"	July 16-28	"	Hamdrup
14		"	Doris	29		f	m	housewife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 46	"	July 16-28	"	"
15		Chraszozewski	Walenty	39		m	m	farmlab	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Topolno	Quota 1361	Warsaw Poland	July 5th, 1928	Poland	Topolno
16		Matenszow	Jan	21		m	s	tailor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Skalat	Quota 30	"	July 5, 1928	"	Skalat
17		Husak	Jan	20		m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Komarowicz	Quota 27	"	July 5, 1928	"	Komarowicz
18		Tiessen	Hans J.	24		m	s	farmlab	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Nordhastedt	Quota 28020	Hamburg, Germany	July 6, 1928	Germany	Nordhastedt
19	VL-194-977	Lundqvist	Ivan F.	21		m	s	farmlab	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Kattarp	Quota 7712	Gottenburg	April 12, 1928	Sweden	G. Grevie
20		Lindstrom	Ernst Algot	23		m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Lund	Quota 700	"	June 8th, 1928	"	Lund
21	CL. USC	Johansson	Carl Herman	22		m	m	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Kane, Pa.	Quota 3468	"	July 3rd, 1928	"	Stofsing
22		No. 22. Henriksen Alfred, not shipped.																		
23		No. 23. Madsen, John F., on Manf. 8 No. 2																		
24		Olsen	Carla	27		f	m	housewife	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Assnes	N. Q. 270	Denmark	May 29, 1928	Denmark	Copenhagen
25		Grabowski	Poul	36		m	s	Machinist	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Helsingor	N. Q. 11	"	July 16-28	N.Y.	New York
26		Nordstrom	Gerda	21		f	m	housewife	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	N. Q. 278	Denmark	June 6th-28	Pa.	Pittsburg
27		No. 27. Madsen, John F., on Manf. 8 No. 2																		
28		No. 28. Madsen, John F., on Manf. 8 No. 2																		
29		No. 29. Madsen, John F., on Manf. 8 No. 2																		
30		No. 30. Madsen, John F., on Manf. 8 No. 2																		

No. 22. Henriksen Alfred, not shipped.

No. 23. Madsen, John F., on Manf. 8 No. 2

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-28

N. Y. FORM NO
U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or prepared by hand.

75

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J. Schmidt, Master, of the S.S. "Oscar II.", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyfour in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 19 28.
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1874-1877, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resiplication should be given.

Column 27 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1874-1877, Philadelphia.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 29 to 31.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 31, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resiplication should be given.

Column 32 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1874-1877, Philadelphia.

Column 33 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 34 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resiplication should be given.

Column 37 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1874-1877, Philadelphia.

Column 38 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 39 to 41.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 41, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resiplication should be given.

Column 42 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1874-1877, Philadelphia.

Column 43 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 44 to 46.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 46, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resiplication should be given.

Column 47 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1874-1877, Philadelphia.

Column 48 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 49 to 51.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 51, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resiplication should be given.

Column 52 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1874-1877, Philadelphia.

Column 53 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 54 to 56.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 56, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resiplication should be given.

Column 57 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1874-1877, Philadelphia.

Column 58 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 59 to 61.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 61, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resiplication should be given.

Column 62 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1874-1877, Philadelphia.

Column 63 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 64 to 66.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 66, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resiplication should be given.

Column 67 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1874-1877, Philadelphia.

Column 68 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 69 to 71.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 71, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resiplication should be given.

Column 72 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1874-1877, Philadelphia.

Column 73 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 74 to 76.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 76, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resiplication should be given.

Column 77 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1874-1877, Philadelphia.

Column 78 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 79 to 81.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 81, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resiplication should be given.

Column 82 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1874-1877, Philadelphia.

Column 83 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Ibsen Petersen, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oscar II." sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

76

A. Ibsen Petersen

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 19 28.

at New York.

James C. Smith
John Smith

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. " O S C A R I I ". Passengers sailing from C o p e n h a g e n , July 18th , 1928.

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., July 30th, 1928.

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

8

77

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by way of cooperation, subsidy, bounty, bounty, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years										Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother: Anna Therp Nr. Tranders, Denmark.	Ill.	Chicago.	yes	self	yes	1927	Uncle: Anton Petersen, 5801 Bernic Ave. Chicago, Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairblondblue	none
2	Father: Morten Madsen Ølstrup, Denmark.	Mass	Worcester	yes	self	yes	1928	Friend: Karl Roager, 152 Greenwood Str, Worcester, Mass	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fairbrownblue	none
3	Father: Hans Mortensen, 271 N. Fasanvej, Copenhagen	Mass	Dedham	yes	self	yes	1927	Home: 8 Ludale Ave Dedham, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairbrownbrown	none
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Schmidt, Master, of the S.S. "Oscar II.", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master, *[Signature]*

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1928.
at New York.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Ibsen Petersen, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oscar II.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

78

A. Ibsen Petersen

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1928.

at New York.

James E. Quinn

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 600b
PARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
FOR

4

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " OSCAR II " . Passengers sailing from Copenhagen , July 18th-28 , 1911

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

New York

July 30th

19₂₈

79

List

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed

4

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Schmidt, Master, of the S.S. "Oscar II." from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1928.
at New York.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Ibsen Petersen, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oscar II.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

80

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 19 28.

at New York.

John J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **5** Third

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Oscar II"

Passengers sailing from Oslo

July, 19th, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Rasmussen	Jacob	58		M.	M. M. Tailor	25-51-21	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norwegian Scand.	Denmark	Vistofte	N. I. 18-3-2	Oslo	July 14th 1928	Norway	Oslo
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, July 30th, 1928.

81

List
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or

5

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36									
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an association, society, munici- pality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any other activity, which may be deemed to be inimical to the interests of the United States?	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any other activity, which may be deemed to be inimical to the interests of the United States?	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any other activity, which may be deemed to be inimical to the interests of the United States?	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any other activity, which may be deemed to be inimical to the interests of the United States?	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any other activity, which may be deemed to be inimical to the interests of the United States?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any other activity, which may be deemed to be inimical to the interests of the United States?	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any other activity, which may be deemed to be inimical to the interests of the United States?										Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any other activity, which may be deemed to be inimical to the interests of the United States?	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any other activity, which may be deemed to be inimical to the interests of the United States?			Feet	Inches	
1	Friend : Nils Andersen Akersgt. 6, Oslo	Norway	Oslo	Myself	Yes	No			Son : Mr. Erik Ross, 2086 Hudson Boulevard Jersey City, N.J.	yes	Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	lame	5	9	fair	fair	blue	left leg lame
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J. Schmidt, Master, of the S.S. "Oscar II.", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. *[Signature]*

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 19 28.
at New York.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Ibsen Petersen, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oscar II.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

82

A. Ibsen Petersen

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 19 28.

at New York.

James J. [illegible]
John [illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, July 30th, 1928

83

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

3

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or longer, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or longer, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or longer, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or longer, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or longer, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or longer, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or longer, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or longer, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or longer, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or longer, and if so, when and where?
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?									Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father, M. Andersen, 9, Brøns-højgade, Copenhagen.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no													
2	father, N.A. Jensen, Torslev pr. Skovsgaard, Denmark.	Den-mark	Torslev	yes	self	yes	no													
3	mother, Lambertsen, 2, Pile-Damsvej, Kolding, Denmark	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes	yes	1923	Mich.											
4	mother, Chr. Lambertsen, 2, Pile-damsvej, Kolding, Denm.	Mich.	Detroit	no	Husband	yes	yes	1925	Mich.											
5	friend, Marie Nielsen, Landemarket 17, Copenhagen	N.Y.	Elmhurst	yes	self	yes	yes	1925	N.Y.											
6	uncle, J. Enevoldsen, Vrønding Station.	Utah	Salt Lake City	no	self	yes	yes	1920	Utah											
7		N.Y.	Hudson	yes	self	yes	yes		Citizen											
8	Father: Anders Menne Frederikshavn, Denmark.	"	"	yes	Husband	yes	no													
9	sister, Frk. Cardien, Søllerød, Denmark.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1920	N.Y.											
10	sister, Laura Jensen, Næstved, Denmark.	"	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1913	N.Y.											
11	Brother Henrik Rasmussen Ulballe, Denmark.	Calif	Gilroy	yes	self	yes	yes	1901	Calif											
12	Brother in law: Henrik Rasmussen, Ulballe	"	"	yes	Husband	yes	yes	1903	Calif.											
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Schmidt, Master, of the S.S. "Oscar II.", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. *[Signature]*

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1928.
at New York.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Y or N) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1896-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. OSCAR II

SCAN ALER.

arrived

JULY 30, 1927

, 192

M.

, from

July Erdman
Aug. Goodman

81

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
331	1. KNUDSEN Jacob D.	3:25	944	1/6	2 to 5 TO HOSP	Ret 7/9/28						
332	2. Benny											
333	3. Jen.											
334	4. Arne											
335	5. Nickard											
6/121	6. Hei is											

Raw

Letter Agneta Knudsen, 1112 Myra Ave, John 7/9/28
Los Angeles, Calif.

7/9/28 100 1 1 2 July

HK

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Knaack		
Magarete Wilhelmine	34	Deutschland
Anthonia Maria Koomans	24	Holland

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

.....
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

19	Low	Hans Carl	84	0	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	132
20	Christensen	Arne Anders Christen	A-15735	0	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	145
21	Hansen	Albert Bjarne	A-5624	1	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	135
22	Sorensen	Lorens Christian	2127	0	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	132
23	Vaagaard	Hans Christian Busch	A-3623	5	11	1'	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	160
24	Ohlsen	Villy Kryger	1760/26	5	3	2'	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	176
25	Hansen	Knud Poul	A-11474	18	4	1'	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	180
26	Jacobsen	Jens Kanstrup	A-7072	20	0	2'	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	160
27	Petersen	Hans Andersen Sylvester	A-4703	9	8		Lampmann	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	165
28	Knudsen	Knud Stevgaard Marius	A-2098	21	2		Shipmann	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	170
29	Lauritzen	Svend Helbech	A-821	11	2		A. B. Seemann	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	156
30	Thorsen	Niels Peter	A-18215	12	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	150

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF **New York**August 4th 1908

I, master of the Danish SS. "Oscar II"
from port of Copenhagen (Denmark), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival..... **205**..... Number of seamen deserted..... **2**
 Number of seamen discharged..... **none**..... Seamen left in hospital (or died)..... **none**
 Number of seamen signed on at this port..... **2**..... Total crew this date..... **205**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port..... July 30¹..... 192⁸ consigned to
Funch Kaye & Co......; is now lying at **Pier 17 Hoboken**..... and is
 expected to sail **August 4¹**....., 192⁸, for **Copenhagen**.....
 via United States port of..... First port of call in United States
 this voyage was **New York**.....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew :

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Klara Olivia Jacobsen ✓	38	Danish	Copenhagen 17/7-28
Carl Ewe ✓	15	"	" 12/6-28



Program Summary

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

17	Petersen	Wolfgang Aage John	A-1987	3	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	174	"
18	Lund	Helmuth Carl Peter Schou	A-12845	0	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
19	Low	Hans Carl	84	0	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	132	"
20	Christensen	Arne Anders Chresten	A-15735	0	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
21	Hansen	Albert Bjarne	A-5624	1	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
22	Sorensen	Lorenz Christian	2127	0	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	132	"
23	Vargaard	Hans Christian Busch	A-8423	5	11	1'	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
24	Ohlsen	Villy Kryger	1760/26	5	3	2'	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	176	"
25	Hansen	Knud Poul	A-11474	18	4	1'	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
26	Jacobsen	Jens Kanstrup	A-7072	20	0	2'	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
27	Petersen	Hans Andersen Sylvester	A-4703	9	8	Lampmann	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	165	"
28	Knudsen	Knud Svejgaard Marinus	A-2008	21	2	Shipman	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"
29	Lauritzen	Svend Helbech	A-421	11	2	A. B. Seemann	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
30	Thorsen	Niels Peter	A-18215	12	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1340.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

REQUIREMENTS.

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22) (23) (24) (25) (26) (27) (28) (29) (30) (31) (32) (33) (34) (35) (36) (37) (38) (39) (40) (41) (42) (43) (44) (45) (46) (47) (48) (49) (50) (51) (52) (53) (54) (55) (56) (57) (58) (59) (60) (61) (62) (63) (64) (65) (66) (67) (68) (69) (70) (71) (72) (73) (74) (75) (76) (77) (78) (79) (80) (81) (82) (83) (84) (85) (86) (87) (88) (89) (90) (91) (92) (93) (94) (95) (96) (97) (98) (99) (100)

14-1340.

(1)

No.
on
list1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1340.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

86

(U.S. in England.)

Vessel "OSCAR II"

arriving at New York

July 30th

1928

from the port of

Copenhagen

July 18th 1928.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years-Months		(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name					When	Where									
1	Schmidt	Axel Julius	A-2102	38	3	Master	17/7-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	52	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	6'0"	200	None
2	Madsen	Frederik Christian	A-2095	29	3	1' Officer	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
3	Norsk	Peter Petersen	A-4464	27	0	2'	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
4	Scharf	Herman Emil	A-2829	17	1	3'	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	162	"
5	Hansen	Erik Malling	457/24	11	6	4'	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
6	Petersen	Hans Carl Peter	A-9134	30	9	Chiefengineer	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
7	Ballund	Axel Viggo	A-9259	24	0	2'	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'11"	200	"
8	Skyum	Christen Nielsen	A-2100	3	11	3'	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
9	Bie	Johannes Frivold	49/24	13	5	4'	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	Norwegians	5'4"	172	"
10	Gotteschalk	Carl Adrian	A-45	14	1	Radiooperator	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	Danish	5'10"	160	"
11	Olesen	Ellen	A-11669	0	10	Nurse	"	"	"	"	36	Female	"	"	5'6"	115	"
12	Rasmussen	Edvard Marius Bjørn	B-2930/28	1	9	Engineerassist	"	"	"	"	24	Male	"	"	5'3"	130	"
13	Sørensen	Christian Nikolaj	A-10782	1	9	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	146	"
14	Nielsen	Kaj Peter	230	3	9	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
15	Larsen	Poul Ejnar	353	1	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
16	Olsen	Thorkild Berge Jens	A-9755	2	0	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
17	Petersen	Wolfgang Aage John	A-1967	3	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	174	"
18	Lund	Helmuth Carl Peter Schou	A-12845	0	7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
19	Low	Hans Carl	84	0	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	132	"
20	Christensen	Arne Anders Chresten	A-15735	0	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
21	Hansen	Albert Bjarne	A-5624	1	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
22	Sørensen	Lorens Christian	2127	0	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	132	"
23	Vangaard	Hans Christian Busch	A-8823	5	11	1' Carpenter	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
24	Ohlsen	Villy Kruger	1760/26	5	3	2'	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	176	"
25	Hansen	Knud Poul	A-11474	18	4	1' Boatswain	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
26	Jacobsen	Jens Kanstrup	A-7072	20	0	2'	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
27	Petersen	Hans Andersen Sylvester	A-4703	9	8	Lampmann	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	165	"
28	Kruseen	Knud Skovgaard Marius	A-2088	21	2	Shipmann	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"
29	Lauritsen	Søren Helbech	A-621	11	2	A. B. Seemann	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
30	Thorsen	Niels Peter	A-18215	12	1	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1345

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUND. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OSCAR"

arriving at

7/24

7/30

1928 from the port of

87

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years-Months		(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off on discharge at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name					When	Where									
1	Huuson	Harry	A-29623	23	2	A. B. Seemann	17/7-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	38	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	140	None
2	Christensen	Charles Hybner	A-7991	4	1	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
3	Kofoed	Frederik Valdemar	A-13570	24	9	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
4	Nielsen	Axel Louis Svanholm	A-31701	17	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	135	"
5	Jensen	Svend Magnus	A-4708	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	129	"
6	Christoffersen	Christoffer	A-2157	35	10	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
7	Hansen	Svend Julius Christian	A-4584	12	9	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'3"	134	"
8	Stolt	Espen Peter Johansen	A-10201	6	8	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
9	Sorensen	Ejner Ingemann	10/27	28	4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
10	Lendahl	Jorgen Joakim	27-25	1	10	Ord	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
11	Andersen	Rasmus Peter	285/26-27	3	0	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
12	Tobiasen	Gustav Ager	B-409/28	2	0	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'0"	125	"
13	Teft	Niels Marinus Christian Jensen	A-16050	2	2	Young	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
14	Bergqvist	Sofus Levi	A-2122	21	4	Fireman	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"
15	Jorgensen	Johannes Andreas Vilhelm	A-2125	11	9	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	154	"
16	Jensen	Jens Konrad	A-9262	7	7	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	155	"
17	Christensen	Magnus Andreas	A-8082	8	8	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
18	Wulff	Carl Thorvald Theodor	A-29902	11	10	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
19	Poulsen	Emil Osvald	A-12201	9	2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'0"	157	"
20	Pedersen	Jens Henrik Karl	A-3347	12	8	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	144	"
21	Lusty	Helge Fritz August	A-5531	8	11	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
22	Nielsen	Niels Poul	A-3562	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
23	Nielsen	Oluf Peter	A-8678	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
24	Baumgartner	Karl Haver	472/27	30	8	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	Schweitz	Schweitz	5'7"	145	"
25	Jorgensen	Carl Christian	A-12566	1	9	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'11"	135	"
26	Andersen	Vilhelm Kristian	A-1088	14	0	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	150	"
27	Pedersen	Kaj Aage	A-14185	3	8	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	166	"
28	Lindhardsen	Karl Vilhelm	A-1982/28	8	4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	156	"
29	Hansen	Rudolf Karl Kristian	A-18053	0	6	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
30	Andersen	Niels Peter	7247	16	3	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11"	145	"

2

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1340Immigration
Inspector*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty, of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(If in England.)

Vessel "OSCAR II"

arriving at

7/30

19

from the port of

88

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at age Years-Months		(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name					When	Where									
1	Nielsen	Thomas Oluf	A-4836	21	2	Fireman	17/7-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	42	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	148	None
2	Christensen	Lauritz Alfred	A-11948	3	11	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"
3	Poulsen	Jens Peter	5167	6	2	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
4	Nissen	Thingø Helmuth Frode Emil, 105		1	0	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	175	"
5	Byrholt	Søren Mortensen	A-10444	11	3	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
6	Andersen	Martin Karlo	A-3644/28	2	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	146	"
7	Nielsen	Viggo Henry	A-587	10	1	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	146	"
8	Nielsen	Johannes	A-4431	2	3	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
9	Olsen	Poul Christian Bjarne	A-1755	1	0	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
10	Jensen	Viktor Thorvald	A-1534/28	2	9	Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	142	"
11	Andersen	Holger Erland	1322	1	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"
12	Hansen	Hans Christian	B-1766/28	15	2	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11"	165	"
13	Petersen	Olaf Martin	A-15420	2	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
14	Madsen	Henry Otto Emil	A-2892/28	1	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'0"	135	"
15	Schneider	Kristian Vilhelm	1802	1	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	130	"
16	Kristensen	Kristian Peter	A-9278	3	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
17	Jensen	Carl Ove Daniels	A-2121	25	7	Purser	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6'0"	230	"
18	Andersen	Christian Vilhelm	A-13563	5	8	Clerk	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	122	"
19	Jensen	Arthur Mikael	A-144	4	10	Provisionsmaster	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
20	Malm	Edvard Frederik Vilhelm	A-2107	18	4	Steward	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'10"	195	"
21	Kalvig	Hans Peter Hansen	A-866	20	8	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
22	Johansen	Laurine Adolfine	A-1943	15	10	Matron	"	"	"	"	60	Female	"	"	5'9"	160	"
23	Borgen	Aage	A-6849	5	1	Clerkassistent	"	"	"	"	41	Male	"	"	5'10"	162	"
24	Rasmussen	Kaj Leopold	A-304	1	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
25	Panduro	Oswald Vilhelm Niels	A-7087	13	6	3rd Cl. Bartender	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
26	Nielsen	Axel	A-318	5	4	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'5"	180	"
27	William	Carl Jens Peter Christian	A-4462	9	6	Waiter	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"
28	Nygaard	Svend Aage Jørgensen	A-33413	10	11	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
29	Andersen	Algot Zedlitz	A-2106	21	0	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'5"	160	"
30	Hansen	Georg Peter	A-9239	10	0	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16-1940.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(If in England.)

14-1940.

Vessel "OSCAR II"

arriving at

NY

7/30

1928 from the port of

89

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea		(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		Years	Months		When	Where									
1	Rasmussen	Carl Ferdinand Ludvig	A-2181	14	7	3 rd Cl. Waiter	17/7-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	56	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	135	None
2	Becker	Aage Valdemar Vilhelm	3960	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	128	"
3	Nielsen	Villy Hugo Lars	A-7728	3	10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	126	"
4	Styksen	Feliks	314/27	2	5	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Polish	Polish	5'6"	140	"
5	Beghve	Frits Thorvald Martin	A-10704	20	11	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	110	"
6	Hjermind	Berge	A-11604	1	9	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
7	Busch	Alfred Henrik	A-19119	8	6	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	172	"
8	Svensson	Adolf Emanuel	A-9726	1	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4"	125	"
9	Herreborg	Erik Vilhelm Sofus	A-7487	0	11	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	128	"
10	Jacobsen	Klara Olivia	A-469	0	3	Waitress	"	"	"	"	38	Female	"	"	5'6"	155	"
11	Nielsen	Gudrun Else	B-1898/28	2	0	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4"	110	"
12	Jensen	Svend Oluf	A-3346	2	0	Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	18	Male	"	"	5'8"	130	"
13	Larsen	Carl Christian	A-10128	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
14	Bach	Svend Jensen	653	0	6	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"
15	Jensen	Rudolf	A-2707/28	0	10	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	144	"
16	Nielsen	Carl Emil	226/28	0	4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"
17	Bentzen	Holger Emil Julius	A-3265	12	10	Cheefsteward	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
18	Christensen	Charles Christian	A-9765	4	11	Steward	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	130	"
19	Hinrichsen	Petrea Christine	A-2463	3	4	Matron	"	"	"	"	34	Female	"	"	5'3"	120	"
20	Andersen	Holger Vilhelm	A-2123	13	8	1 st Cl. Bartender	"	"	"	"	36	Male	"	"	5'6"	120	"
21	Nielsen	Karl August	A-33410	20	8	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
22	Sorensen	Harald Christian Johannes	A-3798	16	3	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
23	Randleff	Haagen Vilhelm	A-2224	1	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'0"	140	"
24	Hansen	Viggo Peter	A-7891	3	10	Nightwatch	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
25	Greyberg	Edvard Alfred Richard Harald	A-8893	14	1	Waiter	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
26	Larsen	Albert Laurits	A-875	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	143	"
27	Henriksen	Henrik	A-33499	14	4	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
28	Hansen	Julius Frederik	A-13567	12	9	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	176	"
29	Christensen	Harry Marinus	A-18565	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	110	"
30	Pedersen	Peder Christian	A-2441	6	0	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	132	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(If in England.)

Vessel "OSCAR II"

arriving at

NY.

7/30

1928 from the port of

90

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years-Months	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Hedebrøe Hans Peder	A-667	9 11	1st Cl. Waiter	17/7-1928 Copenhagen	No	Yes	61	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	180	None
2	Ginge Kaj Eilert Rewentlow	A-4581	19 2	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	125	"
3	Pedersen Otto Jens	A-6816	2 1	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	114	"
4	Jensen Georg Holger	B-2931/28	4 0	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	130	"
5	Thandrup Orla Willy	A-1783	7 3	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'3"	100	"
6	Jørgensen Peter Ejnar	410	2 6	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
7	Veldikeen Karl Parker	A-869	1 3	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
8	Nielsen Anna Marie	A-1542	6 0	Waitress	"	"	"	39	Female	"	"	5'4"	125	"
9	Jensen Anna Nicoline Petrine	A-1626/28	0 3	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'5"	154	"
10	Kristensen Amalie Mathilde	1416	2 2	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
11	Pedersen Johanne	B-2934/28	1 4	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'4"	160	"
12	Pelt Walther Lorry	A-13787	0 11	Messroomwaiter	"	"	"	18	Male	"	"	5'7"	110	"
13	Andersen Karl Kristian Tage Lykke	A-13564	0 9	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	115	"
14	Hansen Ebo Kronelius	779	0 3	1st Cl. Dishwasher	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	132	"
15	Madsen Poul Erik Willy Leisner	A-13523	0 11	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	165	"
16	Wiese Christian Johannes	B-1854/28	3 3	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
17	Kjør Jens Ingemann	A-11452	0 6	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	125	"
18	Rasmussen Henry Ferdinand	A-6440	1 7	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'1"	100	"
19	Jensen Aage Ejnar	A-2245/28	0 5	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	150	"
20	Pedersen Kai Herman Bodholdt	A-3300	3 8	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	138	"
21	Larsen Henning Bjørn Emil	A-2943/28	0 10	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
22	Jensen Niels Peter	14/25	2 9	Cabin - Boy	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'1"	88	"
23	Jensen Poul Anker Lundemann	A-3711	0 4	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'0"	74	"
24	Nielsen Kaj Julius Christian	A-2182	1 2	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4'11"	86	"
25	Holm Hans Peter	A-247/28	0 9	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	96	"
26	Eve Carl	8416	0 10	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'4"	93	"
27	Nielsen Anders Verner	1801	0 14	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	113	"
28	Nielsen Niels Frederik Valdemar	A-9129	4 6	Bandmaster	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'11"	180	"
29	Pedersen Peder Henry Valdemar	A-7080	19 10	Musician	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'5"	170	"
30	Jørgensen Oscar Frederik	3957	2 3	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'11"	185	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1346

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(If in England.)

Vessel "OSCAR II"

arriving at

7/14

7/30

1928 from the port of

91

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years-Months		(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name					When	Where									
1	Karvig	Carl Gustav	8113	2	11	Musician	17/7-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	57	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	140	None
2	Karvig	Poul Julian Theodor	A-16094	0	8	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
3	Larsen	Christian	A-17/27	14	8	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'5"	143	"
4	Persson	Henry	4265	1	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	120	"
5	Hansen	Christian Vilhelm	A-9223	7	8	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
6	Johansen	Ernst Emil Christian	A-11728	5	0	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	125	"
7	Christiansen	Søren Emil	A-2110	24	5	Chief - Cook	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'6"	172	"
8	Kreutzfeldt	Axel Carl Frederik	2873	11	7	1'	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'3"	140	"
9	Folkenberg	Thorkild	A-33531	8	3	2'	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
10	Nielsen	Hjalmar	419	9	2	3'	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
11	Eriksen	Karl Erik	A-14009	4	11	4'	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	127	"
12	Fischer	Knud Viggo Theodor	A-12975	2	0	5'	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	100	"
13	Eriksen	Karl Anton Marius	A-1735	22x 5	3	1'	Baker	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
14	Thorlacius	Poul Viggo	A-1752	8	7	2'	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
15	Hansen	Robert Johan	A-5799	16	0	1' Confectioner	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11"	208	"
16	Scharff	Victor Hjalmar	A-2194	5	5	Butcher	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	200	"
17	Christiansen	Christian Alfred	A-2111	16	11	Breadcutter	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6'0"	200	"
18	Andersen	Harald Hildur	A-4258	3	2	Cooksmath	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	100	"
19	Olsen	Børge Henning Jørgen	409	0	11	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'0"	120	"
20	Christiansen	Anker Carl Niels	A-14616	1	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'9"	115	"
21	Sonneburg	Poul Jacob	6046	0	11	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	115	"
22	Jacobsen	Lars Hansen	470/26	0	10	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
23	Holm	Jørgen Urbanus	B-1800/28	0	1	Galleyboy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'3"	90	"
24	Frank	Marius Kræsten	A-3717/28	0	9	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	132	"
25	Pedersen	Svend Axel	6500	1	9	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4"	105	"
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of two dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 690
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(If in England.)

Vessel "OSCAR II"

arriving at

NY

7/30

1928 from the port of

92

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name	Years-Months		When	Where								
1	Petersen	Anders Ibsen	115/28	0	Physician	17/7-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	27	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7" 145 None
2	Thomsen	Harry Victor	4090	3	A. B. Seemann	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7" 160 "
3	Jensen	Niels Sophus	134/27	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6" 160 "
4	Andersen	Hans Thøger Christen	8643	1	Ord	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10" 150 "
5	Olsen	Herman Ewald	A-964/28	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6" 144 "
6	Rasmussen	Georg	A-14686	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8" 130 "
7	Hansen	Berge Otto	A-4386	1	Young	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7" 120 "
8	Ryberg	Abexis Johannes	A-14544	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4" 90 "
9	Wulff	Johannes	B-692/28	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5" 120 "
10	Pohl	Bruno Carl Valdemar Josef	A-4928	5	Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11" 140 "
11	Nielsen	Valdemar Gorm	6	0	Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'2" 165 "
12	Rasmussen	Holger Kristian	685/27	0	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7" 130 "
13	Hochheim	Helge Christoffer	A-1609	0	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6" 120 "
14	Ekqvist	Edith Soima Solange	3482	1	3'Cl. Waitress	"	"	"	"	33	Female	Finnland	Finnland	5'6" 105 "
15	Kryger	Georg	A-17947	4	Waiter	"	"	"	"	27	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7" 120 "
16	Villumsen	Julius Edvard Frithjof	A-5030	0	Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6" 135 "
17	Knudsen	Peder Christian	A-6223/28	0	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11" 140 "
18	Kofod	Ejnar	1055	0	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10" 130 "
19	Kurcaba	San Michal	380/27	1	Physicianboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5" 118 "
20	Jacobsen	Ove Weinholdt	A-4089/28	2	1'Cl. Waiter	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7" 134 "
21	Larsen	Gerhard August	A-5847/28	0	Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8" 149 "
22	Jensen	Hjalmar Sigfred	A-15469	1	Cabin - Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'3" 105 "
23	Hansen	Svend Aage Viggo	A-12757	0	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'7" 120 "
24	Kristensen	Magnus Peter	A-5811/28	0	Messroomwaiter	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5" 140 "
25	Mathiesen	Oswald Karl	4293	0	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7" 128 "
26	Larsen	Hans Kristian	438	0	Galley - Boy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7" 120 "
27	Christiansen	Alfred Sofus	4680	0	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6" 125 "
28	Friskjer	Jens Hans	NINE A-2165	0	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5" 90 "
29	Hansen	Niels Peter Holger Lind	B-681/28	0	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6" 120 "
30	Petersen	Henry Herman Jakob	A-7495/28	0	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9" 131 "

Line
Owners
Local Agents

14-1846

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty, of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(If in England.)

Vessel "OSCAR"

arriving at

NY.

7/20

1928 from the port of

93

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea Years-Months	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First (P.E.)																
1	Gyldvig	Lars Victor Ludvig	A-11539	6 6	Radiooperator	17/7-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	28	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	149	None
First	Jegorow	Wlodzimierz	284/28	0 0	Engineerassist	"	"	"	"	22	"	Polish	Polish	5'5"	130	"
First	Szatas	Jerzy	434/28	0 0	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
First (P.E.)	Ostenfeld	Erik Vagn	A-7861	0 1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scandinavian	Danish	6'0"	150	"
First (P.E.)	Toft	Niels Marinus Christian Jensen	A-16050	2 2	Ord. Seemann	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
First (P.E.)	Petersen	Carlo Harald Johan	B-5798/28	1 5	Young	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	154	"
First (P.E.)	Hansen	Oscar Arnold Frederik	A-12634	10 0	Pilot	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
First (P.E.)	Paldan	Alf Frederik	B-6090/28	0 0	1st Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	115	"
First	Abben	Marius Ejnar	A-3052/28	1 1	Galleyboy	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	136	"
First	Olsen	Kaj Christian	B-3615/28	0 0	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	110	"
First	Hansen	Niel Peter Brun	A-9665	1 6	fireman	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

8

Line
Owners
Local Agents

14-1940

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Peter Peteren Narsk 2^d officer, of the Steamship "Assar" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 19 28

John O'Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector

Visa for 206 men

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 43
at COPENHAGEN, DENMARK
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Oslo and Halifax

Date 14 JUL 28
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport held by the holder is valid for that period.)

5173

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

94

1928

OF ARR

8. " OSCAR II "

sailing from Copenhagen

July 18th

1928, Arriving at Port of

New York, July 30th

NO

No.
ON
LIST

NAME IN FULL

AGE

Sex

Married or
Single

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

No. ON LIST	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Larson	Ollie Nile	38	m	m		Special Supreme Court, No. 1929428 Ctzt. Novbr. 15th 23, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Home. 269 Maple Street Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Larsen	Peder Chr.	52	m	s		Circuit Court, Chicago, Ill. Dec. 18th 1924. No. 2061015	Home. 3227 Costex Street Chicago, Ill.
8	Lysell	Carl	67	m	s		Circuit Court Ctzt. Wayne Co., Mich, Sep. 12th 1906.	Home. 141 E. 18th Str. New York, N.Y.
4	Nielsen	Niels	64	m	m		Southern District Court. Ctzt. New York, July 2nd 1903.	Home. 250 Greenwich, Ave. Greenwich, Conn.
5	Hansen	Nikolas	48	m	m		Passp. No. 570711, Wash. D.C. May 23rd-28	Home. Washington, D.C.
6	"	Pearl	40	f	m	Born Georgia, Octbr. 5th-1886		" "
7	"	Caroline	3	f	s	Born " Febr. 27th-1925		" "
8	Hansen	Carl	39	m	s		Passp. 571032 Washington, May, 23rd-28	Home. Leroy, N.Y.
9	Friis	Peter	71	m	m		Passp. 524680 Apr. 11th 1928, Washington	Home. 421 Bowen Str. Oshkosh, Wisc.
10	"	Dorothy	21	f	s	Born Chicago, Ill. Mar. 26th 1907.	Passp. 524553 Apr. 11th 1928, Washington.	" "
11	Petersen	Ferdinand	53	m	m		Superior Court, Alameda Co. Oakland. June 26th-1912 No. 270124	Home. 75 Magellan Street San Francisco, Calif.
12	"	Laura	51	f	m		Circuit Court of Marquette Co. Mich. Sept. 9th-1908 No. 67421	Home. 2422 W. North Avenue Chicago, Ill.
13	Sørby	Carl P.	62	m	m		Circuit Court Cooks Co. Chicago, Ill. June 5th-1919 No. 898905	Home. 1719 Kealing Ave. Chicago, Ill.
14	"	Albertine	57	f	m		Husb. Birthcertificate & Marr/certific. District Court Ctzt. 2785626 New York July 9th-1918	Home. 183 W. 5th Street Waterloo, Ia.
15	"	Betty	50	f	m		Regular District Court, Douglas Co. Omaha Nebr. Jan. 26th-1914 No. 423998	Home. 125 2nd Str. E. New York, N.Y.
16	Thompson	Mary	41	f	m		Superior Court, New York City. January 26th-1891	Home. 2750 Brown Street Omaha, Nebr.
17	Baker	Peter Hansen	48	m	m		Special Supreme Court, New York City April 9th-1924. No. 1942543	Home. 22 Hazeltorn Str. Ridgefield Park, N.J.
18	Petersen	Alvilda	57	f	m			" "
19	Johnson	Peter	68	m	m			
20	"	Antoinette	58	f	m			

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States; and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. " OSCAR II "

sailing from Copenhagen

July 18th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York July 30th 1928

- 95

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH(CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YER.	MOB.					
1	Petersen	Petrus	58		m	m		Pass.No.523509,Wash.D.C.April 10-28	Home 261-SO. 12 West Salt Lake City, Utah
2	Schulz	Holger	29		m	s		Passp.No.513674,Wash.D.C.March 26th-28 No. 2716145, District Court, Special	Home Vermillion, S.Dak.
3	Gervang	Elyy	29		f	m		Pittsburg, Febr. 10th-1928 No. 2716504,District Court Special.	Home 4015 Ludwlg St., Pa. Pittsburgh,
4	Frederiksen	Anna	31		f	s		Pittsburg. Febr. 23rd-28	home, South Side Hospital, Pittsburgh, Pa.
5	Riccio	Mae	28		f	m	Husband born in Pittsburg May 1st 1899		Box 83, Home Wickliffe, Ohio
6	"	Helen Jean	5		f	s	Born in E. Liverpool, March 13th-1923		" "
7	Riccio	Christiane	36		f	m		Husband's USC Papers,Special District Court,Pittsburg,June 11-1914 No.481455	(Home) Coraopolis, Pa.
8	"	Poul	5		m	s	Born in Alleghany County, Janr. 16-28		" "
9	Zabielski	Witold	18		m	s	Born in Waynard, Mass July 17th-1910 born, Lowell,Mass. Jan.27,1906	XWayard,Mass.July 17,1910 Passp.No.2555,Warsaw,Poland,July 9-28	KOSZYCKI New Bedford, aunt,Kazzineva Rozukiewicz 40 Belvedere ave,Nolyoke,Mass.
10	Krygowski	Wladyslaw	22		m	s		Passp.No.2605,Warsaw,Poland,July 10-28 February Term Circuit Court,Geneva,Ill. Febr. 8th-1911, No. 153200	Uncle, Wojoruh Rasz, Lowell, Mass.
11	Anderson	Swar	54		m	m			Home: St. John, Ill.

No. 9. Jacobsen, Helmer, not shipped

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken ~~not~~ ^{to} place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6

2

2

Form 429 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

96

Tourist third.

"Oscar II"

sailing from

Oslø

July 19th, 1928

Arriving at Port of New York, July 30th 1928

10

OF ARR

NO

No. on List

NAME IN FULL

AGE

Yrs. Mos.

SEX

MARRIED OR SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

1	Fischer	Hans A.	40	M.	M.		Certificate of Naturalization 816347 District Court No. Lean County Washburn N.D. 21/9/1920.	Home : Washburn, N.D.
2	Haralison	Taletta	39	F.	S.	Jan. 10th 1888, Spencer Ia. USA.	Passp. Philippine Islands No. 23-489	Friend Walter Reed General Hospital, Wash. D.C.
3	Allen	Faith L.	37	F.	S.	Aug. 1st 1890., Brattleboro, Vt. A.	Passp. No. 524455, Wash. D.C. April, 10th-28	Home : NY. 481, Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn
4	Fischer	Olaf H.	71	M.	M.		District Court 4 Judicial Distr. County of Richland, N.D. Nov. 1st-2892	Home : Dwight, N. Dak. USA.
5	Heldal	Carl M.	43	M.	M.		Passport 525501 April 12th 1928 Washington, D.C.	Home : 19 Willow Ave., Schenectady NY
6	"	Anna	44	F.	M.		" " "	" " " "
7	"	Martin	8	M.	S.	Conenestay, NY. Janr. 28th-1920	" " "	" " " "
8	Birchell	Anna	63	F.	Widow		Passport 548481 May 9th 1928. Washington, D.C.	Home : 306 Cliff Ave. Racine, Wis.
9	Johnson	Roy	24	M.	S.		Certificate of Naturalization 523096 May 3rd 1928. Regular Distr. Court, Chicago, Ill.	Home : 1133, Central Ave. Willmette, Ill.
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

9.45a 7/20/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

apers.
upon

2

STATES.

NY,
Brooklyn

ectady NY

"

"

e, Wis.

lmette, Ill

papers.
made upon

7

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICELIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

97

7

OF ARR

S. "OSCAR II" sailing from Oslo, July 19th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York July 30th 1928

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Soholt	Hans	38	m	s		Passp.No.319586 Wash.D.C. Jan.21st-1927	Home: Mayville, N. Dak.
2	Storshang	Maria E.	21	f	s	Born in Marquette, Mich. Aug. 21st-1906	Passp.No.48, Helsingfors Finland Febr.18 1928	Friend: Senja Laivo, 2754 Laconia Ave. New York, N.Y.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. DANE LUND, Surgeon of the S.S. "SAN JUAN" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly STATE that I have had 35 YEARS years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

98

DATE OF ARRIVAL

FILE NO. FILED

AUG 1 1928

Sworn to before me this 30th day of JULY, 19 28.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

M. Dane Lund M.D.
SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted in the affidavit before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Horzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIENS EXEMPT CITIZENS

1st Cabin 11 107 118

2nd Cabin 11 107 118

5473 6-0

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. DANE LUND, Surgeon of the S.S. "SAN JUAN" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly STATE that I have had 35 YEARS years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

98

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO

FILED

AUG 1 1928

Cards Punched
Cards Removed
Cards Checked

Sworn to before me this 30th day of JULY, 19 28.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

M. Dane Lund M.D.
SURGEON

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIENS EXEMPT CITIZENS

End Cabin 11 107 118

Storage 11 707 118

5473 6-0

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SAN JUAN" Passengers sailing from San Juan, P.R., July 25th. 1928

[illegible]

Total passengers 40,000,000

U. S. citizens -----

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24—

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

New York, N.Y.

July 30th.

19₂₈

99

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. A. MANN MASTER, of the S.S. "SAN JUAN", from SAN JUAN, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly STATE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. A. Mann
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1928
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFFICIAL FORM NO. 10

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1
100

S. S. "SAN JUAN" sailing from San Juan, P.R., July 25th., 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.C. July 30, 1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Acosta	Amparo	16	F S	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Sept. 29th. 1911		138 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
2	Aponte	Maria J	21	F M	Cayey, P.R. Nov. 11th. 1906		68 E. 113 St. N.Y.C.
3	Batalla	Rafael	4	M S	San Juan, P.R. Feb. 11th. 1924	In care of Miss V. Velasquez Line 18 Sheet 4.	1732 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
4	Berkeley	Gloria	24	F S	Boston, Mass. May 19th. 1904		4020-159 Flushing St. Long Island.
5	Berly	Maria B	67	F W	Coamo, P.R. Feb. 3rd. 1861		26 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
6	Brignoni	William	3	M S	Rincon, P.R. July 17th. 1925	In care of Mr. S. Moreno Acevedo Line 30 Sheet 2.	136 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.
7	Canales	Santiago	43	M M	Carolina, P.R. July 25th. 1885		2094 5th Ave. N.Y.C.
8	Cancel	Monserate	45	F M	Jayuya, P.R. May 25th. 1883		448 W. 27 St. N.Y.C.
9	Cartagena	Ana L	24	F S	Coamo, P.R. Sept. 13th. 1903		39 Pacific St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
10	Carrasquillo	Saturnina	29	F M	Aguas Buenas, P.R. May 15th. 1899		114 E. 211 St. N.Y.C.
11	Carrion	Jose	35	M M	Morevis, P.R. Apr. 14th. 1893		184 Clinton St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
12	Cebollero	Francisco	22	M M	Las Marias, P.R. Jan. 1st. 1906		7270 E. 117 St. N.Y.C.
13	Cebollero	Monserate R	22	F M	Mayaguez, P.R. Oct. 3rd. 1905		7270 E. 117 St. N.Y.C.
14	Cebollero	Antonio	28	M M	Las Marias, P.R. Jan. 17th. 1900		7270 E. 117 St. N.Y.C.
15	Cebollero	Maria L	25	F M	Las Marias, P.R. Mar. 24th. 1903		7270 E. 117 St. N.Y.C.
16	Colon	Jesus	60	M W	Morevis, P.R. Mar. 23rd. 1868		70? E. 114 St. N.Y.C.
17	Colon	Alfredo	26	M M	Morevis, P.R. Aug. 24th. 1901		70 E. 114 St. N.Y.C.
18	Colon	Providencia	19	F S	Corozal, P.R. May 26th. 1909		580 Navy St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
19	Colon	Felicia	37	F M	Ciales, P.R. Mar. 10th. 1891		346 W. 59 St. N.Y.C.
20	Colon	Carmen	3	F S	New York, N.Y. May 30th. 1925	In care of Mrs. A. Colon Line 19 Sheet 1.	346 W. 59 St. N.Y.C.
21	Colon	Manuela	1 5	F S	New York, N.Y. Jan. 1st. 1927	" " " " " "	346 W. 59 St. N.Y.C.
22	Cronin	Eleanor	33	F S	Boston, Mass. June 5th. 1895		4173 20 St. San Francisco, Cal.
23	Cruz	Valentin	27	M S	San Juan, P.R. Dec. 16th. 1900		562 W. 148 St. N.Y.C.
24	Delgado	Alfonso	45	M M	Guayama, P.R. Aug. 2nd. 1884		56 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
25	Delgado	Josefa	26	F M	Aguada, P.R. June 24th. 1902		147 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
26	Delgado	Julia	20	F S	Aguada, P.R. July 19th. 1907		12 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
27	Denissac	Laura	22	F M	Maricao, P.R. July 4th. 1906		52 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
28	Denissac	Miguel	11	M S	Maricao, P.R. Aug. 31st. 1927	In care of Mrs. L. Denissac Line 27 Sheet 1.	52 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
29	Diaz	Malvina	30	F M	Arecibo, P.R. Feb. 6th. 1898		61 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
30	Diaz	Eustacio	31	M M	Rio Piedras, P.R. Jan. 7th. 1897		45 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.

LINE NO. 3 RAFAEL BATALLA DID NOT SAIL

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2
101

S. S.

"SAN JUAN"

sailing from

San Juan, P.R.

July 25th., 1928

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

July 30, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Diaz	Eugenio	32	M	M	Caguas, P.R. Sept. 6th. 1895	226 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
2	Diaz	Edith	5	F	S	New York, N.Y. May 1st. 1923	In care of Mr. Eugenio Diaz Line 1 Sheet 2. 226 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
3	Diaz	Doris	1	F	S	New York, N.Y. Aug. 20th. 1927	" " " " " 226 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
4	Ferrer	Juan I	32	M	M	Arroyo, P.R. Jan. 21st. 1896	218 E. 86 St. N.Y.C.
5	Fuentes	Candida	25	F	S	San Juan, P.R. Sept. 4th. 1902	168 W. 110 St. N.Y.C.
6	Garcia	Bernardo	20	M	S	San German, P.R. Aug. 20th. 1898	51 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.
7	Garcia	Victor J	19	M	S	Hatillo, P.R. Feb. 10th. 1909	203 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
8	Garcia	Eugenia	25	F	S	Ponce, P.R. Sept. 6th. 1902	1395 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
9	Garcia	Maria	8	F	S	Ponce, P.R. Nov. 7th. 1919	In care of Miss E. Garcia Line 8 Sheet 2. (SOUTH DISTRICT COURT OF NEW YORK CITY) (SEPT. 22ND. 1926) 1395 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
10	Grinard	Eloi	39	M	M		276 W. 43 St. N.Y.C.
11	Guzman	Juan	18	M	S	San German, P.R. Apr. 12th. 1910	214 Columbia St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
12	Guzman	Augusto	18	M	S	San German, P.R. Sept. 6th. 1909	214 Clinton St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
13	Laguer	Mercedes	25	F	S	Aguadilla, P.R. Sept. 24th. 1902	82-87 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
14	Maisonet	Jorge	27	M	M	Luquillo, P.R. July 10th. 1901	1772 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
15	Maldonado	Jesus	21	M	M	Peñuelas, P.R. Dec. 18th. 1906	123 E. 100 St. N.Y.C.
16	Manyon	Norman C	37	M	M	New York, N.Y. Sep. 12th. 1890	960 Sherman Ave. N.Y.C.
17	Manyon	Estelle	36	F	M	New York, N.Y. July 25th. 1892	960 Sherman Ave. N.Y.C.
18	Medina	Ramon	33	M	M	Rincon, P.R. Apr. 26th. 1895	113 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
19	Mendez	Dominga	40	F	M	Aguadilla, P.R. Feb. 18th. 1888	91 E. 105 St. N.Y.C.
20	Merced	Dolores	28	F	S	Caguas, P.R. July 6th. 1900	1757 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
21	Miranda	Julio	36	M	M	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Sept. 7th. 1891	32 Front St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
22	Miranda	Jose	26	M	M	Coamo, P.R. Sept. 12th. 1901	39 Pacific St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
23	Miranda	Gregoria	18	F	S	Ponce, P.R. Mar. 6th. 1910	32 Front St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
24	Monagas	Julio E	24	M	M	Ponce, P.R. Oct. 17th. 1903	134 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.
25	Montes	Jose V	19	M	S	Ciales, P.R. Mar. 19th. 1909	315 Hiale St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
26	Morales	Jesus	29	M	S	Haranjito, P.R. Feb. 1st. 1899	8 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
27	Morales	Clotilde	22	F	S	Arroyo, P.R. June 3rd. 1906	1815 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
28	Morales	Teresa	21	F	M	Canovanas, P.R. Oct. 15th. 1906	182 Pier St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
29	Morales	Dolores	18	M	S	Haranjito, P.R. Sept. 9th. 1909	8 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
30	Moreno Acevedo	Saturnino	31	M	M	Rincon, P.R. Nov. 23th. 1896	136 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.

LINE NO. 6 BERNARDO GARCIA DID NOT SAIL *[Signature]* FURBER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

102

S. S.

"SAN JUAN"

sailing from

San Juan, P.R.

July 25th, 1928

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

July 30, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Nadal	Ramon	47	M	M	Mayaguez, P.R. Sept. 1st. 1880		507 W. 142 St. N.Y.C.
2	Nadal	Antonia S	40	F	M	Corozal, P.R. Nov. 19th. 1887		507 W. 142 St. N.Y.C.
3	Nadal	Maria A	16	F	S	Ponce, P.R. Sept. 17th. 1911		507 W. 142 St. N.Y.C.
4	Nadal	Richard	14	M	S	Ponce, P.R. Nov. 27th. 1913		507 W. 142 St. N.Y.C.
5	Nadal	Carmencita	11	F	S	Quebradillas, P.R. Mar. 23rd. 1917	In care of Mrs. M. S. Nadal Line 2 Sheet 3.	507 W. 142 St. N.Y.C.
6	Negron	Vicente	33	M	S	Ponce, P.R. July 19th. 1895		865 Columbia St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
7	Nieves	Rufino	27	M	S	Manati, P.R. Nov. 8th. 1900		79 Greenpoint Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
8	Ortiz	Maria L	18	F	S	Cayey, P.R. July 4th. 1910		1480 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
9	Ortiz	Isabel	20	F	M	Caguas, P.R. Apr. 7th. 1908	In care of Mrs. I. Ortiz Line 9 Sheet 3.	60 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.
10	Ortiz	Pura	3	F	S	San Juan, P.R. Dec. 8th. 1924		60 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.
11	Pacheco	Carmen B	21	F	M	Toa Alta, P.R. Apr. 27th. 1907		363 W. 58 St. N.Y.C.
12	Pacheco	Jose	20	M	M	Toa Alta, P.R. Apr. 8th. 1908		363 W. 58 St. N.Y.C.
13	Pardo	Petra	24	F	S	Aguada, P.R. Mar. 6th. 1904		126 E. 112 St. N.Y.C.
14	Planas	Francoisco	45	M	M	San Lorenzo, P.R. June 7th. 1883		715 Amsterdam St. N.Y.C.
15	Planas	Mercedes	18	F	S	San Lorenzo, P.R. Aug. 24th. 1909	In care of Mr. F. Planas Line 14 Sheet 3.	715 Amsterdam Ave. N.Y.C.
16	Planas	Damian	10	M	S	San Lorenzo, P.R. Jan. 20th. 1918		715 Amsterdam Ave. N.Y.C.
17	Planas	Jose	15	M	S	Caguas, P.R. July 20th. 1913		315 Amsterdam Ave. N.Y.C.
18	Quiñones	Evangelina	27	F	S	Ponce, P.R. Oct. 18th. 1900		70-72 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.
19	Raymond	Florence	52	F	S	No. Abington, Mass. Dec. 17th. 1875		2025 Broadway, N.Y.C.
20	Rivera	Aurora	48	F	W	Sabana Llana, P.R. Apr. 14th. 1880	In care of Mrs. A. Rivera Line 20 Sheet 3.	14 E. 182 St. N.Y.C.
21	Rivera	Jose A	8	M	S	Utua, P.R. May 25th. 1920		14 E. 182 St. N.Y.C.
22	Rivera	Cornelio	23	M	S	Guayama, P.R. Apr. 14th. 1905		232 Hudson Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
23	Rivera	Esperanza	25	F	S	Carolina, P.R. Oct. 29th. 1902		1697 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
24	Rivera	Marina	20	F	S	Carolina, P.R. July 17th. 1908		1697 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
25	Rivera	Modesto	18	M	S	Maranjito, P.R. Feb. 28th. 1910		1626 Lexington Ave. N.Y.C.
26	Rivera	Amadeo	22	M	S	Morovis, P.R. Dec. 14th. 1905		194 Clinton St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
27	Rodriguez	Juan de los Reyes	18	M	S	Arecibo, P.R. Dec. 18th. 1909		77 E. 103 St. N.Y.C.
28	Rosario	Alejandro	39	M	M	Juana Diaz, P.R. Feb. 8th. 1889		208 E. 88 St. N.Y.C.
29	Ruiz	Domingo	20	M	S	Yauco, P.R. Dec. 5th. 1907		109 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
30	Sabater	Lorenza	31	F	M	Ponce, P.R. May 16th. 1897		359 W. 118 St. N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4 103

S. S. "SAN JUAN" sailing from San Juan, P.R., July 25th., 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. *July 30, 1928*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Soto	Ramonita	18	F	M	Aguadilla, P.R. Aug. 13th. 1909	In care of
2	Soto	Alberto	1	M	S	Aguadilla, P.R. Aug. 7th. 19	Mrs. R. Soto Line 1 Sheet 4.
3	Soto	Luis A	9	M	S	Aguadilla, P.R. Oct. 29th. 1927	" " " " "
4	Stanley	Alicia	21	F	S	Culebra, P.R. Mar. 6th. 1907	117 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
5	Suarez	Felicita C	18	F	S	Giales, P.R. Apr. 2nd. 1910	34 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
6	Ten	Blasina	16	F	S	Salinas, P.R. Feb. 3rd. 1912	238 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
7	Thillet	Adolfo	29	M	S	Utua, P.R. Nov. 29th. 1898	221 E. 99 St. N.Y.C.
8	Vargas	Abraham	17	M	S	Barranquitas, P.R. Mar. 16th. 1911	10 E. 110 St. N.Y.C.
9	Vazquez	Maria E	22	F	S	Corozal, P.R. May 12th. 1906	202 E. 97 St. N.Y.C.
10	Vazquez	Carmen L	26	F	M	Mayaguez, P.R. Jan. 22nd. 1902	138 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
11	Vazquez	Rafael	19	M	S	Humacao, P.R. Oct. 31st. 1926	Mrs. C. L. Vazquez Line 10 Sheet 4. 138 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
12	Velazquez	Victoria	24	F	S	San Juan, P.R. Dec. 2nd. 1903	1732 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
13	Velazquez	Ines	11	F	S	Arroyo, P.R. Nov. 11th. 1916	In care of Miss C. Morales Line 27 Sheet 2. 1886 Lexington Ave. N.Y.C.
14	Velez	Javier	20	M	S	Ponce, P.R. Nov. 27th. 1907	35 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
15	Villanueva	Carmen	30	F	M	Rincon, P.R. Mar. 19th. 1898	220 E. 36 St. N.Y.C.
16	Zapata	Manuela	52	F	W	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Mar. 4th. 1876	52 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
17	Munoz	Juan	18	M	S	Quebradillas, P.R. Mar. 8th. 1910	1405 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
18	Fortorici	Giuseppe	49	M	M	(SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT OF NEW YORK C) (JUNE 10TH. 1926)	414 W. 39th St. N.Y.C.
19	Toro	Sofia	19	F	S	San German, P.R. Nov. 15th. 1908	(DISTRICT COURT OF NEW YORK CITY) (MARCH 12TH. 1928) 449 W. 40 St. N.Y.C.
20	Desepoli	Michael	29	M	S		157 E. 108 St. N.Y.C.

LINE NO. 12 VICTORIA VELAZQUEZ DIDX NOT SAIL *[Signature]*, PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

104

Vessel "SAN JUAN", arriving at, NEW YORK, N. Y., JULY 30th, 1928, 19, from the port of SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO, JULY 25th, 1928.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MANN	CLARENCE			MASTER	July 16	NEW YORK	BOTH	Y	43	M	U.S. CITIZEN	/	6-		
2	HENNING	CLIFTON			1st Officer	10	"	"	"	34	M	DO	/	5-8		
3	HURLSTONE	IVAN			2nd "	10	"	"	"	24	M	DO	/	5-7		
4	HOUGHTON	OCTAVIO			3rd "	10	"	"	"	45	M	DO	/	5-7		
5	KENNELLY	EDWARD			PURSER	10	"	"	"	26	M	DO	/	5-8		
6	LUND	DANE			SURGEON	10	"	"	"	62	M	DO	/	5-3		
7	AHRENS	GEORGE			SB. RADIO	10	"	"	"	18	M	DO	/	5-7		
8	MC GRATH	HOWARD			JR. RADIO	10	"	"	"	23	M	DO	/	5-5		
9	TORRES	PABLO			CARPENTER	10	"	"	"	25	M	DO	/	5-7		
10	PISTERREZ	GERARDO			BOATSWAIN	10	"	"	"	36	M	D.W.I.	HOLLAND	5-8		
11	CALDECUTT	ARTHUR			Q. MASTER	10	"	"	"	24	M	BRITISH	ENGLAND	5-9		
12	GRONKVIST	WILHELM			DO	10	"	"	"	25	M	SWEDISH	SWEDEN	5-7		
13	WHEALLY	FRANCIS			DO	10	"	"	"	25	M	U.S. CITIZEN	/	5-7		
14	CORREA	JOSEPH			A.B. SEAMAN	10	"	"	"	29	M	D.W.I.	HOLLAND	5-6		
15	LOPEZ	RAMON			DO	10	"	"	"	43	M	U.S. CITIZEN	/	5-7		
16	MEDINA	GONZALO			DO	10	"	"	"	28	M	D.W.I.	HOLLAND	5-8		
17	GLARENDO	ARTURO			DO	10	"	"	"	21	M	D.W.I.	HOLLAND	5-7		
18	MC KINNIAN	CHARLES			WATCHMAN	10	"	"	"	23	M	U.S. CITIZEN	/	6-		
19	MERKLES	ANDRE			STOREKEEPER	10	"	"	"	33	M	D.W.I.	HOLLAND	5-8		
20	BETHART	JOSE			ORD. SEAMAN	10	"	"	"	25	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-7		
21	BROWN	JOSIAH			DO	10	"	"	"	36	M	D.W.I.	HOLLAND	5-6		
22	VEJA	CECILIA			MESSBOY	10	"	"	"	56	M	U.S. CITIZEN	/	5-8		
23	DENTON	JOHN			CH. ENGINEER	10	"	"	"	44	M	DO	/	5-6		
24	MACHADO	GERINMO			1st Asst Engr	10	"	"	"	52	M	DO	/	5-6		
25	SELFOBS	HENRY			2nd " "	10	"	"	"	27	M	DO	/	5-7		
26	KOPPEL	JOHN			3rd " "	10	"	"	"	38	M	DO	/	5-8		
27	VIERA	ANTONIO			OILER	10	"	"	"	29	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-7		
28	FERNANDEZ	CELESTINO			DO	10	"	"	"	27	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8		
29	NEIRA	PEDRO			DO	10	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-9		
30	SEOCANE	JUAN			DO	10	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-8		

Line PORTO RICO

Owners N.Y. & PORTO RICO S.S. CO.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. A. Mann, Master of the AMER. S. S. "SAN JUAN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

C. A. Mann
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

1a-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

105

Vessel "SAN JUAN", arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 30th, 1928, from the port of SAN JUAN, Porto Rico July 25th, 1928.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CALVO	✓ ERNESTO			✓ OILER	July 10	N.Y.	BOTH	Y	26	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7		
2	GARCIA	✓ JOSE			✓ "	10	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-8		
3	CASTRO	✓ MIGUEL			✓ FIREMAN	10	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8		
4	MEDALLIN	✓ ARNULFO			✓ "	10	"	"	"	24	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-8		
5	VEIRE	✓ JESUS			✓ "	10	"	"	"	32	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8		
FIRST 6	ACOSTA	✓ ANTONIO			✓ WIPER	10	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-7		
FIRST 7	RIO	✓ JOSE			✓ "	10	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-7		
8	STARS	FRANK			✓ CH. STANED	10	"	"	"	42	M	U.S. CITIZEN	/	5-8		
9	BEYERO	✓ NICOLAS			✓ 2nd STEWARD	10	"	"	"	51	M	DO	/	5-4		
10	FRAIS	MARIA			✓ STEWARDESS	10	"	"	"	28	F	DO	/	5-6		
11	ZABALA	✓ LORENZO			✓ COOK	10	"	"	"	42	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9		
12	CASTRO	✓ JOHN			✓ 2nd COOK	10	"	"	"	34	M	SPANISH	SPAN	5-7.		
13	URBISA	✓ JOSE			✓ 3rd COOK	10	"	"	"	25	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8		
14	RODRIGUEZ	RAFAEL			✓ SCULLERY	10	"	"	"	18	M	U.S. CITIZEN	/	5-7		
15	CAMPAGNARD	✓ ENRIQUE			✓ PANTRYMAN	10	"	"	"	40	M	D.W.I.	HOLLAND	5-8		
16	GARCIA	✓ KINTON			✓ 2nd "	10	"	"	"	20	M	U.S. CITIZEN	/	5-7.		
17	WOOTER	✓ FRANK			✓ MESSMAN	10	"	"	"	25	M	DUTCH. G.	HOLLAND	5-8		
18	PINEDO	✓ SIMON			✓ 2nd MESSMAN	10	"	"	"	33	M	D.W.I.	"	5-6		
19	HUIZ	BARIO			✓ WAITER	10	"	"	"	28	M	U.S. CITIZEN	/	5-7		
20	VAN EPS	✓ HERMAN			✓ "	10	"	"	"	27	M	D.W.I.	HOLLAND	5-6		
21	LA CRUZ	✓ LEOPOLDO			✓ "	10	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-7		
22	RODRIGUEZ	ARTAMISO			✓ "	10	"	"	"	32	M	U.S. CITIZEN	/	5-8		
23	LOPEZ	EUGENE			✓ "	10	"	"	"	28	M	DO	/	5-7		
24	GONZALEZ	RAFAEL			✓ "	10	"	"	"	31	M	DO	/	5-8		
25	MAISONNET	JESUS			✓ "	10	"	"	"	36	M	DO	/	5-6		
26	MACHUCA	ANGEL			✓ "	10	"	"	"	28	M	DO	/	5-7		
27	RAMIREZ	JOSE			✓ "	10	"	"	"	27	M	DO	/	5-8		
FIRST 28	SAINZ	MAXIMO			✓ "	25	SAN JUAN	"	"	18	M	DO	/	5-7		
FIRST 29	FLORES	ENRIQUE			✓ "	25	"	"	"	19	M	DO	/	5-8		
30																

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-30-24
12

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.A. MANN, MASTER of the AMERICAN S.S. "SAN JUAN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1924
[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

C.A. Mann
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (British) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

106

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. Royalstar, arriving at New York, July 30th, 1928, from the port of Balboa Canal Zone July 23/1928

ROYALSTAR
7/30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Macfarlane	David	043275	17 1/2	Master	22-4-28	South Shields	No	Yes	33	Male	New Zealand	British	5-8 9-7		Tattoo both forearms.
2	Synnott	Nicholas	942186	15	1 st Mate	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	Irish	Irish	5-6 12-00		Tattoo left arm
3	Henderson	Daniel	763545	16	2 nd	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	Scottish	British	5-5 1/2 10-00		Bald patch on head
4	Hassell	Leslie	1060952	5 1/2	3 rd	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	English	British	5-8 1/2 13-10		Nil
5	Ham	Herbert	1093876	5 1/2	4 th	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	Welsh	✓	5-6 9-10		Nil
6	Thornton	Robert	R12678	2 1/2	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	English	✓	6-00 12-7		Tattoo left arm
7	Erhorn	John	R45033	7 1/2	Boat's Mate	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5-9 1/2 11-11		Scar left forefinger
8	Lowe	Ernest	970766	45	Boatman	✓	✓	✓	✓	60	✓	✓	✓	5-10 12-10		Nil
9	Dillon	John	339509	86	Captain	✓	✓	✓	✓	52	✓	Irish	Irish	5-6 14-7		Tattoo right forearm
10	Nelson	Stanley	1034628	6	C.M. 4 A.B.	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	English	British	5-8 10-00		Nil
11	Scatchard	John	1073327	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5-5 9-2		Nil
12	Flemming	Harry	1107453	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5-6 9-3		Nil
13	Goodfellow	Alexander	R3938	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5-7 9-7		Nil
14	Lawson	John	1124937	3 1/2	Sailor	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5-8 10-7		Nil
15	Foley	James	989341	16	A.B.	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5-8 1/2 11-00		Nil
16	Barnaby	Reginald	1082947	4 1/2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5-10 11-00		Nil
17	Wilson	James	R32252	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5-5 9-1		Nil
18	Wilson	Sidney	1009141	7	Sailor	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5-4 10-00		Tattoo both arms
19	Robinson	Ernest	1107592	4 1/2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5-9 1/2 11-8		Nil
20	Kelly	Christopher	1015201	12	A.B.	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	Irish	Irish	5-7 10-00		Tattoo right forearm
21	Dutton	Joseph	836990	13	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	English	British	5-7 10-10		Tattoo left forearm
22	Starky	Charles	884046	25	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	62	✓	Irish	Irish	5-4 12-3		Tattoo both arms
23	Burgess	George	R28804	1	C.S. & W.W.	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	English	British	5-7 1/2 9-7		Scar right arm
24	Main	George	R45033	3 1/2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5-9 11-2		Nil
25	Tompsett	Henry	1108812	4 1/4	5 th Mate	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5-10 1/2 13-00		Nil
26	Mortimer	George	R44707	1/2	Cadet	✓	✓	✓	✓	15	✓	✓	✓	5-4 9-1		Nil
27	Allen	Alfred	951863	10	W. 2 nd Officer	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5-5 10-2		Nil
28	Aldridge	Archie W.	592040	18	6 th Eng.	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5-7 1/2 10-4		Birthmark left side
29	Richards	Owen	1012235	25	2 nd	✓	✓	✓	✓	45	✓	Welsh	British	6-00 11-6		Nil
30	Venables	Thomas	1126054	4	3 rd	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5-7 1/2 10-4		Nil

Line Blue Star Line (900) 102
Owners Blue Star Line (900) Ltd.
Local Agents Thomas & Sons, Ltd.
London

Michael J. Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector 7/30/28

* See list of rules on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Grant 88 all items

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Royalstar, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1928
Michael J. Szyer
 U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

107

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *S. S. Royalstar*, arriving at *New York*, *July 30th*, 1928, from the port of *Balboa Canal Zone July 23, 1928*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Rowlands	Frederick	R. 11935	2	4 th Engi.	22. 4. 28	Smith	No	Yes	23	Male	English	British	5-8 10-00	165	Nil.
2	Davies	John	R. 25837	2	Deck					23		Welsh		5-10 12-8		Nil.
3	Manderson	John	R. 26996	1 1/2						23		English		5-7 10-2		Nil.
4	Scott	Alexander	R. 45039	1 1/2						30				5-7 11-4		Left forearm
5	Fenwick	John	1050693	5						36				5-3 1/2 10-1		Nil.
6	Thomas	Warren	1018659	9	1 st Deputy Engi.					35				5-8 16-3		Nil.
7	Lockhead	William	470911	18	2 nd					43				5-6 11-2		Nil.
8	Mooney	Nicholas	649175	25	Storekeeper					46				5-4 9-8		Tattoo both arms
9	Foy	Peter	668844	21	Donkeyman					38				5-9 11-6		Tattoo both forearms
10	McNulty	John	899153	13	Donkeyman					40				5-5 1/2 10-00		Nil.
11	Jelly	Montaniel	1116044	10						41		Irish		5-7 12-10		Tattoo both arms
12	Senior	Thomas	434067	41	Refugee Agent					54		English		5-9 10-8		Tattoo chest + arms
13	Dean	James	723964	35						59		New Zealand		5-9 11-7		Nil.
14	Hill	Frederick	47253	34						62		English		5-8 12-2		Tattoo left forearm
15	Monaghan	James	934417	35	Main Foreman					51				5-8 1/2 10-4		Nil.
16	Robertson	Robert	1036448	18						35		Irish		5-10 13-00		Nil.
17	Senior	Thomas	1097245	6						23		English		5-8 9-0		Nil.
18	Rain	George	R. 14342	25						48				5-8 10-00		Tattoo right arm
19	Hartley	Alfred	1095160	9	Fireman					26				5-7 10-6		Tattoo right forearm
20	King	Joseph	1135465	5						19				5-10 11-7		
21	Rafferty	Christopher	1045038	7						22				5-7 10-00		
22	Bain	Christopher	R. 21336	3						42				5-10 10-2		Nil.
23	Cooper	William	1006563	20						48				5-7 10-2		Tattoo both arms
24	Maynan	Hugh	R. 21291	3						32				5-5 1/2 10-6		Plates in left ankle
25	Hunter	James	R. 45037	1 1/2						22				5-8 11-2		Nil.
26	Hall	Thomas	952630	12						27				5-6 10-7		Tattoo both forearms
27	Howlett	Walter	985468	11						42				5-8 9-8		
28	Chambers	James	369473	35						56				5-2 1/2 10-2		Tattoo both arms
29	Boyle	Joseph	1135649	4						28				5-8 11-00		
30	McDonald	Alexander	336824	33						49				5-7 1/2 10-13		Nil.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1340Michael J. Myers 7/30/28
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Royal Star, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1928
Michael J. Surry
 U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

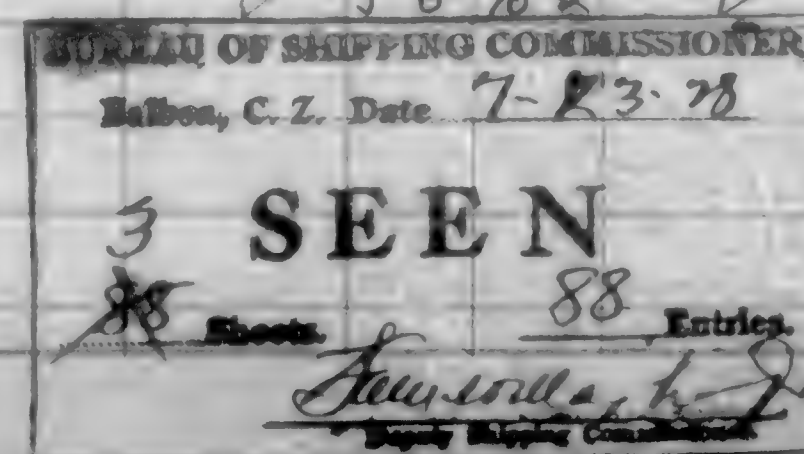
Sheet No. 2

108

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS. Kypar Har, arriving at New York, July 30th, 1928, from the port of Balboa Canal Zone July 23/28.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
PE First	1	Nelson	George	1107574	4 ¹ / ₂	Fireman	22-4-28	✓	✓	21	Male	English	British	5 5 10	8	Scar right side of face
✓	2	Leale	Winton	995555	9	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5 8	11-00	Tattoo both arms
✓	3	Lidd	John	55954	46	✓	✓	✓	✓	58	✓	✓	✓	5 9	16-00	Nil
✓	4	Tomlands	John	R31159	2	Fireman	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5 4	9 2	✓
✓	5	Starkey	Hugh	560041	18	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	Scottish	✓	5 8	11 00	✓
✓	6	Male	William	Nil	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	English	✓	5 5	9 10	✓
✓	7	McLean	James	Nil	16	✓	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	Scottish	✓	5 5	11 7	Tattoo both forearms
✓	8	Tranan	Thomas	1135309	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	English	✓	5 3	10 00	Tattoo both arms
✓	9	Gamer	Thomas	R18679	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	✓	5 5	9-4	Nil
✓	10	Wilson	Ed Hugh	R44713	17	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5 7	10 4	Tattoo both forearms
✓	11	Cowanley	Owen	R88122	1	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5 3	8 13	Tattoo arms & chest
✓	12	Lytle	William	R37270	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5 11	13 00	Tattoo right arm
✓	13	Johnson	Thomas	R43218	1	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	✓	✓	5 3	9 8	Tattoo left arm
✓	14	Nelly	Thomas	R42448	17	✓	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5-4 1/2	9-12	Tattoo both arms
✓	15	Hall	George	Nil	17	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	✓	5 4	9 1	Tattoo both forearms
✓	16	Larson	Isend	R94771	17	Officer	✓	✓	✓	42	✓	Scandinavian	Danish	5-8 1/2	14 00	Nil
✓	17	Spencer	Stanley	1056129	6	1st	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	English	British	5 4	12 00	✓
2nd	18	Hellist	Frank	1116283	5 1/2	1st	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5 4 1/2	9 3	Tattoo left forearm
✓	19	Kent	James	1125077	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	17 1/2	✓	✓	✓	5 9	11 00	Birth mark left thigh
✓	20	Ferguson	Henry	1106494	4 1/2	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5 6	10 8	Scar left hand
✓	21	Merrifield	John	1119491	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	Welsh	✓	5-3	10 00	Mole on neck
First	22	Brewton	Ernest	Nil	17	Officer	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	English	✓	5-4 1/2	10 00	Scar left arm
✓	23	Reef	Edward	633277	16	Officer	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	Welsh	✓	5 7	11 4	Nil
PE First	24	Richardson	Charles	38089	1	2nd	✓	✓	✓	37	✓	English	✓	5 8	10 5	Scar left wrist
✓	25	Wann	W Mathen	R45055	17	1st	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5 9	11 9	Nil
PE First	26	Karney	Francis	R30233	2	Trillay Bay	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5 7 1/2	10 13	✓
✓	27	Leish	John	Nil	1	Porter	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5 7	9 10	✓
✓	28	Coalson	Thomas	956325	7	Fireman	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5 6	10 2	✓
29																
30																



Line Blue Star Line (1920) Ltd.
Owning Blue Star Line (1920) Ltd.
Local Agents Harmon T. Johnson & Co.
Harmon Street
New York

Michael J. Hays
Immigrant Inspector
7/30/28

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

23/28.

marks,
or

right side of the

both arms

e

th forearms

both arms

il

both forearms

one to each

right arm

left arm

both arms

both forearms

e

left forearm

each left thigh

ft hand

on neck

left arm

e

left wrist

e

R

and (7)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Royalist, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1928

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

S. E. MacFarlane
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector bearing the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien numbers of crews (Form 65b) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number /

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

109

S. S. Miraflores,

sailing from New York,

July/12/28, 192

Arriving at Port of New York, July/30/28,

192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Ryan,	Philip, J.	40	6	M	S	Jan/3/1888, New York, City.,	Native Born,	217- 79, th. St. Brooklyn N.Y.
2	Ryan,	John, A. Sr.	42	2	"	M	May/16/1886, New York, City.	do	Same.
3	Ryan,	Alice, M.	37	2	F	S	May/20/1891, New York, City.	do	Same.
4	Ryan,	Jennie, S.	79	5	"	M	Feb/27/1848, New York, City.	do	Same.
5	Ryan,	Jonh, A. Jr.	10	11	M	S	July/31/1917, New York, City.	do	Same.
6	Joyce,	Walter, A.	14	1	M	S	June/26/1914, New York, City.	do	Washington and Hartsdale Hartsdale New York, 938, st, Nicholas, Ave, New York City,
7	O'Leary,	Cornelius, M.	69	10	F	M	Oct/6/1859, New York, City.	do	Same.
8	O'Leary,	Lillian,	31	0	"	S	July/8/1897, New York, City.	do	Same.
9	O'Leary,	Anna, F.	26	2	"	"	May/21/1902, New York, City.	do	Same.
10	Blair,	Evelyn, D.	45	9	"	M	Oct/11/1884, Canada,		268-75, th. St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Blair,	Ruth, E.	16	5	F	S	Feb/10/1912, Chelsea, Mass, U.S.A.	Native Born,	same.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
 BILL NO FILED
 AUG 7 1928

arr 7-30-28

Mr Flores
5/5

NO.	U.S.	Total
Mr Flores		
and Cabin		
Charge		

11 Grand Jury
 not counted

[Signature]

MR FLORES

RECEIVED 25 MEN - Confined

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
August 2, 1928

I, master of the British S.S. Myra
(Nationality) Kingston, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>30</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>—</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>3</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>—</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>3</u>	Total crew this date	<u>28</u>
	<u>0</u>		

1925 consigned to

Number of seamen signed on at this port _____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July - 30 - 1928, consigned to Atlantic Navigation Corp, is now lying at Pier 20-E-8, and is expected to sail Aug. 2. 1928, for Saban & Jamaican Ports. First port of call in United States via United States port of Norfolk, Va. this voyage was New York

110

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. L. Blair

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1613

19	Noto,	Antonio,	"	14.	"	Fireman,
20	Martinez,	Antonio,	"	"	"	"
21	(First) Pardo,	Emilio.	"	10.	"	"
22	(First) Fernandez,	Antonio,	"	6,	"	Wiper,
23	Rademaker,	Jacob,	"	14,	"	Steward,
24	(First) Williams,	Charles,	"	5,	"	Cook,
25	Moore,	Clifford, A,	"	8.	"	Messman,
26	King,	James,	"	10,	"	"
	(First) Shelton,	Eric,	"	3,	"	"
	(First) Smith,	Daniel,	"	"	"	"
	(First) Baron,	George,	"	"	"	"

Ameghino Collection. No. 789.
 Santa Fe de los Andes
 (City) (Country)

Line Atlantic Navigation Corporation.

Owners do do do

Local Agents do do do

14-00000

Shal and
Fee Stamp

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
F. OTOOLE ✓	53	British	July. 12. 28. New York
A. PROSELY ✓	30	"	Sept. 6. 28 do
A. FERNANDEZ ✓	22	Spain	July. 12. 28 do
J. KING ✓	28	British	" " do
G. BAXON ✓	28	"	" " do

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

	First	Last	Age	Occupation	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Education	Religion	Marital Status	Service Number	Points
	(First)	Bordo,	Luis,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	42	5-8 145
19		Soto,	Antonio,	"	14.	Fireman,	"	"	"	"	"	45	5-7 155
20		Martinez,	Antonio,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	5-9 160
21	(First)	Pardo,	Emilio.	"	10.	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	5-10 155
22	(First)	Fernandez,	Antonio,	"	6,	Wiper,	"	"	"	"	"	22	5-8 140
23		Rademaker,	Jacob,	"	14.	Steward,	"	"	"	"	"	43	5-7 135
24	(First)	Williams,	Charles,	"	5,	Cook,	"	"	"	"	"	23	African, Dutch, D.W.I. 6-0 175
25		Moore,	Clifford, A,	"	8.	Messman,	"	"	"	"	"	26	African, British, 5-10 145
26		King.	James,	"	10,	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	" " " 5-7 140
	(First)	Shelton,	Eric,	"	3,	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	" " " 5-8 145
	(First)	Smith,	Daniel,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	" " " 5-7 135
	(First)	Baron,	George,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	" " " 5-7 140

30

Amoyan Certificate. No. 789

Answer: D

No. 789

Antigua de las, Ant
(City) (Country)

For the journey to the United States,

Line Atlantic Navigation Corporation

Owners.....do do

Local Agents.....do do

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Form 500 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

eng such aliens on board upon arrival at a

112

Vessel s/s. Miraflores, arriving at,

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. Miraflores

Port of *My July 20 1922*
Atlantic Ocean Line

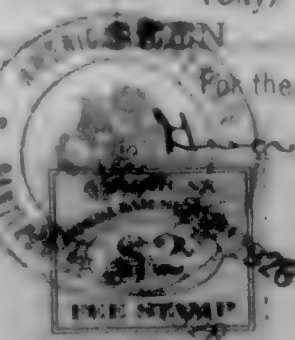
Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 20, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to
detain on board *and depart, has not been*
the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

on and Jamaican, Ports,

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Age	(5) Sex	(6) Rank	(7) Occupation	(8) Height	(9) Weight	(10) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Blair, Robert, J.	None	25 Yrs.	M						English	American	5-8	185	None
2	Smith, Thomas, A.	"	do	M						"	British	6-0	170	"
3	Coady, Frank, E.	"	do	M	2nd					"	American	5-8	160	"
(First)	O'Toole, Thomas	"	do	M	3rd					"	Irish	6-0	185	"
5	Laing, Gersham	"	10	M	Boswain					"	African	do	5-8	155
6	Grisselle, Alfred	"	12	M	Sailor					"	"	6-0	160	"
7	Bills, David	"	8	M						"	"	5-9	145	"
8	Roseway, Archie	"	11	M						"	"	5-7	140	"
9	Robinson, Joseph	"	12	M						"	"	6-0	175	"
10	Forsyth, Lorenzo	"	3	M						"	"	5-7	130	"
11	Milne, Albert, W.	"	8	M	Wls- Opr					"	Scotch	5-11	170	"
(First)	Gilmoure, Thomas	"	20	M	Chf- Engnr					"	"	5-8	165	"
13	Welker, Allan	"	3	M	2nd					"	Irish	5-7	135	"
14	John Young, John	"	2	M	3rd					"	Scotch	6-0	145	"
15	Leslie, Hugh	"	4	M	4th					"	Irish	5-7	135	"
16	Rey, Manuel	"	11	M	Oiler					"	Spain	5-7	140	"
(First)	Aribado, Antonio	"	18	M						"	"	5-8	145	"
(First)	Bordo, Luis	"	"	M						"	"	5-7	155	"
19	Soto, Antonio	"	14	M	Fireman					"	"	5-9	160	"
20	Martinez, Antonio	"	"	M						"	"	5-10	155	"
(First)	Pardo, Emilio	"	10	M						"	"	5-8	140	"
(First)	Fernandez, Antonio	"	6	M	Wiper					"	"	5-7	135	"
23	Rademaker, Jacob	"	14	M	Steward					"	African, Dutch	D.W.I.	6-0	175
(First)	Williams, Charles	"	5	M	Cook					"	African	British	5-10	145
25	Moore, Clifford, A.	"	8	M	Messman					"	"	5-7	140	"
26	King, James	"	10	M						"	"	5-7	140	"
(First)	Shelton, Eric	"	3	M						"	"	5-8	145	"
(First)	Smith, Daniel	"	"	M						"	"	5-7	135	"
(First)	Baron, George	"	"	M						"	"	5-7	140	"
30														

American Consulate
Sanchez de la Cruz, Cuba
(City) (Country)

Line Atlantic Navigation Corporation
Owners do do
Local Agents do do



For the journey to the United States,
Harry J. [Signature]
Date JUL 20 1922

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Form 559 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

eng such aliens on board upon arrival at a

112

Vessel *s/s. Miraflores.*, arriving at,

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. *Miraflores*

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1922, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to deliver to the immigration station, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

Harvey Lawrence 24 Messman 135 145 160
Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged. By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge
A. J. Blair
Immigrant Inspector

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Age	(5) Sex	(6) Rank	(7) Occupation	(8) Height	(9) Weight	(10) Complexion	(11) Eyes	(12) Hair	(13) Build	(14) Tattoos	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name													
1	Blair,	Robert, J.	None.	25.											
2	Smith,	Thomas, A.	"												
3	Coady,	Frank, E.	"	do											
(First)	O'Toole,	Thomas,	"	do		3,rd.	"								
5	Leing,	Gersham,	"	10.		Boswain,	"								
6	Grisselle,	Alfred,	"	12.		Sailor,	"								
7	Bills,	David,	"	8.		"	"								
8	Roseway,	Archie,	"	11.		"	"								
9	Robinson,	Joseph,	"	12.		"	"								
10	Forsyth,	Lorenzo,	"	3.		"	"								
11	Milne,	Albert, W.	"	8.		Wls- Opr,	"								
(First)	Gilmoure,	Thomas,	"	20.		Chf- Engnr,	"								
13	Welker,	Allan,	"	3.		2,nd,	"								
14	Young, Young,	John,	"	2.		3,rd,	"								
15	Leslie,	Hugh,	"	4.		4,th,	"								
16	Rey,	Manuel,	"	11.		Oiler,	"								
(First)	Aribado,	Antonio,	"	13.		"	"								
(First)	Bordo,	Luis,	"	"		"	"								
19	Soto,	Antonio,	"	14.		Fireman,	"								
20	Martinez,	Antonio,	"	"		"	"								
(First)	Pardo,	Emilio,	"	10.		"	"								
(First)	Fernandez,	Antonio,	"	6.		Wiper,	"								
23	Rademaker,	Jacob,	"	14.		Steward,	"								
(First)	Williams,	Charles,	"	5.		Cook,	"								
25	Moore,	Clifford, A.	"	8.		Messman,	"								
26	King,	James,	"	10.		"	"								
(First)	Shelton,	Erie,	"	3.		"	"								
(First)	Smith,	Daniel,	"	"		"	"								
(First)	Baron,	George,	"	"		"	"								
30															

American Consulate
Antoine de la Roche
(City) (Country)

Line *Atlantic Navigation Corporation.*

Owners *do do*

Local Agents *do do*

14-120



For the journey to the United States,

Harvey Lawrence
(Consul)

Date *JUL 20 1928*

Seal and
See Stamp

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Form 550 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be deli

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

111

ng such aliens on board upon arrival at a

of the United States.

112

Vessel *s/s. Miraflores.*, arriving at, *New York*, *July 30/28.*, 19, from the port of *Cuban and Jamaican Ports.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Blair,	Robert, J.	None.	25 Yrs.	Master,	July 10/28.	New York.	No	Yes	45	M	English.	American	5-8	185	None.
2	Smith,	Thomas, A.	"	do	1st. Mate,	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	British	6-0	170	"
3	Goady,	Frank, E.	"	do	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	American	5-8	150	"
(First)	O'Toole,	Thomas,	"	do	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	53	"	Irish	British	6-0	185	"
5	Laing,	Gershan,	"	10.	Boatswain,	"	"	"	"	26	"	African	do	5-8	155	"
6	Grizzelle,	Alfred,	"	12.	Sailor,	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6-0	160	"
7	Bills,	David,	"	8.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	145	"
8	Roseway,	Archie,	"	11.	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
9	Robinson,	Joseph,	"	12.	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6-0	175	"
10	Forsyth,	Lorenzo,	"	3.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	130	"
11	Milne,	Albert, W.	"	8.	Wls- Opr.	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scotch.	"	5-11	170.	"
(First)	Gilmoure,	Thomas,	"	20.	Chf- Engnr.	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-8	165	"
13	Walker,	Allan,	"	3.	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	Irish,	"	5-7	135	"
14	John Young,	John,	"	2.	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch,	"	6-0	145	"
15	Leslie,	Hugh,	"	4.	4th. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	Irish,	"	5-7	135	"
16	Roy,	Manuel,	"	11.	Oiler,	"	"	"	"	25	"	Spain,	Spain,	5-7	140	"
(First)	Aribado,	Antonio,	"	13.	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-8	145	"
(First)	Bordo,	Luis,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-7	155	"
19	Soto,	Antonio,	"	14.	Fireman,	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-9	160	"
20	Martinez,	Antonio,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-10	155	"
(First)	Pardo,	Emilio,	"	10.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
(First)	Fernandez,	Antonio,	"	6.	Wiper,	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	135	"
23	Rademaker,	Jacob,	"	14.	Steward,	"	"	"	"	43	"	African, Dutch,	D.W.I.	6-0	175	"
(First)	Williams,	Charles,	"	5.	Cook,	"	"	"	"	23	"	African,	British	5-10	145	"
25	Moore,	Clifford, A.	"	8.	Boatsman,	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
26	King,	James,	"	10.	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
(First)	Shelton,	Eric,	"	3.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	145	"
(First)	Smith,	Daniel,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	135	"
(First)	Baron,	George,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
30																

Line *Atlantic Navigation Corporation.*

Owners *do do*

Local Agents *do do*

14-120

Antony de la Cruz, Jr.
(City) (Country)

For the journey to the United States,

Harry J. [Signature]
Date *JUL 20 1928*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered

port of the United States.

OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

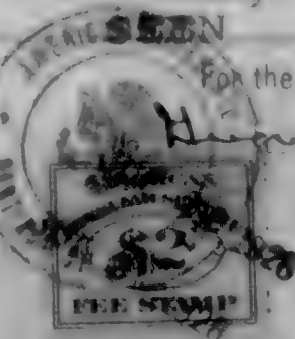
ing such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel *s/s. Mireaflores.*, arriving at, *New York*, *July 30/28.*, 19*28*, from the port of *Cuban and Jamaican, Ports,*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Blair, Robert, J.	None.	25.Yrs.	Master,	July/10/28. Yprk,	No	Yes	45	M	English.	American	5-8	185	None.
2	Smith, Thomas, A.	"	do	1st. Mate,	"	"	"	45	"	"	British,	6-0	170	"
3	Ooady, Frank, E.	"	do	2.nd, "	"	"	"	37	"	"	American,	5-8	150	"
(First)	O'Toole, Thomas,	"	do	3.rd, "	"	"	"	53	"	Irish	British	6-0	185	"
5	Leing, Gersham,	"	10. "	Boswain,	"	"	"	26	"	African	do	5-8	155	"
6	Grisselle, Alfred,	"	12. "	Sailor,	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6-0	160	"
7	Bills, David,	"	8. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	145	"
8	Roseway, Archie,	"	11. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
9	Robinson, Joseph,	"	12. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6-0	175	"
10	Forsyth, Lorenzo,	"	3. "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	130	"
11	Milne, Albert, W.	"	8. "	Wls- Opr,	"	"	"	27	"	Scotch,	"	5-11	170,	"
(First)	Gilmoure, Thomas,	"	20. "	Chf- Engrn,	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-8	165	"
13	Walker, Allan,	"	3. "	2.nd, "	"	"	"	27	"	Irish,	"	5-7	135	"
14	22222 Young, John,	"	2. "	3.rd, "	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch,	"	6-0	145	"
15	Leslie, Hugh,	"	4. "	4.th, "	"	"	"	27	"	Irish,	"	5-7	135	"
16	Rey, Mandel,	"	11. "	Oiler,	"	"	"	25	"	Spain,	Spain,	5-7	140	"
(First)	Aribado, Antonio,	"	13. "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-8	145	"
(First)	Bordo, Luis,	"	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-7	155	"
19	Soto, Antonio,	"	14. "	Fireman,	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-9	160	"
20	Martinez, Antonio,	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-10	155	"
(First)	Pardo, Emilio,	"	10. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
(First)	Fernandez, Antonio,	"	6. "	Wiper,	"	"	"	22	"	African,	"	5-7	135	"
23	Rademaker, Jacob,	"	14. "	Steward,	"	"	"	43	"	Dutch,	D.W.I.	6-0	175	"
(First)	Williams, Charles,	"	5. "	Cook,	"	"	"	23	"	African,	British,	5-10	145	"
25	Moore, Clifford, A.	"	8. "	Messman,	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
26	King, James,	"	10. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
(First)	Shelton, Eric,	"	3. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	145	"
(First)	Smith, Daniel,	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	135	"
(First)	Baron, George,	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
30														

American Consulate. No. 789
Santiago de Cuba, Cuba.
(City) (Country)

Line *Atlantic Navigation Corporation,*
Owners *do do*
Local Agents *do do*



For the journey to the United States,

Humberto L. Linares

Harvey W. Stoney

(Consul)

Date *JUL 20 1928*

Seal and
Fee Stamp

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

R. J. Blau Master of the SS. Mingloss, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

R. J. Blau
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 113

Vessel s/s. Miraflores, arriving at New York, July/30/28, 19, from the port of Port Antonio, Jamaica.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	(First) Harvey,	Lawrence,	None,		Messman,	Jul/25/28,	Port Antonio,	No	Yes	24	M	African	British	5-7	140	None
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

No American consulate at Port Antonio.

R. J. Blair Master

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

I, R. J. Blair Master, of the B. M. Aguilares, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1978 at San Jose California U.S.A. Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Before my esse, says from this port,
 I am your Agent,
 (Galabun)
 Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the names of all such aliens as have been landed on such vessel, giving a description of such aliens, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and who have since been landed on such vessel, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and who are not to be landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, and shall be liable to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell
Form 689-37

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
Aug 7th 1928.

I, master of the Nov S. S. Kestrel
from port of Mantoloking, P.I. (Nationality) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 18 Number of seamen deserted 2
 Number of seamen discharged 9 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 13 Total crew this date 20

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 30th, 1928, consigned to J. F. Widney & Co; is now lying at Pier 44 Bklyn., and is expected to sail Aug 7th, 1928, for Longman Roads via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

114

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at
 New York City, 30
 Date _____ from the port of _____
 1928 _____
G. H. S. J. J.
Samoa

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

115

Sheet No. One

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Number to be listed off or directed at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks peculiarities, or diseases
20	Yes	41	Male	Hispanic	Mexican	5'11" 210		
"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10" 192		
"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8" 192		
"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7" 181		
"	"	54	"	"	"	5'4" 188		
"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6" 160		
"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6" 165		
"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9" 175		
"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7" 165		
"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6" 192		
"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8" 165		
"	"	57	"	"	"	5'6" 180		
"	"	54	"	"	"	5'8" 150		
"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9" 192		
"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9" 175		
"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6" 160		
"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8" 176		
"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8" 170		

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "Herdna", arriving at _____

San to Domingo Y. L. 1842

Signature	Rank	Branch	Date	Where signed	Remarks
Leonard Hartman	34	Brigade	4/8/28	Kingston	General

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Janus Johnson ✓	25	nor.	7/11/28 Kingdon, Jamaica
Soran Andersen ✓	21	Swed.	" " "
Erity Kelter ✓	27	German	" " "
Leonard Hartman ✓	34	British	6/8/28 " "
Robert Christman ✓	25	Scotch	7/10/28 Bristol, C. I.
Nedor Behr ✓	30	Letish	7/11/28 " "
Eyleif Nystrom ✓	23	nor.	2/23/28 Norfolk, Va.
Leif Olsen ✓	21	nor.	1/4/28 New York
Oluf Johansen ✓	19	nor.	7/11/28 Kingdon, Jamaica

(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		Whether to be passed off as discharged at port of arrival
NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	
Family name	Given name						
Jahn	Hans	✓	25 years	Cracker	19/4-26	Bergen	30
Johansen	Ole	✓	15 "	1. Officer	"	"	"
Olsson	Hans	✓	33 "	2. "	"	"	"
Schmidt	Ole	✓	25 "	1. Engineer	2/4-27	"	"
Johansen	Julius	✓	30	2. "	"	"	"
Wimonsen	August	✓	12	Steward	19/4-26	"	"
Stadlerberg	August	✓	5	Boat	2/5-27	No fol	"
Olson	Lip	✓	4	A/B	4/1-28	"	"
Myström	Lorvik	✓	4	O/S	23/2-28	Stock	24
Jahn	Jonas	✓	25	Deckyard	11/7-28	Bergen	28
Johansen	Ole	✓	2	A/B	"	"	28
Johansen	✓ 21/5/14	✓	5	W/B	10/5-28	Stock	30
Thorsen	✓ 15/7/55	✓	14	"	18/6-28	Bergen	28
Thorsen	Harvard	✓	10	Fireman	11/6-28	Stock	28
Bjørn	Lodov	✓	10	"	10/6-28	"	28
Thorsen	Alf	✓	10	"	11/7-28	Bergen	28
Andersen	Goran	✓	10	Driver	"	"	28
Holm	Erik	✓	5	"	"	"	28

(Total 18) Eighteen
Names.

Deposited
7/3/00

Calumet Line
Wm. L. Owen
J. F. Whitney & Co New York

Local Agents:

1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 26

IMPORT

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

115

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. Hersha, arriving at Santo Domingo July 30, 1928, from the port of Kingston Jamaica

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Jahn	Hans	✓	25 years	Cranker	1/4-26	Bugan	No	Yes	41	Male	Scandinavian	Norway	5'11"	210	
Ludersen	Oluf	✓	15 "	1. Officer	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	194	
Hoyum	Hans	✓	33 "	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'2"	192	
Hafstad	Olaf	✓	25 "	1. Engineer	2/4-27	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	181	
Johansen	Julius	✓	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'9"	188	
Wingjansen	Ligurd	✓	12 "	Steward	1/4-26	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
Hatleskog	Thorgeir	✓	5 "	cook	2/5-27	New York	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	165	Red hair
Olson	Leif	✓	4 "	A/B	4/1-28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	175	
Austriem	Torleif	✓	4 "	O/S	23/2-28	New York	Yes	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	165	Red hair
Jahnsen	Jonas	✓	25 "	Deckhand	1/7-28	Jamaica	Yes	"	45	"	"	"	5'10"	197	Red hair
Johansen	Oluf	✓	3 "	A/B	"	"	Yes	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	165	"
Larsen	Anders	✓	5 "	A/B	10/5-28	Spain	No	"	37	"	Spanish	Spain	5'6"	150	
Hartman	Manuel	✓	14 "	"	18/6-28	Jamaica	Yes	"	34	"	English	South Africa	5'8"	150	
Baker	Theodor	✓	10 "	Trimmer	1/6-28	Spain	No	"	30	"	Latvian	Latvia	5'9"	197	
Gasparini	Shfan	✓	10 "	"	1/5-28	"	Yes	"	25	"	Italian	Italy	5'9"	176	
Andersson	Goran	✓	10 "	Trimmer	1/7-28	Jamaica	Yes	"	31	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5'8"	176	
Holler	Fritz	✓	5 "	"	"	"	No	"	37	"	German	Germany	5'8"	170	

(Closed With (18) Eighteen Names.

American Consulate. No. 1780
at Santo Domingo, D. R.
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States.

Port
William B. Taylor
Vice Consul
Date JUL 16 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passenger continues to be valid for final admission)
Fee \$2.00
Fee No 1780

Columbian Line
Wm. Hansen
L.F. Whitney & Co New York

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

(draw) *ad. miss. Crew 18 -*
MEMBERS OF CREW
Sheet No. *one*

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
<i>Leonard Hartman</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>6/18/28 Kingston</i>	<i>General</i>

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<i>Jonas Johnson</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Nor.</i>	<i>7/11/28 Kingston, Jamaica</i>
<i>Coran Andersen</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Swed.</i>	<i>" " "</i>
<i>Ernst Keltor</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>" " "</i>
<i>Leonard Hartman</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>6/18/28 " "</i>
<i>Robert Christman</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>6/10/28 Bristol, C. I.</i>
<i>Theodor Behr</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>6/11/28 " "</i>
<i>Herluf Nyström</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Nor.</i>	<i>2/23/28 Norfolk, Va.</i>
<i>Leif Olsen</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Nor.</i>	<i>1/4/28 New York</i>
<i>Oluf Johansen</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Nor.</i>	<i>7/14/28 Kingston Jamaica</i>

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

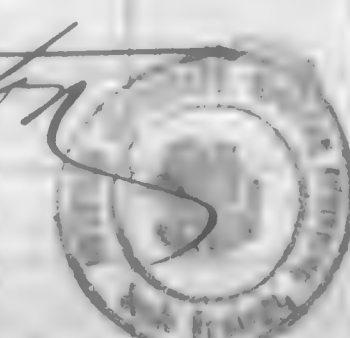
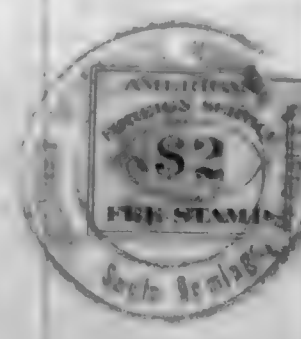
Home *2023*
(Used With (18) Eighteen
Names.

E. J. J. J. J. J.
7/30/28

American Consulate. No. *1780*
at *Santo Domingo, D. R.*
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States.

Port
William D. Taylor
Vice (Consul)
Date *JUL 16 1928*
(This entry in this visa expires
twelve months from this date, pro-
vided the passport itself continues
to be valid for that period.)
Fee \$2.00
Fee No 1780



Line *Columbian Line*
Owners *Wm. Hansen*
Local Agents *J. F. Whitney & Co New York*

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is
punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

115

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. Hersha, arriving at Santo Domingo July 30, 1928, from the port of Kingston Jamaica United States 7/25/28

HERTHA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Jahn	Hans	✓	25 years	Crafter	1/4-26	Bergen	No	Yes	41	Male	Scandinavian	Norway	5'4"	210	
2	Ludvigsen	Olaf	✓	15 "	1. Officer	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	194	
3	Hojen	Hans	✓	33 "	2. "	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'2"	192	
4	Hafstad	Olaf	✓	25 "	1. Engineer	2/4-27	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	181	
5	Johansen	Julius	✓	30 "	2. "	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'9"	188	
6	Wimjansen	Liquid	✓	12 "	Steward	1/4-26	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
7	Hattis hog	Stephen	✓	5 "	cook	2/5-27	New York	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	165	resh for.
8	Olson	Leif	✓	4 "	A/B	4/1-28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	175	
9	Nystrom	Carluf	✓	4 "	O/S	23/2-28	Norfolk	Yes	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	165	resh for.
10	Jahnson	Jonas	✓	25 "	Steward	1/7-28	Jamaica	Yes	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	197	resh for.
11	Johansen	Oluf	✓	2 "	A/B	"	"	Yes	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	165	"
12	Larsen	Pergrind	✓	5 "	A/B	10/5-28	Colan	No	"	37	"	Spanish	Spain	5'6"	150	
13	Hartman	Ramsel	✓	14 "	"	18/6-28	Jamaica	Yes	"	34	"	English	South Africa	5'8"	150	
14	Bjork	Nodot	✓	10 "	Trimmer	1/6-28	Colan	No	"	30	"	Latvian	Latvia	5'9"	197	
15	Casparini	Shifan	✓	10 "	"	"	"	Yes	"	26	"	Italian	Italy	5'9"	170	
16	Briestlan	Robert	✓	3 "	"	10/5-28	"	Yes	"	25	"	English	Scotland	5'6"	160	resh for.
17	Andersson	Goran	✓	10 "	Trimmer	1/7-28	Jamaica	Yes	"	31	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5'8"	176	resh for.
18	Holler	Fritz	✓	5 "	"	"	"	No	"	37	"	German	Germany	5'8"	170	
19	(Closed With (18) Eighteen Names.															
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate. No. 1780
at Santo Domingo, D. R.
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,

Port
William D. Norton
(Consul)
Date JUL 16 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)
Fee \$2.00
Fee No 1780

Line Columbian Line
Owners Wm. Hansen
Local Agents J. F. Whitney & Co New York

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

7-30-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Jahn Master, of the Norwegian S/S Hartha, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 19 24

G. C. Dupont
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

H. Jahn
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number I

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

116

S. S. GYPSUM KING

Sailing from WINDSOR NOVA SCOTIA July 27, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York July 30th, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	O'BRIEN	REUBEN	57		M	M		Oct. 2nd 1903 COURT. PASSICA. NEW JERSEY	210. EAST. 64. St NEW YORK. CITY..
2	O'BRIEN	LILLY	57		F	M		Oct. 2nd 1903 COURT. PASSICA. NEW JERSEY	210. EAST. 64. St NEW YORK CITY
3	SMITH	LOUISE	30		F	M	STONY. POINT. NEW. YORK. CITY		30. WESTMINSTER ROAD BROOKLYN N.Y.
4	REILLY	MARY	34		F	S	KENTUCKY U.S.A.		421. EAST 21. St BROOKLYN. N.Y.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

7/30/28
H. E. Lawrence

W. Melhorn
Master.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

AUG

FILE NO

PLACES

1928

~~James Lang~~
James Lang

Am 7.30-28

11/11/28

3-0 00

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

7-30 Gypsum King

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
July 30th, 1928

I, master of the British S. S. Gypsum King
from port of Windsor N. S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 25 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 26

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 30th, 1928, consigned to
J. F. WHITNEY & CO. is now lying at New Brighton, and is
expected to sail July 31st, 1928, for Windsor N. S.
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

117

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<u>John Jacobsen</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>Danish</u>	<u>25-5-28 New York</u>

14-1613

(CONTINUED OVER)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

20	Cooper	Charles	14	"	25-6-28	"	"	34	"	"	5-7	150
21	Pena	Jose	15	"	11-6-28	"	"	56	"	Spanish	5-6	160
22	Rocas	Fernando	18	"	25-10-27	"	"	39	"	Chilean	5-9	160
23	Parris	Frank	18	"	9-7-28	"	"	38	"	English	5-8	155
24	Barron	Bertie	17	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	5-9	152
25	Butchart	Alexander	22	"	17-7-28	"	"	44	"	Scotch	5-8	148

7/30/28
J. F. Whitney

Line Gypsum Packet Co
Owners do
Local Agents J. F. Whitney & Co

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

Page 2.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

(1)

No.
on
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name. Age. Nationality. Name. Age. Nationality.

H. Huse 18 Danish
G. Matson 21 Norwegian

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

J. W. Meldrum

Master.

(OVER.)

26	English	"	5-6	140
39	"	"	5-6	145
34	"	"	5-7	150
56	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	160
39	Chilean	Chilean	5-9	160
38	English	British	5-8	155
35	"	"	5-9	152
44	Scotch	"	5-8	148

7/20/28
F. E. Rasmussen

Line... Sypaum. Packed to
Owners... do
Local Agents... J. F. Whitney & Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

notice may result in
ates citizens or citizen

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Per Vessel *S/S Gypsum King*, arriving at *New York*, *30th July*, 1928, from the port of *Hindost N.S.*

118 19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Meldrum	John H ^m	003761	26 Years	Master	23-3-27	Hartford	No	Yes	41	M	English	British	5-6	158	
2	Seave	Geo E	115760	26 "	1 st Mate	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-9	182	
3	Vandy	Harry	1131287	16 "	2 nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	151	
4	Humble	H ^m H	1137283	30 "	1 st Engineer	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-4	155	
5	Pallett	H ^m S	1146586	6 "	2 nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	154	
6	Northwick	Harry		10 "	3 rd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	147	
7	Wood	James	11487	4 "	W. O	5-8-27	New York	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	148	
8	Hart	Patrick		10 "	Steward	23-3-27	Hartford	"	"	32	"	Irish	"	5-4	135	
9	Lewisby	Frank		10 "	Cook	23-7-28	New York	"	"		"	Dane	Dane	5-8	150	
10	Orderlebo	Harry		1 "	Asst Steward	13-7-28	Hindost	"	"	17	"	Canadian	British	5-8	140	
11	Christafferson	Erind		3 "	"	23-7-28	New York	"	"		"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-7	138	
12	Jacobsen	Barlo		4 "	Boatman	25-5-28	"	"	"	23	"	Dane	Dane	5-5	135	
13	Haldersen	Helmar		2 "	Sailor	5-6-28	"	"	"	22	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-8	162	
14	Eriksen	Conrad		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	155	
15	Ludrigsen	Jans		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	168	
16	Ulvesether	Haakon		3 "	"	25-6-28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	140	
17	Poseworthy	Walter		1 st Ship	O. S.	13-7-28	Hindost	"	"	17	"	Canadian	British	5-4	130	
18	Haughes	William		15 Years	Donkeyman	5-6-28	New York	"	"	26	"	English	"	5-6	140	
19	Beesby	Joseph		10 "	Fireman & O	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-6	145	
20	Cooper	Charles		14 "	"	25-6-28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	150	
21	Pena	Jose		15 "	"	11-6-28	"	"	"	56	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	160	
22	Rocas	Fernando		18 "	"	25-10-27	"	"	"	39	"	Chilean	Chilean	5-9	160	
23	Parris	Frank		18 "	"	9-7-28	"	"	"	38	"	English	British	5-8	155	
24	Barron	Bertie		17 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9	152	
25	Butchart	Alexander		22 "	"	17-7-28	"	"	"	44	"	Scotch	"	5-8	148	

7/30/28
F. E. Lawrence

Line *Gypsum Packet Co*
Owners *do*
Local Agents *F. J. Whitney & Co*

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

Notice may result in
ates citizens or citizens

7-30-28
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Meldrum Master of the St. Express King, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1928

F. E. Lawrence

Immigrant Inspector.

J. W. Meldrum
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

119

S. S. GULFQUEEN sailing from LAS PIEDRAS, July 23, 1928 Arriving at port of NEW YORK, July 30, 1928 119

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	OMALLEY	JAMES A.	25 10 M.	S.	NEW YORK CITY, OCT. 10, 1902.	#9201 Hm. Lower	GULF REFINING Co. 21-24 St. ST. NEW YORK CITY
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Michael Dwyer
U.S. Inspector 7/2/28

S. Nilsson
Master

55

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

FILE NO.

PIECES

11

5714

Aug

1-1928

Big Red Queen

Arr 7-30-28

No.	U.S.	Value
1st Class	1	7
2nd Class		
3rd Class		
Total	1	7

[Signature]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Require	Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
	1 C. Jensen	33	Danish			
	2 F. Duke	42	English-Irish			
Ves	3 W. Paris	21	German			
	4 D. White	21	U.S.A.			
(1)	5 E. Barrett	8	"			
	6 M. Brown	46	"			
	7 J. Ferguson	28	"			
	8 H. Dwyer	26	"			
	9 C. McHugh	28	English			
	10 J. Simmons	25	U.S.A.			
	11 S. Monteiro	34	Portuguese			
	12 E. Casares	24	Venezuelan			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S. Wilson

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

18	POOLE	JOHN M.	✓	Chief Eng.
19	ELSTON	ALLEN F.	✓	1st. Asst.
20	DIXON	RUSSELL	✓	2nd. Asst.
21	VERWILT	WM. B.	✓	3rd. Asst.
22	FISHER	HERMAN	✓	Machinist
23	LAVALLEE	HENRY	✓	Pumpman
24	McBAIN	GEORGE	✓	2nd. Pump.
25	CONRAN	PAT.	✓	Storekeeper
26	OREY	ROMAN	✓	25 Oiler
27	LUUKKONEN	JOHN	✓	12 " "
28	POLO	JOSE A.	✓	" "
29	SINGLETON	LEROT	✓	Fireman
30	FRASER	JAMES S.	✓	" "

Line GULF STEERING CO.
Owners " " "
Local Agents " " "

14-1290

Michael J. Dwyer

Immigrant Inspector. 7/30/28

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

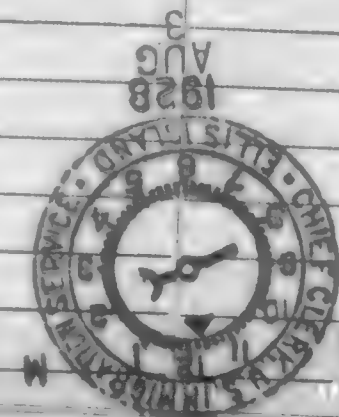
Port of New York

I, master of the American S.S. Gulfstream, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 41 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 12 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 12 Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 31, 1928, consigned to J. P. Pichon, Venezuela; is now lying at Bayonne, and is expected to sail July 31, 1928, for J. P. Pichon, Venezuela via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN. 120

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
None			



14-1613

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See reverse side.

Crew 41
MS 23
Alien 18

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.

Required in

Vessel.

(1)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

Family
Einar Offordahl 20 Norwegian
Nils 30 U.S.A.
BOL John A. Parsons 19 "
BUI Hans Leichthaus 18 German
HAI Robert Dodge 24 U.S.A.
DEN John M. Poole 23 "
JOHA Russell Dixon 26 "
HAI Pat Conran 29 "
SP Jose A. Polo 39 "
MAL Tony Alenza 27 Spanish
AND Valentin Zubia 37 Spanish
OFFE Henry J. Rios 32 Portuguese

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

DODGE ROBERT
PODGATT LEE ROY
POOLE JOHN M.
ELSTON ALLEN F.
DIXON RUSSELL
VERWILT WM. B.
FISHER HERMAN
LAVALLEE HENRY
MCBAIN GEORGE
CONRAN PAT.
OFFE ROMAN
LUUKKONEN JOHN
POLO JOSE A.
SINGLETON LEROY
FRASER JAMES S.

25
12

Chief Eng.
1st. Asst.
2nd. Asst.
3rd. Asst.
Machinist
Pumpman
2nd. Pump.
Storekeeper
Oiler
" "
" "
Fireman

22 U.S.A. U.S.A. 5-7
53 U.S.A. U.S.A. 5-8
33 U.S.A. U.S.A. 5-8
26 U.S.A. U.S.A. 5-10
34 Belgian U.S.A. 5-8
38 Russian U.S.A. 5-5
44 U.S.A. U.S.A. 5-8
21 U.S.A. U.S.A. 5-8
21 U.S.A. U.S.A. 5-8
77 Spanish Spanish 5-8 To Port of Foreign
33 Finnish Finnish 5-9 Do
37 Spanish U.S.A. 5-6
26 U.S.A. U.S.A. 5-8
50 U.S.A. U.S.A. 5-10

To Port of Foreign
Do

Line GULF STEAMING CO.
Owners " " "
Local Agents " " "

14-120

Michael J. Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector. 7/30/28

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See reverse side.

Grav 41
MS 23
alien 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE ^(US) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

121

Vessel GULFQUEEN, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 30, 1928, from the port of LAS PIEDRAS, VENEZUELA. July 23, 1928

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	<u>Milauer</u>	<u>Johus</u>			<u>Master</u>	<u>July 24</u>	<u>Phil</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>45</u>	<u>m</u>	<u>Scand.</u>	<u>U.S.</u>			
	<u>BOLDT</u>	<u>CHRISTIAN F.</u>			<u>Mate</u>	<u>July 14</u>	<u>Philadelphia</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>German</u>	<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>5-5</u>		
	<u>BURKE</u>	<u>FRED. C.</u>			<u>2nd. Mate</u>					<u>31</u>		<u>Canadian</u>	<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>5-6</u>		
	<u>HAUGEN</u>	<u>ARNT</u>			<u>3rd. Mate</u>					<u>47</u>		<u>Norwegian</u>	<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>5-10</u>		
	<u>DEWALT</u>	<u>HERBERT</u>			<u>Radio</u>					<u>21</u>		<u>Am.</u>	<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>5-7</u>		
	<u>JOHANNSON</u>	<u>OTTO M.</u>			<u>Carpenter</u>					<u>46</u>		<u>Swedish</u>	<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>5-8</u>		
	<u>HAUGLAND</u>	<u>OSCAR</u>		<u>23</u>	<u>Boatswain</u>					<u>38</u>		<u>Norwegian</u>	<u>Nor.</u>	<u>5-8</u>		<u>To Reship Foreign</u>
	<u>SPAIN</u>	<u>JOSEPH</u>		<u>25</u>	<u>G.W.</u>					<u>39</u>		<u>English</u>	<u>Eng.</u>	<u>5-7</u>		<u>Do</u>
	<u>MALMGREN</u>	<u>CHARLES F.</u>			<u>"</u>					<u>56</u>		<u>Norwegian</u>	<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>5-6</u>		
	<u>ANDREASSON</u>	<u>KARL</u>		<u>25</u>	<u>"</u>					<u>38</u>		<u>Swedish</u>	<u>Swed.</u>	<u>5-4</u>		<u>To Reship Foreign</u>
	<u>OFFERDAHL</u>	<u>EINAR</u>		<u>15</u>	<u>A.B.</u>					<u>20</u>		<u>Norwegian</u>	<u>Nor.</u>	<u>5-9</u>		<u>Do</u>
	<u>SCHULTZ</u>	<u>LUDWIG</u>		<u>22</u>	<u>"</u>					<u>40</u>		<u>German</u>	<u>German</u>	<u>5-8</u>		<u>Do</u>
	<u>LEINASAR</u>	<u>WILFRED</u>		<u>12</u>	<u>"</u>					<u>31</u>		<u>Russian</u>	<u>Russ.</u>	<u>5-10</u>		<u>Do</u>
	<u>HARVEY</u>	<u>HAROLD</u>		<u>12</u>	<u>"</u>					<u>30</u>		<u>English</u>	<u>Eng.</u>	<u>5-10</u>		
	<u>PARSONS</u>	<u>JOHN O.</u>			<u>A.S.</u>					<u>19</u>		<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>5-5</u>		
	<u>LEICHTPUHS</u>	<u>HANS</u>		<u>3</u>	<u>"</u>					<u>18</u>		<u>German</u>	<u>German</u>	<u>5-7</u>		<u>To Reship Foreign</u>
	<u>DODGE</u>	<u>ROBERT</u>			<u>"</u>					<u>24</u>		<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>5-7</u>		
	<u>PODGETT</u>	<u>LEE ROY</u>			<u>"</u>					<u>22</u>		<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>5-7</u>		
	<u>POOLE</u>	<u>JOHN M.</u>			<u>Chief Eng.</u>					<u>53</u>		<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>5-8</u>		
	<u>ELSTON</u>	<u>ALLEN F.</u>			<u>1st. Asst.</u>					<u>33</u>		<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>5-8</u>		
	<u>DIXON</u>	<u>RUSSELL</u>			<u>2nd. Asst.</u>					<u>26</u>		<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>5-10</u>		
	<u>VERWILT</u>	<u>WM. B.</u>			<u>3rd. Asst.</u>					<u>34</u>		<u>Belgian</u>	<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>5-8</u>		
	<u>FISHER</u>	<u>HERMAN</u>			<u>Machinist</u>					<u>38</u>		<u>Russian</u>	<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>5-5</u>		
	<u>LAVALLEE</u>	<u>HENRY</u>			<u>Pumpman</u>					<u>44</u>		<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>5-8</u>		
	<u>MCBAIN</u>	<u>GEORGE</u>			<u>2nd. Pump.</u>					<u>21</u>		<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>5-8</u>		
	<u>CONRAN</u>	<u>PAT.</u>			<u>Storekeeper</u>					<u>24</u>		<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>5-8</u>		
	<u>OREY</u>	<u>ROMAN</u>		<u>25</u>	<u>Oil</u>					<u>77</u>		<u>Spanish</u>	<u>Spanish</u>	<u>5-4</u>		<u>To Reship Foreign</u>
	<u>LUUKKONEN</u>	<u>JOHN</u>		<u>12</u>	<u>"</u>					<u>33</u>		<u>Finnish</u>	<u>Finnish</u>	<u>5-9</u>		<u>Do</u>
	<u>POLO</u>	<u>JOSE A.</u>			<u>"</u>					<u>39</u>		<u>Spanish</u>	<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>5-6</u>		
	<u>SINGLETON</u>	<u>LEROY</u>			<u>Fireman</u>					<u>26</u>		<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>5-8</u>		
	<u>FRASER</u>	<u>JAMES S.</u>			<u>"</u>					<u>50</u>		<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>5-10</u>		

Line GULF STEERING CO.
Owners " " "
Local Agents " " "

Michael J. Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector. 7/30/28

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (12), (13), (14), and (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See reverse side.

Crew 41
MS 23
alien 18

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S.S. Gulf Queen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1928
Michael H. Brown
U.S. Immigration Inspector.
S. Nilson
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

122

Vessel GULFQUEEN, arriving at, NEW YORK, JULY 30, 1928, from the port of LAS PIEDRAS, VENEZUELA, July 23, 1928.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CASTRO	CANDIDO	/	18	Fireman	July 4	Philadelphia	Yes	Yes	40	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5-8		To Reship Foreign
2	ALONZO	TONY	/	7	Wiper					27		Spanish	Spanish	5-6		Do
3	ZUBIA	VALENTIN	/	5	"					37		Spanish	Spanish	5-5		Do
4	RIEL	RAMON	/	13	"					26		Spanish	Spanish	5-8		Do
5	BARROS	JOHN J.	/		Steward					42		Portuguese	Portuguese	5-6		Do
6	FARTES	JEROMINO A	/	19	1st. Cook					46		Portuguese	Portuguese	5-7		Do
7	REIS	HENRY J.	/	5	2nd. Cook					32		Portuguese	Portuguese	6-1		Do
8	BROWN	AUGUSTUS	/		Messman					20		U.S.G.	U.S.G.	5-4		
9	PORRAS	LUIS	/	6	"					37		Nicaraguan	Nicaraguan	5-2		To Reship Foreign
10	ANDREWS	JOSEPH	/	2	"					22		Portuguese	Portuguese	5-11		Do
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Inspector 7/30/28.

No American at Las Piedras
S. Nelson Master

Line GULF REFINING Co.
Owners " "
Local Agents " "

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-30-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S.S. Gulf Queen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule which appears below.

S. Nelson

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1928

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

170705
FILED
8/11/18

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfred Thompson, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Army, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1918

at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

NAME	AGE	SEX	TIME	IN	OUT	REMARKS
MAJIN	6					207
207						
207						
TOTAL	6					207

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

115-6
1-1
116-7

18-0

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and to the payment of a fee for such examination, as provided in the Customs Act of 1934, as amended, and in the regulations thereunder.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA"

Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

JULY 28th

19 28

Total passengers	16
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 30th, 1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

124

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Mr. A. Darrell, father Warwick, Bermuda	Ont. Toronto	no	self	over yes 1926	N.Y.	Miss V. Thomas, friend 250 Heath St. West Toronto, Ont.	yes transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brn. blue none
2	Mr. F. P. Butler, father Ireland Island, Bermuda	Bermuda Island	yes	self	over yes 1926	N.Y.	Mrs. Treager, friend 52 West Whitestone Ave., Flushing, L.I.N.Y.	yes 8 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark blk. brn. none
3	Mr. J. Russell-Murray, father 241 Clark Ave. Westmont. P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over yes 1926	N.Y.	Residence: P.Q. 214 Radfern Ave. Westmont.	yes transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair brn. blue none
4	Mr. J. Russell-Murray, father-in-law 241 Clark Ave. Westmont. P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over yes 1926	N.Y.	Residence: P.Q. 214 Radfern Ave. Westmont.	yes transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brn. brn. none
5	Mr. E. Luckett, brother-in-law 2335 Quinden Ter. Montl. P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over yes 1926	N.Y.	Residence: P.Q. 4123 Papineau Ave. Montreal.	yes transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fair brn. brn. none
6	Mr. E. Luckett, brother 2335 Quinden Ter. Montl. P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over yes 1926	N.Y.	Residence: P.Q. 4123 Papineau Ave. Montreal.	yes transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair brn. blue none
7	Mr. George King, brother Devonshire, Bermuda	Bda. Devonshire	yes	self	over yes 1927	N.Y.	Mrs. Anna Aubrey, sister 1625 Avenue "A", New York	yes 6 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark brn. blue none
8	Mr. F. Schoeffer, brother-in-law 566-86th St. Bay Ridge, N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	over yes 1928	N.Y.	Residence: New York 166 Schenectady Ave. Bklyn	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brn. brn. none
9	Miss Jones, sister Paget, Bermuda	U.S.A. Dalton	yes	self	over yes 1927	Pa.	Mr. Clarence Johnson, husband Dalton, Pa.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brn. brn. none
10	Mrs. C.A.V. Frith, mother Pembroke, Bermuda	St. Anne de Bellevue	no	self	over yes 1926	N.Y.	Mr. James Morgan, friend St. Anne de Bellevue, P.Q.	yes transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair brn. blue none
11	Mr. James P. Williams, father Devonshire, Bermuda	Bermuda Devonshire	yes	self	over yes 1926	N.Y.	Mrs. Mary Haines, sister Charles Town, West Virginia	yes 6 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brn. grey none
12	Mr. J. L. Ferreira, husband Warwick, Bermuda	Bda. Warwick	yes	self	over yes	N.Y.	Mr. J.E. Ferreira, brother 300 Baritan Ave. Highland Park	yes 8 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair brn. brn. none
13	Dr. L. B. Gibson, friend Cooks Presbyterian Church	Ont. Toronto	no	self	over yes 1926	N.Y.	Residence: Toronto, Ont. 276 Jarvis St.	yes transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	fair brn. blue none
14	Dr. L. B. Gibson, friend Cooks Presbyterian Church	Ont. Toronto	no	self	over yes 1926	N.Y.	Residence: Toronto, Ont. 276 Jarvis St.	yes transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair brn. blue none
15	Mr. F. H. Harrison, brother Prospect, Bermuda	P.Q. Montreal	no	self	over yes 1926	N.Y.	Mr. M. Harris, friend Clark St. Montreal, P.Q.	yes transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brn. brn. none
16	Mr. F. H. Harrison, brother-in-law Prospect, Bermuda	P.Q. Montreal	no	self	over yes	N.Y.	Mr. M. Harris, friend Clark St. Montreal, P.Q.	yes transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair fair blue none
17	Mr. Gerald Young, son Paget, Bermuda	Bda. Parish	yes	self	over yes 1926	N.Y.	Mrs. H. Monahan, sister 444 Court Ave. Cedarhurst, N.Y.	yes 8 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair fair blue none
18	Mrs. H. Bonnessey, sister Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda. Hamilton	yes	self	over no	N.Y.	Mr. W. L. Clarke, friend 52 Vernon St. Waterbury, Conn.	yes 8 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair fair grey none
19	Mr. J. W. Denman, husband Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda. Hamilton	yes	self	over yes 1926	N.Y.	Mr. W. A. Clarke, brother 52 Vernon St. Waterbury, Conn.	yes 8 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brn. brn. none
20	Mr. Joseph M. Pimentel, father Paget, West, Bermuda	Bda. Paget West	yes	self	over yes 1912	N.Y.	Mrs. Tony Lombardo, cousin 5020 Church Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes 6 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark brn. brn. none
21	Mrs. T. D. Jones, sister Warwick, Bermuda	Bda. Watford	yes	self	over yes 1927	N.Y.	Mrs. James Saunders, sister 6 Albert Rd. Watford, N.Y.	yes transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brn. blue none
22	R. C. Rathbone, father-in-law 140 Chestnut St. Englewood	N.J. Englewood	yes	self	over yes 1926	N.Y.	Residence: New Jersey 140 Chestnut St. Englewood	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair brn. brn. none
23	Mr. D. M. Scott, father Warwick, Bermuda	Bda. Warwick	yes	self	over no	N.Y.	Mrs. L. Smith, aunt 120 E-33rd St. Paterson, N.J.	yes 3 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark blk. brn. none
24	Mrs. George Smith, aunt 2 Dey St. Montclair, N.J.	N.J. Montclair	yes	self	over yes 1926	N.Y.	Residence: N.J. 2 Dey St. Montclair, N.J.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	dark blk. brn. none
25	Mrs. Clarence Peniston, wife Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda. Pembroke	yes	self	over yes 1927	N.Y.	Mr. Smith, brother-in-law 1811 Mundy Plg. Baltimore, Md.	yes 4 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair brn. brn. none
26	Mrs. L. Powell, daughter Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda. Pembroke	yes	self	over yes 1927	N.Y.	No relative or friend Hotel Bristol, New York, N.Y.	yes 4 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair grey blue none

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

125

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JULY 28th., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 30th., 1928.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Humphreys	Haroldine	26		F	S	1902 New York, N.Y.		150-E-54th St., New York, N.Y.
2	Loud	Marguerite	27		F	S	1901 Pittsburgh, Pa.		Morristown, N.J.
3	Lum	Mary	48		F	S	1880 Union, N.J.		275 Morris Ave., Elizabeth, N.J.
4	Lum	Anna	38		F	S	1890 Union, N.J.		275 Morris Ave., Elizabeth, N.J.
5	Barrett	William	18		M	S	1910 New York, N.Y.		610-W-139th St., New York, N.Y.
6	Neilson	Bayard	72		M	M	1856 New Brunswick, N.J.		44 Muccullough Ave., Morristown, N.J.
7	Neilson	Sarah	67		F	M	1861 Jersey City, N.J.		44 Muccullough Ave., Morristown, N.J.
8	Bonsall	Katherine	40		F	S	1888 Perth Amboy, N.J.		44 Muccullough Ave., Morristown, N.J.
9	Bonsall	Katherine	11		F	S	1917 Morristown, N.J.		44 Muccullough Ave., Morristown, N.J.
10	Bonsall	John H.	9		M	S	1919 Morristown, N.J.		44 Muccullough Ave., Morristown, N.J.
11	Atwater	Jane W.	40		F	S	1888 Brooklyn, N.Y.		22 Cedar Ave., Rockville Centre, L.I. N.Y.
12	Hill	Elizabeth	30		F	S	1898 Stockton, Md.		115 Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Perrine	Elsie	20		F	S	1908 South Amboy, N.J.		Redbank, N.J.
14	Waser	Margaret	21		F	S	1907 Philadelphia, Pa.		444 Hartel Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
15	Kuenzel	Margaret	21		F	S	1907 Philadelphia, Pa.		5105-N-11th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
16	Fileman	George L.	50		M	M	1878	Naturalized 1912 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	226 Schenck Ave., Great Neck, L.I. N.Y.
17	Fileman	Lucy	50		F	M	1878	Husband, U.S. Citizen Naturalized 1920 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	226 Schenck Ave., Great Neck, L.I. N.Y.
18	Wright	Charles H.	43		M	M	1885		9 Ipswich Ave., Great Neck, L.I. N.Y.
19	Wright	Isabel	39		F	M	1889 New York, N.Y.		9 Ipswich Ave., Great Neck, L.I. N.Y.
20	Wright	Grace	10		F	S	1918 New York, N.Y.		9 Ipswich Ave., Great Neck, L.I. N.Y.
21	Brettman	Thurselda	29		F	S	1899 New York, N.Y.		Middleneck Rd., Great Neck, L.I. N.Y.
22	Schelling	Clinton W.	21		M	S	1907 Brooklyn, N.Y.		90-8th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Schelling	Barbara	21		F	S	1907 Brooklyn, N.Y.		130-E-40th St., New York, N.Y.
24	Hamilton	Laura M.	46		F	S	1882 Brooklyn, N.Y.		758 Willoughby Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Hamilton	Genevieve M.	44		F	S	1884 Brooklyn, N.Y.		758 Willoughby Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Bethea	Markley	34		M	S	1894 Charlestown, S.C.		1612 Rhode Is. St., N.W. Washington, D.C.
27	Guerin	Charles F.	22		M	S	1906 Fair Play, Wis.		1612 Rhode Is. St., N.W. Washington, D.C.
28	Farthing	Ernest P.	34		M	M	1894 Williamsburg, Va.		4804 Chester Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
29	Egan	Alice	43		F	S	1885 New York, N.Y.		362-E-148th St., New York, N.Y.
30	Benesth	Mary	40		F	M	1888 New York, N.Y.		362-E-148th St., New York, N.Y.

Handwritten: 30 11-13-22-23 11-13-22-23 11-13-22-23

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

126

S. S. "PORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JULY 28th., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 30th., 1928.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Dobson	Grace	24		F	S	1904 New York, N.Y.		1295 Sheridan Ave., New York, N.Y.
2	Jablonor	Andre	26		F	S	1902 Jersey City, N.J.		129 Union Place, Lynbrook, L.I.N.Y.
3	Jablonor	Lucille	21		F	S	1907 Jersey City, N.J.		129 Union Place, Lynbrook, L.I.N.Y.
4	Phillips	Byron A.	50		M	M	1878 Philadelphia, Pa.		1323-W-Thompson St., Philadelphia, Pa.
5	Phillips	Henrietta	52		F	M	1876 Philadelphia, Pa.		1323-W-Thompson St., Philadelphia, Pa.
6	Graham	Doris V.	28		F	S	1900 New York, N.Y.		529-E-22nd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Benner	Florence I.	30		F	S	1898 Rutherford, N.J.		197 Everett Pl., E-Rutherford, N.J.
8	Ciafone	Rose	24		F	S	1904 New York, N.Y.		24 Winslow Pl., Astoria, L.I.N.Y.
9	Thompson	Thomas H.	52		M	M	1876	Father, U.S. Citizen	21 Arnold Park, Rochester, N.Y.
10	Johnson	Elise	3		F	S	1925 New York, N.Y.		Dalton, Pa.
11	Craft	Russell L.	38		M	M	1890 Norfolk, Va.		Graydon Terrace Apts., Norfolk, Va.
12	Craft	Josephine	35		F	M	1893 Norfolk, Va.		Graydon Terrace Apts., Norfolk, Va.
13	William	John C.	59		M	M	1869 Gloucester City, N.J.		175-N-Main St., West Hartford, Conn.
14	Winans	William H.	57		M	M	1871 New York, N.Y.		2600 Hudson Blvd., Jersey City, N.J.
15	Winans	Raymond	22		M	S	1906 New York, N.Y.		2600 Hudson Blvd., Jersey City, N.J.
16	Edwards	Carlton	19		M	S	1909 Brooklyn, N.Y.		152 Powell Ave., Brockville Centre, L.I.N.Y.
17	Sadler	La Bean	22		F	S	1906 Baltimore, Md.		3808 Hamilton Ave., Baltimore, Md.
18	Arrington	Margaret	23		F	S	1905 Baltimore, Md.		3815 Hamilton Ave., Baltimore, Md.
19	Sharpe	Harry	49		M	S	1879	Naturalized 1907 in the County Court, Passaic, N.J.	41 Clark St., Paterson, N.J.
20	Ford	Julius C.	50		M	M	1878 Fort Lodge, Iowa.		7911 Edwood St., Providence, R.I.
21	Ford	Carol B.	39		F	M	1889 New Haven, Conn.		7911 Edwood St., Providence, R.I.
22	Fairchild	Walter A.	44		M	M	1884 New Haven, Conn.		1609 Chapel St., New Haven, Conn.
23	Fairchild	Janet	43		F	M	1885 Dodge City, Iowa.		1609 Chapel St., New Haven, Conn.
24	Hunt	Clinton	37		M	S	1891 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1331 Pacific St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Thomas	Lillian	38		F	S	1890 New York, N.Y.		1046 Jeller Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
26	Miller	Martha	45		F	M	1883 New York, N.Y.		78 Manhattan Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
27	Miller	Helen	25		F	S	1903 Jersey City, N.Y.		78 Manhattan Ave., Jersey City, N.Y.
28	Levan	Any	47		F	S	1881 Catawissa, Pa.		260 Race St. Sunbury, Pa.
29	Waters	Lucie	45		F	S	1883 Catawissa, Pa.		466-E-Main St., Catawissa, Pa.
30	Squire	Gordon	23		M	S	1905 Cold Springs, N.Y.		8 Chestnut St., Cold Springs, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

127

S. S. "PORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JULY 28th., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 30th, 1928.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Roberts	Malph	46		M	M	1882 Brooklyn, N.Y.		17th St., Bayside, L.I., N.Y.
2	Allen	Charles W.	35		M	M	1893 Chicago, Ill.		426 Briar Pl., Chicago, Ill.
3	Allen	Harriett G.	24		F	M	1904 Philadelphia, Pa.		426 Briar Pl., Chicago, Ill.
4	O'Raw	Mary	40		F	S	1888 New York, N.Y.		261 Seaman Ave., New York, N.Y.
5	O'Raw	Loretta	25		F	S	1903 New York, N.Y.		261 Seaman Ave., New York, N.Y.
6	Sauer	Walter	28		M	M	1900 Tacoma, Wash.		36-W June Hill St., New York, N.Y.
7	Sauer	Hilda P.	27		F	M	1901 New York, N.Y.		36-W June Hill St., New York, N.Y.
8	Curry	Leaonore	39		F	S	1889 New York, N.Y.		115-W-83rd St., New York, N.Y.
9	Curry	Evelyn	38		F	S	1890 New York, N.Y.		115-W-83rd St., New York, N.Y.
10	Pottle	Edith R.	28		F	S	1900 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1 Parade Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Benjamin	Sari	24		F	S	1904 New York, N.Y.		119 Tudor Pl., New York, N.Y.
12	Goldstein	Helen	22		F	S	1906 New York, N.Y.		2249 Morris Ave., New York, N.Y.
13	Mark	Prof. Edward L.	81		M	M	1847 Harriet, N.Y.		109 Irving St., Cambridge, Mass.
14	Lagana	Dominick	19		M	S	1909 New York, N.Y.		2702 Curtis St., Allentown, L.I., N.Y.
15	Lagana	Molly	17		F	S	1911 New York, N.Y.		2702 Curtis St., Allentown, L.I., N.Y.
16	Lagana	Mary	23		F	S	1905 New York, N.Y.		2702 Curtis St., Allentown, L.I., N.Y.
17	Ozarnomaka	Elizabeth	60		F	S	1868 New York, N.Y.		Sweet Briar College, Va.
18	Belt	Gladys	26		F	M	1902 Danbury, Conn.		Newton Ave., Norwall, Conn.
19	Malhin	Suzanne	20		F	M	1908 New York, N.Y.		Orchard St., Norwall, Conn.
20	Rodenbeck	Edward T.	32		M	S	1896 Denver, Col.		12 Grove St., New York, N.Y.
21	Dave	Aubrey	46		M	S	1882 Malden, Mass.		203 Main St., Malden, Mass.
22	Pluckfelder	Louisa	56		F	M	1872 Philadelphia, Pa.		1843-W Erie Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
23	Smith	Mabel	33		F	M	1895 Philadelphia, Pa.		5839-N Fairhill St., Philadelphia, Pa.
24	Shuff	Benjamin	27		M	S	1901 Smithsburg, Md.		1-E-3rd St., Fredericks, Md.
25	Englebrecht	Henry A.	22		M	S	1906 Jefferson, Md.		120-W-4th St., Fredericks, Md.
26	De Graff	Thelma	27		F	S	1901 New York, N.Y.		150-W-104th St., New York, N.Y.
27	Taylor	Pauline	28		F	S	1900	Father, U.S. Citizen	400-W-119th St., New York, N.Y.
28	Fischl	Elsie	26		F	S	1902 New York, N.Y.		2124 Mansfield Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Lederer	Edith	26		F	S	1902 New York, N.Y.		145 Audubon Ave., New York, N.Y.
30	Peniston	Juliet	20		F	M	1908 Englewood, N.J.		150 Chestnut St., Englewood, N.J.

Lines 18 and 19, Gladys Belt and Suzanne Malhin struck out and not sail.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JULY 28th., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 30th., 1928.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Copeland	Margaret M.	33		F	S	1895 Boston, Mass.		17 Clematis St., Winchester, Mass.
2	Copeland	Janet F.	40		F	S	1888	Father, U.S. Citizen	17 Clematis St., Winchester, Mass.
3	Scott	Ethel	17		F	S	1911 Yonkers, N.Y.		62 Hollis Terrace, Yonkers, N.Y.
4	Scott	Minnie	24		F	S	1904	Father, U.S. Citizen Naturalized 1894 in the U.S. District Court, Butte, Montana	62 Hollis Terrace, Yonkers, N.Y.
5	Maedel	George F.	63		M	M	1865		3808 Ave. "D", Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Maedel	Nelda	48		F	M	1880 New York, N.Y.		3808 Ave. "D", Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Maedel, Jr.	George F.	25		M	S	1903 New York, N.Y.		3808 Ave. "D", Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Kushman	Edwin G.	54		M	M	1874 New York, N.Y.		3808 Ave. "D", Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Kushman	Edwin P.	28		M	S	1900 New York, N.Y.		3808 Ave. "D", Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Kushman	Paul	24		M	S	1904 New York, N.Y.		3808 Ave. "D", Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Rubin	Jane	28		F	S	1900 New York, N.Y.		1366 St. Nicholas Ave., New York, N.Y.
12	Robin	Annette	23		F	S	1905 New York, N.Y.		29 Wadsworth Ave., New York, N.Y.
13	Denickson	Helen	28		F	S	1900 Tottenville, N.Y.		2737 Aubay Rd., Tottenville, N.Y.
14	Thrall	Marion	25		F	S	1903 Tottenville, N.Y.		145 Main St., Tottenville, N.Y.
15	Henry	Helene	23		F	S	1905 Philadelphia, Pa.		124 Old River Rd., Wilkes-Barre, Pa.
16	Pinola	Helena	23		F	S	1905 West Pittston, Pa.		242 Damon St., West Pittston, Pa.
17	Frick	Marie K.	26		F	S	1902 New York, N.Y.		37 Gelston Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Holmgren	Anna	22		F	S	1906 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1518-W-1st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Ammann	Louise	31		F	S	1897 Cleveland, Ohio.		6816 Pennsylvania Ave., Cleveland, Ohio
20	Schneider	Esther M.	25		F	S	1903 Cleveland, Ohio.		2990 Berkshire Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
21	Sternfield	Guste	55		M	M	1873	Husband, U.S. Citizen	1142 St Marks Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Sternfield	Frances	27		F	S	1901	Father, U.S. Citizen	1142 St Marks Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Shields	James S.	41		M	M	1887 Brooklyn, N.Y.		148 Linden Blvd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Shields	Josephine	36		F	M	1892 Haverstraw, N.J.		148 Linden Blvd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Perazzo	John	38		M	M	1890 New York, N.Y.		140-34th St., Woodcliff, N.J.
26	Perazzo	Gladys	36		F	M	1892 San Francisco, Calif.		140-34th St., Woodcliff, N.J.
27	Conti	John M.	30		M	M	1898 New York, N.Y.		57-W-86th St., New York, N.Y.
28	Conti	Doris	28		F	M	1900 New York, N.Y.		57-W-86th St., New York, N.Y.
29	McCall	John J.	40		M	M	1888 New York, N.Y.		135-W-163rd St., New York, N.Y.
30	Fowler	Irma W.	34		F	M	1894 Philadelphia, Pa.		135-W-163rd St., New York, N.Y.

Lines 15, 16, 29 and 30. Helene Henry, Helena Pinola, John J. McCall and Irma W. Fowler. Shook out did not sail.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JULY 28th., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 30th., 1928.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Fisher	Anne	28		F	S	1900 Brooklyn, N.Y.		553 Hancock St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Shatkin	Hita	28		F	S	1900 New York, N.Y.		601-E-138th St., Bronx, N.Y.
3	Campbell, Jr.	James A.G.	28		M	S	1900 Chester, Pa.		423-E-Broad St., Chester, Pa.
4	Gehle	Anna	22		F	S	1906 Bayonne, N.J.		267-N-19th St., East Orange, N.J.
5	Gehle	Eleanor	17		F	S	1911 Jersey City, N.J.		267-N-19th St., East Orange, N.J.
6	Loud	Alex	25		M	S	1903	Father, U.S. Citizen	Normandy Heights, Morristown, N.J.
7	Wood	Elizabeth	50		F	S	1878 Sullivan, Ill.		1184 Walton Ave., New York, N.Y.
8	Hopper	Josephine	38		F	S	1890 Morrison, Ill.		307-2nd Ave., New York, N.Y.
9	Phelan	Ann R.	26		F	S	1902 New York, N.Y.		1320 Riverside Dr., New York, N.Y.
10	Phelan	Elizabeth	23		F	S	1905 New York, N.Y.		1320 Riverside Dr., New York, N.Y.
11	Quillen	Clarence A.	31		M	M	1897 Philadelphia, Pa.		6222 Clearview St., Philadelphia, Pa.
12	Quillen	Josephine	31		F	M	1897 Philadelphia, Pa.		6222 Clearview St., Philadelphia, Pa.
13	Grandison	Jessie S.	62		F	M	1866 Boston, Mass.		27 Brook Hill Rd., Milton, Mass.
14	Grandison	Lillias	38		F	S	1890 Boston, Mass.		27 Brook Hill Rd., Milton, Mass.
15	MESSIER	George H.	36		M	M	1892 Boston, Mass.		366 Mosholu Parkway, New York, N.Y.
16	MESSIER	Mathilda	36		F	M	1892 New York, N.Y.		366 Mosholu Parkway, New York, N.Y.
17	Maxson	Ramon	26		M	M	1902 Hoboken, N.J.		36 Riverside Ave., Red Bank, N.J.
18	Maxson	Anne	30		F	M	1898 Brooklyn, N.Y.		36 Riverside Ave., Red Bank, N.J.
19	Linton	Hobart A.	40		M	M	1888 New York, N.Y.		34 State St., East Orange, N.J.
20	Linton	Ethel M.	32		F	M	1896 Philadelphia, Pa.		34 State St., East Orange, N.J.
21	Gavin	Daniel	50		M	M	1878	Naturalized 1902 in the County Court, Springfield, Mass.	8 Banbury St., Springfield, Mass.
22	Gavin	Agnes	53		F	M	1875	Husband, U.S. Citizen	8 Banbury St., Springfield, Mass.
23	Franklin	Ruth A.	22		F	S	1906 New York, N.Y.		7117-19th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Gillespie	Lee	22		F	S	1906 New York, N.Y.		92 Magnolia St., Hartford, Conn.
25	Norman	Bess S.	21		F	S	1907 New York, N.Y.		31 Sharon St., Hartford, Conn.
26	Stevens	Edward	39		M	M	1889 Saratoga, N.Y.		Greenwich, Conn.
27	Stevens	Beatrice	39		F	M	1889 Lexington, Mass.		Greenwich, Conn.
28	Banks	Maurice	54		M	W	1874	Naturalized 1904 in the Supreme Court, Buffalo, N.Y.	55 Bidwell Parkway, Buffalo, N.Y.
29	Schroeder	Gertrude H.	27		F	S	1901 Buffalo, N.Y.		55 Bidwell Parkway, Buffalo, N.Y.
30	Banks	Rosalyn E.	4		F	S	1924 Buffalo, N.Y.		55 Bidwell Parkway, Buffalo, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

130

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JULY 28th., 1928 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 28th., 1928.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.							
1	Clements	James A.	40		M	S	1888	Leetes Is., Conn.			2051 Webster Ave., New York, N.Y.
2	Naramore	Charles C.	68		M	W	1860	Rochester, N.Y.			111 Culver Rd., Rochester, N.Y.
3	Smith	Edith M.	38		F	S	1890	New York, N.Y.			572-W-187th St., New York, N.Y.
4	Smith	James A.	67		M	M	1861	Bristol, Conn.			572-W-187th St., New York, N.Y.
5	Nussbaum	Camilla	65		F	M	1863	Easton, Pa.			1228-N-19th St., Allentown, Pa.
6	Nussbaum	Margaret	34		F	S	1894	Lighthouse, Pa.			1228-N-19th St., Allentown, Pa.
7	Faulkner	Gwenellian	32		F	S	1896	Catasaugua, Pa.			430 Walnut St., Allentown, Pa.
8	Mann	Robert	27		M	S	1901	Detroit, Mich.			145-W-55th St., New York, N.Y.
9	Shields	David H.	48		M	M	1880	Lincolnton, N.C.			212-W-Sycamore St., Lincolnton, S.C.
10	Shields	Lillian	30		F	M	1898	Lincolnton, N.C.			212-W-Sycamore St., Lincolnton, S.C.
11	Atkinson	Lyndsay H.	42		M	M	1886	Bedford, Va.			55 Preston St., Ridgefield Park, N.J.
12	Atkinson	Louise	34		F	M	1894	Ridgefield Park, N.J.			55 Preston St., Ridgefield Park, N.J.
13	Gould	Catherine B.	41		F	M	1887	Maspeth, L.I., N.Y.			442 Sterling Place, New York, N.Y.
14	Louis	Ruth D.	28		F	M	1900	Buffalo, N.Y.			19th & Walnut Sts., Philadelphia, Pa.
15	Merchant	Edward	59		M	M	1869	Philadelphia, Pa.			1524 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
16	Belanger	H. James	28		M	S	1900	Poughkeepsie, N.Y.			430-E-5th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Cooper	George D.	28		M	M	1900	Mt. Vernon, N.Y.			427 Ft. Washington Ave., New York, N.Y.
18	Cooper	Lillian A.	32		F	M	1896	Poughkeepsie, N.Y.			427 Ft. Washington Ave., New York, N.Y.
19	Barlow	William A.	23		M	S	1905	Long Branch, N.J.			2177-38th St., Long Island City, N.Y.
20	Blum	Sam	32		M	S	1896	Jacksonville, Fla.			122-E-Duval St., Jacksonville, Fla.
21	Spence	Thomas M.	27		M	S	1901	Richmond, Va.			3906 Hawthorne Ave., Baltimore, Md.
22	Covel	Theodore	33		M	M	1895	Brooklyn, N.Y.			1031 Tujunga Ave., Burbank, Calif.
23	Guggel	Medora	31		F	S	1897	Hartford, Conn.			32 Hillcrest Ave., Douglaston, L.I., N.Y.
24	Guggel	Florence	33		F	S	1895	Hartford, Conn.			32 Hillcrest Ave., Douglaston, L.I., N.Y.
25	Guggel	Lucille	15		F	S	1913	Hartford, Conn.			32 Hillcrest Ave., Douglaston, L.I., N.Y.
26	Straeb	Julia	24		F	S	1904	New York, N.Y.			200-W-79th St., New York, N.Y.
27	Straeb	Elsie	27		F	S	1901	New York, N.Y.			200-W-79th St., New York, N.Y.
28	Rice	Newman	58		M	W	1870		Naturalized 1893 in the Superior Court, New York, N.Y.		1121 Fulton Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
29	Kikelhan	Frederick	23		M	S	1905	Hoboken, N.J.			127 Summit Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
30	Siegel	Benjamin	33		M	M	1895	New York, N.Y.			600 West End Ave., New York, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

131

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA"

Sailing from

HAMILTON BERMUDA

JULY 28th., 1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

N.Y.

JULY 30th., 1928

8.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Siegel	Bertha	31		F	M	1897 Detroit, Mich.		600 West End Ave., New York, N.Y.
2	Lederer	Edward	52		M	M	1876 New York, N.Y.		303-W-122nd St., New York, N.Y.
3	Lederer	Carrie	42		F	M	1886 Toledo, Ohio.		303-W-122nd St., New York, N.Y.
4	Lederer	Arthur	18		M	S	1910 New York, N.Y.		303-W-122nd St., New York, N.Y.
5	Gill	James F.	49		M	M	1889 Hudson, Mass.		29 Forrest St., Fitchburg, Mass.
6	Gill	Margaret	46		F	M	1882 Fitchburg, Mass.		29 Forrest St., Fitchburg, Mass.
7	MC GRADY	ALICE	30		F	S	1898 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		7236 GLENTHORNE ROAD, UPPER DARBY, PENNA.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"FORT VICTORIA"

Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA

JULY 28th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 30th, 1928.

132

No. List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs	Mos.					
1	Cabral	Alfred	20		M	S	1908 Fall River, Mass.		846-E-Langley St., Fall River, Mass.
2	Henry	Dorothy	14		F	S	1914 Newark, N.J.		246-W-128th St., New York, N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 1

134

Vessel **FORT VICTORIA**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **JULY 30**, 1928, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MC KENZIE	JAMES W.	/		MASTER	6-29-28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	68	M	CANADIAN	BRITISH	5-7	188	✓
2	MC WEEKIN	ROBERT	/		CHIEF OFFICER	11-3-27	-	-	-	29	M	IRISH	-	5-11	181	✓
3	BUNNETT	JOHN	/		2ND OFFICER	-	-	-	-	26	M	ENGLISH	-	6-0	156	✓
4	ORTON	WILLIAM	/		3RD	-	-	-	-	34	M	-	-	5-10	166	✓
5	NICHOLSON	ALFRED	/		4TH	3-27-28	-	-	-	24	M	CANADIAN	-	6-2	165	✓
6	THOMASON	HENRY B.	/		SURGEON	11-16-27	-	-	-	69	U	U S A	U S A	5-7	144	✓
7	FRITH	JAMES W.	/		PURSER	11-3-27	-	-	-	52	M	BERMUDIAN	BRITISH	5-8	208	✓
8	HANSEN	GUSTAV B.	/		ASS'T. PURSER	12-3-27	-	-	-	33	M	U S A	U S A	6-3	186	✓
9	MATHESON	MURDO	/		SR. W. T. OPER.	11-3-27	-	-	-	29	M	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	6-1	169	✓
10	HARROCKS	MORACE	/		JR. W. T. OPER.	7-18-28	-	-	-	28	M	ENGLISH	-	5-9	159	✓
11	BUTLER	HOWARD	/		CARPENTER	11-3-27	-	-	-	26	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-10	147	✓
12	CROSSMAN	DANIEL	/		BOATSWAIN	3-7-28	-	-	-	38	M	AFR. BLACK	-	5-10	167	✓
13	MEYLER	WILLIAM	/		COSKIN'S MATE	5-17-28	BERMUDA	-	-	45	M	-	DUTCH	5-10	170	✓
14	LAWRENCE	SAMUEL	/		-	3-16-28	-	-	-	29	M	-	BRITISH	6-1	169	✓
15	CORRICE	JAMES	/		QUARTERMASTER	3-7-28	NEW YORK	-	-	31	M	-	-	5-10	158	✓
16	WELCH	GEORGE	/		-	11-3-27	-	-	-	17	M	-	-	5-8	148	✓
17	TAYLOR	JAMES	/		-	12-21-27	-	-	-	30	M	-	-	5-11	159	✓
18	GOYIA	HERBERT	/		SAILOR	11-3-27	-	-	-	27	M	-	-	5-8	150	✓
19	CUMMINGS	GEORGE	/		-	-	-	-	-	32	M	-	-	5-8	152	✓
20	CLARKE	CLAUDE	/		QUARTERMASTER	4-20-28	BERMUDA	-	-	35	M	-	-	5-3	140	✓
21	WELLMAN	MORACE	/		SAILOR	5-17-28	-	-	-	39	M	-	-	5-7	147	✓
22	CRAFTON	ALEXANDER	/		-	11-3-27	NEW YORK	-	-	51	M	-	-	5-5	130	✓
23	GRANT	GEORGE	/		-	1-13-28	BERMUDA	-	-	22	M	-	-	5-7	146	✓
24	HENRY	JAMES	/		-	3-7-28	NEW YORK	-	-	89	M	-	-	5-5	140	✓
25	MORRIS	ST. CLAIR	/		-	3-3-28	BERMUDA	-	-	27	M	-	-	5-9	148	✓
26	PARRIS	CHARLES	/		-	4-20-28	-	-	-	38	M	-	-	5-10	170	✓
27	MILLS	PATRICK	/		-	4-27-28	-	-	-	35	M	-	-	5-6	141	✓
28	GEORGE	MYLER	/		-	5-4-28	-	-	-	28	M	-	-	5-7	140	✓
29	ONLEY	CYRIL	/		-	5-17-28	-	-	-	24	M	-	-	5-8	157	✓
30	ROGERS	CYRIL	/		-	5-8-28	NEW YORK	-	-	30	M	-	-	5-10	151	✓

Line **FURNESS BERMUDA LINE**
Owners **BERMUDA & WEST INDIES S.S. CO.**
Local Agents **FURNESS, WETHEY & CO.**

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

135

Vessel PORT VICTORIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 30, 1928, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MC INTOSH	LEONARD	/	/	SAILOR	7-11-28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	23	M	AFR. BLACK	U S A	5-5	170	✓
2	JONES	EVANS	/	/	MESSMAN	12-12-27	-	-	-	28	M	-	BRITISH	5-7	158	✓
3	ROGERS	ERIC	/	/	-	7-14-28	BERMUDA	-	-	22	M	-	-	5-7	140	✓
4	CAHNS	CHARLES	/	/	CHIEF ENGINEER	11-3-27	NEW YORK	-	-	45	M	ENGLISH	-	5-8	166	✓
5	PARKER	JAMES	/	/	2ND	6-29-28	-	-	-	25	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-11	178	✓
6	PENSTON	WILLIAM	/	/	3RD	11-3-27	-	-	-	27	M	CANADIAN	-	5-9	138	✓
7	KEMPTON	THOMAS	/	/	4TH	3-27-28	-	-	-	25	M	SCOTTISH	-	5-6	152	✓
8	POWELL	HARRY S.	/	/	5TH	6-30-28	-	-	-	25	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-8	150	✓
9	HOWELL	LESLIE	/	/	6TH	5-2-28	-	-	-	22	M	ENGLISH	-	5-8	161	✓
10	JENKINS	FRANK	/	/	7TH	7-6-28	BERMUDA	-	-	20	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-6	140	✓
11	CAMPBELL	JAMES	/	/	8TH	7-11-28	NEW YORK	-	-	23	M	SCOTTISH	-	5-9	140	✓
12	MITCHELL	HENRY	/	/	BARIT.	11-3-27	-	-	-	32	M	ENGLISH	-	5-9	138	✓
13	PORTER	JOHN	/	/	ELECTRICIAN	2-23-28	-	-	-	27	M	SCOTTISH	-	5-8	135	✓
14	MC HAFFIE	ALEXANDER	/	/	CHIEF STEWARD	11-3-27	-	-	-	42	M	ENGLISH	-	5-9	189	✓
15	WILLIAMS	JOHN	/	/	2ND STEWARD	-	-	-	-	38	M	-	-	5-8	143	✓
16	SMITH	ELORED	/	/	DECK	-	-	-	-	34	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-9	152	✓
17	SCHOFFIELD	GORDON	/	/	ASST. DECK STWD.	-	-	-	-	20	M	CANADIAN	-	5-8	141	✓
18	FOX	JOHN	/	/	SMOKEROOM	1-12-28	-	-	-	24	M	ENGLISH	-	5-6	140	✓
19	MOORE	CLARENCE	/	/	SALOON STEWARD	3-1-28	-	-	-	30	M	-	-	5-5	165	✓
20	DOX	ALBERT	/	/	ASST.	11-3-27	-	-	-	22	M	-	-	5-9	150	✓
21	BERGMAN	WILLIAM	/	/	BARKEEPER	11-3-27	-	-	-	38	M	U S A	U S A	5-3	140	✓
22	CLARKE	ARTHUR	/	/	STOREKEEPER	-	-	-	-	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	156	✓
23	HODGE	RICHARD	/	/	LINENKEEPER	-	-	-	-	39	M	SCOTTISH	-	5-9	148	✓
24	MC GILLIVRAY	GEORGE	/	/	BARBER	-	-	-	-	36	M	-	-	5-11	177	✓
25	OGILVIE	WILLIAM	/	/	DOUGLER	-	-	-	-	32	M	-	-	5-2	138	✓
26	TRAVIS	ISABEL	/	/	STEWARDESS	-	-	-	-	49	F	ENGLISH	-	5-6	148	✓
27	MAC DONALD	ELIZABETH	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	38	F	SCOTTISH	-	5-2	130	✓
28	O'BRIEN	HELEN	/	/	-	5-29-28	-	-	-	37	F	ENGLISH	-	5-7	143	✓
29	NOBLE	ROBERT	/	/	NIGHT WATCHMAN	2-1-28	-	-	-	27	M	SCOTTISH	-	5-6	151	✓
30	SMILLIE	CHARLES	/	/	-	6-26-28	-	-	-	22	M	ENGLISH	-	5-3	122	✓

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **3**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S.S. "FORT VICTORIA"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **JULY 30**, 19**28**, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA**

136

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MATTHEWS	JOHN	/	/	CHIEF COOK	11-3-27	NEW YORK	NO	YES	52	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	150	✓
2	ROBERTS	THOMAS	/	/	2ND COOK	-	-	-	-	38	M	-	-	5-6	160	✓
3	QUIGLEY	JOHN	/	/	ROAST COOK	6-28-28	-	-	-	28	M	-	-	5-6	140	✓
4	GOODCHILD	GEORGE	/	/	EX. 2ND COOK	6-27-28	-	-	-	35	M	-	-	5-8	146	✓
5	BARAHAN	PATRICK	/	/	EX. EX. 2ND COOK	11-23-27	-	-	-	45	M	-	-	5-7	150	✓
6	JAMES	ARNOLD	/	/	GRILL COOK	2-3-28	-	-	-	23	M	AFR. BLACK	-	5-7	145	✓
7	RICHARDSON	DONALD	/	/	VEG. COOK	11-3-27	-	-	-	29	M	-	-	5-8	158	✓
8	BROOKS	WILLIAM	/	/	CH. BUTCHER	2-23-28	-	-	-	63	M	ENGLISH	-	5-6	160	✓
9	PINDER	MORACE	/	/	2ND -	11-3-27	-	-	-	24	M	-	-	5-8	142	✓
10	WHITE	ALFRED	/	/	3RD -	4-20-28	BERMUDA	-	-	28	M	-	-	5-7	141	✓
11	BELL	JOHN	/	/	PANTRYMAN	11-3-27	NEW YORK	-	-	51	M	-	-	5-6	156	✓
12	FOX	ALBERT	/	/	2ND -	-	-	-	-	38	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-10	160	✓
13	PEARMAN	HILGROVE	/	/	3RD -	-	-	-	-	20	M	AFR. BLACK	-	5-8	138	✓
14	DEESON	WILLIAM	/	/	CARVER	-	-	-	-	38	M	ENGLISH	-	5-9	189	✓
15	HATZOLL	HENRY	/	/	CHIEF BAKER	-	-	-	-	58	M	U S A	U S A	5-7	159	✓
16	GRAINGER	WILLIAM	/	/	2ND BAKER	11-18-27	-	-	-	45	M	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5-7	156	✓
17	KOPP	HARRY	/	/	3RD -	6-28-28	-	-	-	25	M	U S A	U S A	5-6	144	✓
18	DONNETT	DEECHAN	/	/	SILVERMAN	11-3-27	-	-	-	23	M	AFR. BLACK	BRITISH	5-7	150	✓
19	SMITH	STANLEY	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	38	M	-	-	5-4	138	✓
20	GREEN	HIRAN	/	/	ENGRS. WESCHMAN	-	-	-	-	25	M	-	-	5-8	158	✓
21	FORD	ALPHONSO	/	/	ASST. ENG.	-	-	-	-	19	M	-	-	5-6	146	✓
22	RICHARDSON	WILLIAM	/	/	DISHWASHER	-	-	-	-	39	M	-	-	5-2	134	✓
23	EMANUEL	JOHN	/	/	-	1-28-28	BERMUDA	-	-	47	M	-	-	5-7	155	✓
24	MULGARE	WILLIAM	/	/	-	2-24-28	-	-	-	25	M	-	-	5-5	138	✓
25	BATTERSBEE	DASIL	/	/	-	5-18-28	-	-	-	32	M	-	-	5-7	143	✓
26	BLADES	ROBERT	/	/	SCULLION	11-3-27	NEW YORK	-	-	29	M	-	-	5-8	158	✓
27	PARKER	WILLIAM	/	/	-	2-17-28	-	-	-	68	M	-	-	6-7	148	✓
28	CANN	VICTOR	/	/	-	3-23-28	BERMUDA	-	-	34	M	-	-	5-7	151	✓
29	ROACH	JOHN	/	/	-	6-27-28	NEW YORK	-	-	25	M	-	-	5-8	147	✓
30	MURPHY	JAMES	/	/	PRINTER	5-15-28	-	-	-	26	M	-	-	5-7	145	✓

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **4**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S.S. "FORT VICTORIA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JULY 30**, 19 **28**, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA**

137

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SCHOFIELD	GRANT	/	/	OFFICERS MESS	4-4-28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	21	M	CANADIAN	BRITISH	5-11	151	✓
2	RADMORE	PERCY	/	/	ASS'T. STEWARD	11-3-27	-	-	-	26	M	ENGLISH	-	5-5	137	✓
3	SAYER	JOHN	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	31	M	-	-	5-7	166	✓
4	LITTLE	WILLIAM	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	25	M	-	-	5-8	158	✓
5	SMITH	JOHN	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	25	M	-	-	5-8	140	✓
6	HOTHAM	ALFRED	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	41	M	-	-	5-10	206	✓
7	DOLAN	MICHAEL	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	35	M	-	-	5-4	140	✓
8	ROBERTS	ROY	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	30	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-7	147	✓
9	YOUNG	LOUIS	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	35	M	IRISH	-	5-6	146	✓
10	WHITLING	ERNEST	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	27	M	ENGLISH	-	5-5	143	✓
11	FERRIERA	JOSEPH	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	30	M	U S A	U S A	5-10	166	✓
12	DOCKERTY	JOHN	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	143	✓
13	FURMAGE	NORMAN	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	27	M	IRISH	-	5-6	140	✓
14	PLANT	JOSEPH	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	43	M	-	-	5-9	150	✓
15	WALLACE	VICTOR	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	51	M	ENGLISH	-	5-2	130	✓
16	JELLY	WILLIAM	/	/	WRITER.	-	-	-	-	25	M	-	-	5-7	150	✓
17	WADDELL	BERTRAM	/	/	Steward	-	-	-	-	18	M	-	-	5-5	135	✓
18	TIMMINS	CHARLES	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	26	M	-	-	5-8	152	✓
19	PIMENTEL	DAVID	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	22	M	U S A	U S A	5-9	160	✓
20	SMITH	PHILIP	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	09	M	BERMUDIAN	BRITISH	5-8	142	✓
21	DEVESON	EDWARD	/	/	-	1-18-28	-	-	-	25	M	ENGLISH	-	5-7	156	✓
22	HANTON	KEVITT	/	/	-	2-22-28	-	-	-	45	M	-	-	5-7	161	✓
23	BOND	THOMAS	/	/	-	3-7-28	-	-	-	35	M	-	-	5-8	160	✓
24	MO EYEN	ARTHUR	/	/	-	3-9-28	BERMUDA	-	-	22	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-6	139	✓
25	EDWARDS	JAMES	/	/	-	3-27-28	NEW YORK	-	-	29	M	ENGLISH	-	5-8	142	✓
26	DARRES	DUDLEY	/	/	-	11-3-27	-	-	-	24	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-9	148	✓
27	JONES	HENRY	/	/	-	5-2-28	-	-	-	42	M	ENGLISH	-	5-7	145	✓
28	HEAL	LEWIS	/	/	-	4-13-28	BERMUDA	-	-	19	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-7	148	✓
29	RICHARDSON	GERALD	/	/	CHIEF STEW'D. 2ND CLASS	4-6-28	NEW YORK	-	-	36	M	AFR. BLACK	-	5-6	141	✓
30	COVELL	JOSEPH	/	/	ASS'T. STEWARD	6-28-28	-	-	-	23	M	ENGLISH	-	5-11	150	✓

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

14-130

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S.S. "FORT VICTORIA"**

, arriving at, **NEW YORK**

JULY 30

, 19**28**

, from the port of

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

138

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LUM	YIP			NO. 1 OILER	12-1-27	NEW YORK	NO	YES	45	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-4	156	✓
2	YEE	QUE			OILER	7-4-28	-	-	-	35	M	-	-	5-7	146	✓
3	MAC	TANG			-	-	-	-	-	37	M	-	-	5-4	137	✓
4	YIP	KU			-	1-18-28	-	-	-	39	M	-	-	5-5	137	✓
5	TOOK	CHIN			-	11-3-27	-	-	-	28	M	-	-	5-6	134	✓
6	LEE	HO			-	-	-	-	-	25	M	-	-	5-7	139	✓
7	LANG	FAT			-	-	-	-	-	26	M	-	-	5-4	134	✓
8	SIT	WANG			-	-	-	-	-	45	M	-	-	5-5	146	✓
9	LEE	CHONG			-	4-11-28	-	-	-	41	M	-	-	5-8	138	✓
10	LEE	SAK			-	5-2-28	-	-	-	35	M	-	-	5-5	140	✓
11	CHONG	SOW			-	5-22-28	-	-	-	38	M	-	-	5-7	143	✓
12	LUN	SING			-	5-15-28	-	-	-	27	M	-	-	5-7	147	✓
13	SEV	KEV			FIREMAN	11-3-27	-	-	-	34	M	-	-	5-4	144	✓
14	HONG	LI			-	3-14-28	-	-	-	45	M	-	-	5-5	138	✓
15	LAN	TANG			-	3-31-28	-	-	-	45	M	-	-	5-6	143	✓
16	CHANG	CHIN			-	-	-	-	-	45	M	-	-	5-6	144	✓
17	WONG	PANG			-	12-10-27	-	-	-	26	M	-	-	5-7	150	✓
18	LEE	HING			-	7-11-28	-	-	-	35	M	-	-	5-6	135	✓
19	LUN	YOU			-	11-3-27	-	-	-	29	M	-	-	5-7	147	✓
20	CHANG	FOO			-	7-11-28	-	-	-	26	M	-	-	5-6	145	✓
21	LEE	SAN			-	1-2-28	-	-	-	32	M	-	-	5-1	130	✓
22	CHANG	HEH			WIPER	12-3-27	-	-	-	42	M	-	-	5-7	151	✓
23	HO	KOW			-	2-8-28	-	-	-	49	M	-	-	5-4	139	✓
24	CHON	FOOK			-	7-4-28	-	-	-	25	M	-	-	5-5	140	✓
25	TSANG	YUT			-	-	-	-	-	38	M	-	-	5-5	135	✓
26	CHANG	FOO			-	5-29-28	-	-	-	42	M	-	-	5-7	143	✓
27	HO	CHUNG			MESSMAN	2-8-28	-	-	-	39	M	-	-	5-5	138	✓
28	TANG	HI			-	12-3-27	-	-	-	32	M	-	-	5-8	146	✓
29	HO	KI			CREW COOK	11-3-27	-	-	-	43	M	-	-	5-6	140	✓
30	CHOY	YOU			ASST. CREW COOK	-	-	-	-	32	M	-	-	5-6	139	✓

Line **FURNESS BERMUDA LINE**
 Owners **WEST INDIES & BERMUDA S.S. CO.**
 Local Agents **FURNESS BERMUDA LINE**

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," the notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at, New York, July 30, 1928, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda. 139

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GALPEAU	GEORGE	/	/	ASS'T. STEWARD	7-2-28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	21	M	CANADIAN	BRITISH	5-5	138	✓
2	MC GINLEY	JOSEPH	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	24	M	IRISH	-	6-0	160	✓
3	WILSON	WILLIAM	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	31	M	U S A	U S A	5-4	122	FAILED TO READ IN
4	WATSON	WILLIAM	/	/	-	6-27-28	-	-	-	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	152	✓
5	WHENSLEY	FREDERICK	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	37	M	AUSTRALIAN	-	5-10	160	✓
6	WEAD	FRANK	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	27	M	ENGLISH	-	5-7	145	✓
7	WATSON	WALTER	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	18	M	U S A	U S A	5-11	167	✓
8	WATSON	WILLIAM	/	/	-	7-11-28	-	-	-	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	130	✓
9	WEEKS CORREIA	WOMEX ANTONIO	/	/	DISHWASHER	7-6-28	BERMUDA	-	-	19	M	AZORES	PORTUGUESE	5-9	164	✓
10	WOMEX	WILLIAM	/	/	MUSICIAN	7-4-28	NEW YORK	-	-	55	M	U S A	U S A	5-4	159	✓
11	LESS	AARON	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	33	M	-	-	5-6	165	✓
12	SCHWITZ	FRED A	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	48	M	-	-	5-7	140	✓
13	ALTSCHULER	JAMES	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	35	M	-	-	5-7	165	✓
14	WATSON	WILLIAM	/	/	-	7-15-28	-	-	-	28	M	U S A	U S A	5-7	142	✓
15	WATSON	WILLIAM	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	31	M	ENGLISH	-	5-11	160	✓
16	WELLER	JOHN	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	38	M	-	-	5-6	144	✓
17	WATSON	WILLIAM	/	/	-	7-20-28	BERMUDA	-	-	34	M	-	-	5-7	138	✓
18	WATSON	WILLIAM	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	18	M	U S A	U S A	5-7	135	✓
19	WATSON	WILLIAM	/	/	-	-	-	-	-	27	M	AFR. BLACK	-	5-7	156	✓
20	FURBERT	WILLIS	/	/	SAILOR	-	-	-	-	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	128	✓
21	KILLALA	ERNEST	/	/	ASS'T. STEWARD	7-25-28	NEW YORK	-	-	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	128	✓
22	HEALISS	STANLEY	/	/	2ND BAKER	-	-	-	-	23	M	-	-	5-8	178	✓
23	COATES	RICHARD	/	/	ASS'T. STEWARD	-	-	-	-	44	M	-	-	5-6	160	✓
24	CONWAY	GEORGE	/	/	BELL BOY	-	-	-	-	15	M	U S A	U S A	5-3	110	✓
25	HAYWARD	STEWART	/	/	NIGHT WATCHMAN	7-27-28	BERMUDA	-	-	37	M	BERMUDIAN	BRITISH	5-6	180	✓
26			/	/												
27			/	/												
28			/	/												
29			/	/												
30			/	/												

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Mc Kenzie, Master of the Brit's Fort Victoria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1928.

Immigrant Inspector.

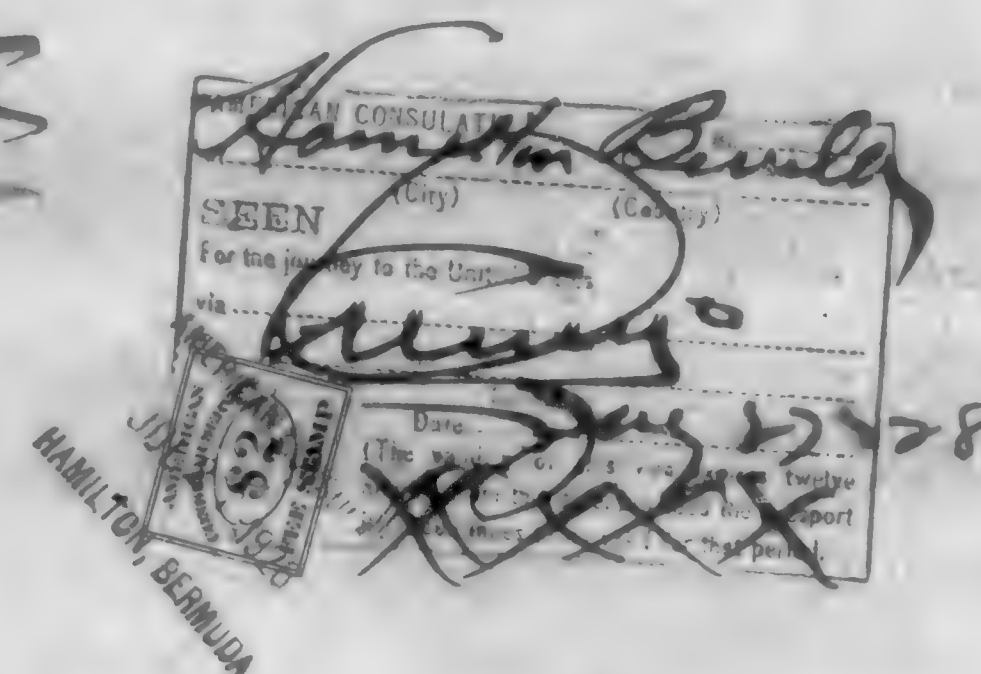
American Consulate, Hamilton, Bermuda.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Clay Merrell,
Vice Consul of the United States.

6 sheets

163 persons.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1246

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES Paid in American Funds.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

No. 725. Fee of \$2.00

163

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Axel. Karlson	48	Sweden
Joh'n. Tellefsen	27	Norway
George. Sheveland	28	"
Trygve. Englestad	28	"
Einar. Hellman	22	Denmark
Edward. Darby	26	British
Tom. Amos	28	U.S.A.
Oliver. Garvin	45	"
George. Nagle	39	"
Paul. Beach	28	"
Lawrence. Neacy	27	"

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

Aug 1st 1928

I, master of the American S. S. "Domina"
(Nationality)
from port of Port Tarafa, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

ges in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since _____

Total crew at time of arrival.....	27.....	Number of seamen deserted.....	None
Number of seamen discharged.....	9.....	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	11.....	Total crew this date.....	29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 29, 1928 consigned to American Sugar Transit Corporation is now lying at South 2 nd St. Brooklyn is expected to sail Aug 1 st, 1928, for Port Tarafa, Cuba. First port of call in United States via United States port of Direct. this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible][illegible]

AMERICAN SUGAR TRANSIT CORPORATION
Line _____
Owners AMERICAN SUGAR TRANSIT CORPORATION
Local Agents AMERICAN SUGAR TRANSIT CORPORATION

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

41

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12 aliens

Crew 27-113 Oct 15

Sheet No. 141

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

141

Vessel "Domino", arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 27th, 1928, from the port of PORT TARAFA, CUBA.

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Koffold	Peter.M.	✓		Master	7/14/28	New York	Paid Off and Discharged, Yes		51	Male	Scand	U.S.A.	5. 8		
2	Wennersten	Arne.	✓		1 Mate	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6. 0		
3	Fleetwood	William.H.	✓		2 "	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.A.	"	5. 8		
4	Jomo	John.	✓		3 "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5. 9		
5	Turner	James.A.	✓		Radio Oppr	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5. 7		
6	Hansen	Olof.	✓		Boat	"	"	"	"	37	"	Scand	Norway	5. 8		
7	Bakenget	Alfred.	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5. 8		
8	Hagland	Hans.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5. 7		
9	Sorensen	Kristian.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5. 6		
10	Huth	Reidar.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5. 9		
11	Arvelin	Einar.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Finnish	Finland	5. 8		
12	Bruun	Edward.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scand	Denmark	5. 9		
13	Parr	Elajha.A.	✓		Chief Eng	"	"	"	"	46	"	English	U.S.A.	5. 9		
14	Mutz	Charles.J.	✓		1 Ast "	"	"	"	"	32	"	U.S.A.	"	5. 7		
15	Renteria	Peunaventura.	✓		2 " "	"	"	"	"	46	"	Spanish	"	5. 9		
16	Nuschler	Andrew.J.	✓		3 " "	"	"	"	"	27	"	U.S.A.	"	5. 7		
17	Embecker	Karl.	✓		Deck Eng	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	Germany	5. 8		
18	Nimmo	Archibald.	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scotch	British	5. 7		
19	Bayliss	Charles.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5. 9		
20	Yanvik	Martin.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scand	Norway	5. 8		
21	Hansen	Harry.	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.10		
22	Miguel	Victor. San.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Spanish	Spain	5. 9		
	Fernandez	Eduardo.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5. 8		
	Bjornsen	Markus.	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scand	Norway	5. 7		
	Santos	Juan.	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	Phil Isl	U.S.A.	5. 4		
	Carial	Antonio.	✓		Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5. 6		
27	Rabino	Filippe.	✓		Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5. 6		
28	Genentiza	Manuel.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5. 7		
29	Boyles	Marcelo.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5. 8		
30																

Line AMERICAN SUGAR TRANSIT CORPORATION
Owners AMERICAN SUGAR TRANSIT CORPORATION
Local Agent AMERICAN SUGAR TRANSIT CORPORATION
16-1280G. C. Sufarolo Aug 28
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-30-28

J. W. Kappald
Master, First or Second Officer.

30 day of July
J. C. Campbell
Immigrant Inspector.

No. 131

New York direct
Lawrence D. King
(Consul)

AMERICAN VESSEL

Date JUL 26 1928
The validity of this visa is
for three months from the date of
issue and the passport shall continue
to be valid for that period.

USED WITH Twenty seven = 27

PERSONAL

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ALIEN SEAMEN

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

[illegible]

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall be required to furnish clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 52 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

LIST C

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such port of the United States

Re

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sig.
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1012

(CONTINUED ON NEXT)

2

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—(Continued.)

[illegible]

from the port of TAMPICO, MEXICO.

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race ^a	Nati ^b
Yes	58	Male	Scandinavian	U S
"	43	"	American	"
"	39	"	"	"
"	28	"	Russian	"
"	35	"	Scandinavian	"
"	26	"	German	Ger
"	36	"	Greek	" S
"	28	"	Bolivian	1st Bol
"	22	"	Russian	Rus
"	56	"	Russian	"
"	24	"	German	Ger
"	22	"	Norwegian	Nor
"	17	"	American	U S
"	17	"	"	"
"	24	"	Norwegian	No
"	35	"	I r i s h	"
"	49	"	Scandinavian	"
"	39	"	Spanish	"
"	40	"	Greek	"
"	38	"	Scandinavian	"
"	35	"	Chilian	Ch
"	27	"	Spanish	"

[illegible]

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Ward & Line

Ed. Lind

4-2-11-11

7.4.3

Michael Hays
Immigrant Inspector. 7/30/28

* See list of races on back her
 Norm.—Failure to furnish full
 is punishable by a fine of

Black

or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel American

Arrived July 29th, 1928.
Signed Aug. 4th, 1928.
Billed Aug. 9th, 1928.
Mexico.

S. S. CAUTO, Voy. 86 called from New York to

Sheet No. 1

EL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

144

from the port of TAMPICO, MEXICO. July 21, 1928.

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Yes	53	Male	Scandinavian	U S C	5.00	200	
"	43	"	American	"	5.07	155	
"	39	"	"	"	5.07	145	
"	25	"	Russian	"	5.09	165	
"	35	"	Scandinavian	"	5.11	195	
"	25	"	German	German	5.10	170	To Rest of Foreign
"	35	"	Greek	U S C	5.05	155	
"	28	"	Bolivian	1st Pap Bolivian	5.07	155	To Rest of Foreign
"	22	"	Russian	Russian	5.09	150	do
"	26	"	Russian	"	5.08	160	do
"	24	"	German	German	5.00	145	do
"	22	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5.08	155	do
"	17	"	American	U S C	5.10	170	
"	17	"	"	"	5.09	155	
"	24	"	Norwegian	Norwegian 1st Pap	5.08	150	To Rest of Foreign
"	35	"	Irish	U S C	5.10	180	
"	49	"	Scandinavian	"	5.08	200	
"	39	"	Spanish	"	5.06	145	
"	40	"	Greek	"	5.07	150	
"	28	"	Scandinavian	"	5.07	150	
"	35	"	Chilian	Chilio	5.09	160	To Rest of Foreign
"	27	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.08	145	do
"	21	"	"	"	5.06	150	do
"	25	"	"	"	5.06	160	do
"	25	"	"	"	5.09	160	do
"	33	"	Greek	"	5.08	155	do
"	25	"	Spanish	"	5.08	145	do
"	45	"	"	"	5.07	145	do
"	37	"	Greek	U S C	5.08	160	
"	31	"	Black	B. W. I. English	5.08	155	To Rest of Foreign

CAUTO

1st

1st

1st

1st

1st

1st

1st

1st

1st

1st

1st

1st

1st

1st

1st

1st

1st

1st

1st

1st

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME	Family name	None	Age	Sex	Rank	Date of birth	Place of birth	Port of origin	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality
1	Peterson	Paul B.	None	42 Years	Male	Steward	July 1888	New York	Paid Off	Yes	53	Male	Scandinavian	U S C
2	Theodore	Eugene	"	25 "	"	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	43	"	American	"
3	Rigoulet	Malcolm A.	"	23 "	"	2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"
4	Artway	Alexander A.	"	10 "	"	3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	Russian	"
5	Smith	Willie	"	22 "	"	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scandinavian	"
6	JAHN	Curt	"	14 "	"	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	German
7	Arguores	Alex	"	29 "	"	1st Seaman	"	"	"	"	35	"	Greek	U S C
8	Aliaga	Luis	"	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Bolivian	1st Pap Bolivian
9	Gitkov	Gleb	"	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Russian	Russian
10	Selis	Paul	"	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Russian	"
11	Rebenstoffs	Edward	"	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	German	German
12	Lund	Gieseen O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Norwegian	Norwegian
13	Boschart	John H.	"	1 Month	Ord	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	American	U S C
14	Penzin	John B.	"	1 Month	"	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"
15	Book	Reidar	"	8 Yrs	"	Wireless	"	"	"	"	24	"	Norwegian	Norwegian 1st Pap
16	Delaney	John J.	"	10 "	"	Purser	"	"	"	"	35	"	Irish	U S C
17	Kroeger	Christian	"	30 "	"	Chf Engineer	"	"	"	"	49	"	Scandinavian	"
18	Jarcia	Manuel	"	20 "	"	1st Cook	"	"	"	"	39	"	Spanish	"
19	George	Potis	"	20 "	"	2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	Greek	"
20	Hansop	Hans A.	"	20 "	"	3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scandinavian	"
21	Alaloon	Guillermo	"	20 "	"	Oilier	"	"	"	"	35	"	Chilian	Chilio
22	Lago	Jose	"	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Spanish	Spanish
23	Hollo	Manuel	"	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"
24	Aguiliar	Francisco	"	3 "	"	Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"
25	Varola	Jose M.	"	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"
26	Darakis	Nick	"	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Greek	"
27	Rivera	Manuel	"	9 "	"	Wiper	"	"	"	"	25	"	Spanish	"
28	Lajo	Antonio	"	27 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"
29	Stambian	Arthur	"	15 "	"	Steward	"	"	"	"	37	"	Greek	U S C
30	Caynor	Sam	"	12 "	"	Cook	"	"	"	"	31	"	Black	B. W. I. English

Michael H. Hays

7/30/28

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information on items (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Lanto, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1928
Michael J. Dwyer
 Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(3) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

145

Vessel American S/S. "Gauto", arriving at New York, JULY 29th, 1928, from the port of TAMPICO, MEXICO. July 21, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
311	Morales	Manuel	None	6 Yrs	Meas Man	July 1928	New York	Paid Off	Yes	26	Male	Mexican	Mexican	5.06	145	To Rushy Foreign
322	Perez	John	"	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.06	150	Do
335	Whitfield	George	"	1 Month	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Black	U.S.	U.S.C.	145	
4	AMERICAN CONSULATE,		NO. _____		Michael J. Long US Inspector 7/29/28											
5	at TAMPICO, MEXICO.															
6	This crew list, in 700 sheets,															
7	containing thirty three names,		(33)													
8	for the journey to the United States,															
9	via _____															
10	Edward S. Mancy															
11	American Vice Consul															
12	Date JUL 20 1928															
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners Ward S. Line
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-30-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. B. Petersen Master, of the American Steamship "Cante", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1928

Michael J. Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector.

P. B. Petersen
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. G. Wilson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or, if unable to furnish so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the receipt of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to said immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of departure, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also a statement of the cases in which they have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have not; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion to the principal immigration officer, he shall be liable to pay to the Treasury of the United States, in addition to the sum of \$10 for each alien whose name appears on either of said lists, the sum of \$10 for each alien in respect of whom such owner, agent, consignee, or master has failed to deliver such lists or make such reports, unless and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of said lists or to make such reports, the sum of \$10 for each alien in respect of whom such owner, agent, consignee, or master has failed to deliver such lists or make such reports, unless and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of said lists or to make such reports, the sum of \$10 for each alien in respect of whom such owner, agent, consignee, or master has failed to deliver such lists or make such reports.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of... NEW YORK

AUG 3 1928

I, master of the AMER S. S. CAROLYN
from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 82 Number of seamen deserted NONE
 Number of seamen discharged 32 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 32 Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JULY 30, 1928, consigned to A H BULL & CO INC; is now lying at 27 BKLYN, and is expected to sail AUG 4, 1928, for SANTO DOMINGO CITY, R. D. via United States port of NONE. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK 146

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

No.	Name	Signature	Rank	Date	Place	Age	Height	Weight
1	Back	William	3rd	" "	" 21	" "	40	" "
2	Malaet	Utilano	Order	" 21	" "	25	" "	Perte Rico " " 5,7 140
3	Peres	Joseph	"	" 21	" "	20	" "	" " " " 5,7 135
4	Buargo	Manuel	"	July 23	San Juan	33	" "	Spanish Spain 5,7 135
5	Medina	Julio	Fireman	June 21	New York	25	" "	" " " " 5,7 130
6	Valera	Antonio	"	" 21	" "	44	" "	" " U.S.A. 5,6 160
7	Oreere	Michael	"	" 21	" "	32	" "	" " Spain 5,7 140
8	Tate	Jesse	Wiper	" 21	" "	27	" "	" " " " 5,7 140
9	Salas	Basilio	"	" 20	" "	24	" "	" " American U.S.A. 5,5 130
10	Nelson	Augustina	Steward	" 21	" "	36	" "	" " " " 5,8 150
11	Minstee	David	Asst Cook	" 20	Baltimore	32	" "	" " " " 5,9 160
12	Foster	Herbert	Mechanic	" 21	New York	25	" "	" " " " 5,9 140
13	Scott	Samuel	"	" 22	" "	35	" "	" " " " 5,7 140
14	Randen	Hugh	"	" 22	" "	24	" "	" " " " 5,9 150

Line Baltimore Insular Line.

Owners A.H. Bull & Co.

Local Agents. **A.H. Bull & Co.**

14-1200

Michael J. Sneyd
US Immigrant Inspector 7/30/28

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

147

Vessel S.S. CAROLINA, arriving at New York, July 30th, 1928, from the port of San Juan, P.R. July 23, 1928.

(1) LINE	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Nilsen	Conrad, G.	/		Master	June 21	New York	Yes	Yes	46	Male	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	5,8	195	
2	Lewis	Robert, M.	/		1st Mate	" 25	Baltimore	"	"	28	"	American	"	5,8	140	
3	Bynness	Gustave	/		2nd Mate	" 29	"	"	"	32	"	Scandinavian	"	5,7	150	
4	Barkman	Calvin	/		3rd Mate	" 29	"	"	"	43	"	American	"	5,8	140	
5	Carty	John, C.	/		Radio	" 25	New York	"	"	34	"	"	"	5,9	160	
6	Rivers	Maximilian	/	15	Boatswain	" 21	" "	"	"	33	"	Mexican	Mexico	5,5	140	Took by Foreign
7	Sorensen	Harold	/	5	Carpenter	" 21	" "	"	"	24	"	Scandinavian	Denmark	5,8	145	to
8	Palm	Elias	/	24	Seaman	" 22	" "	"	"	39	"	D.W. Indies	Dutch	5,7	140	to
9	Jorgensen	Alfred	/		"	" 22	" "	"	"	42	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5,8	145	to
10	Martinez	Jose	/	11	"	" 21	" "	"	"	35	"	Spanish	Spain	6,0	145	to
11	Augustine	Jose	/	16	"	" 22	" "	"	"	32	"	Brasilian	Brasil	5,7	140	to
12	Kuramand	Arnelt	/	6	"	" 22	Baltimore	"	"	24	"	Ethiopian	Ethiopia	5,8	145	to
13	Aquende	Rogino	/		"	July 23	San Juan	"	"	28	"	Porto Rico	U.S.A.	5,7	135	
14	Monteiro	Frank	/	5	Ord Seaman	" 23	" "	"	"	29	"	Cape Pair	Portugal	5,7	130	Took by Foreign
15	Nilsen	Clifford, H.	/		"	June 28	New York	"	"	17	"	American	U.S.A.	5,9	145	
16	Staudte	Paul, E.	/		Chief Engineer	" 21	" "	"	"	48	"	German	"	5,8	130	
17	Mc. Neil	Joseph, H.	/		1st Asst Eng	" 21	" "	"	"	34	"	American	"	5,8	180	
18	Tangedal	Laurice	/		2nd " "	" 21	" "	"	"	34	"	Scandinavian	"	5,6	120	
19	Back	William	/		3rd " "	" 21	" "	"	"	40	"	"	"	5,6	140	
20	Malast	Utilane	/		Oilier	" 21	" "	"	"	25	"	Porto Rico	"	5,7	140	
21	Peres	Joseph	/		"	" 21	" "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5,7	185	
22	Buerge	Maxkel	/	19	"	July 23	San Juan	"	"	33	"	Spanish	Spain	5,7	135	Took by Foreign
23	Medina	Julio	/	10	Fireman	June 21	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	5,7	130	to
24	Valera	Antonio	/		"	" 21	" "	"	"	44	"	"	U.S.A.	5,6	160	
25	Oreere	Michael	/	6	"	" 21	" "	"	"	32	"	"	Spain	5,7	140	Took by Foreign
26	Tate	Jose	/	10	Wiper	" 21	" "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5,7	140	to
27	Salas	Basilio	/		"	" 28	" "	"	"	24	"	American	U.S.A.	5,5	130	
28	Nelson	Augustin	/		Steward	" 21	" "	"	"	33	"	"	"	5,8	150	
29	Minette	David	/		Asst Cook	" 28	Baltimore	"	"	32	"	"	"	5,9	160	
30	Foster	Herbert	/		Messman	" 21	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	5,9	140	
31	Scott	Samuel	/		"	" 22	" "	"	"	35	"	"	"	5,7	140	
32	Randea	Hugh	/		"	" 22	" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5,9	150	

Line Baltimore Insular Line.

Owners A.H. Bull & Co.

Local Agents A.H. Bull & Co.

14-120

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien on other side.

Michael J. Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector 7/30/28

32
20
Bull
alien

7-30-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. G. Nibben Master of the Am. S. S. Paradise, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1928
Michael Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM OF ARRIVAL
ALL NO 176762

NOV 1 1920

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JACOB BIRNBAUM, Surgeon of the SS "ALCON", sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of JULY, 19 20

at NEW YORK N. Y.

William H. Murphy

Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX CATEGORIES										
		S.L.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	
1st Cabin	✓											259
2nd Cabin												
3rd Cabin												
TOTAL	✓											259

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens 15 259
1st Cabin 15 259
2nd Cabin 15 259
3rd Cabin 15 259

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Passengers sailing from PORT AU PRINCE HAITI

JULY 26th, 1928

William H. H. H. H.
10.10 am 7/30/28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT A. W. HAYNES MASTER, of the SS "ABOON", from PORT AU PRINCE HAITI do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. W. Haynes,
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of JULY, 19 28
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

William H. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JACOB BIRNBAUM, Surgeon of the SS "ANCON", sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the state of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

150

J. Birnbaum M.D.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of JULY, 19 28

at NEW YORK N. Y.

William H. Murphy
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ANCON

Passengers sailing from **CRISTOBAL C. Z.**

JULY 22nd 1928

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N. Y., JULY 30th, 1928. 151

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. A W HAYNES MASTER, of the SS "ANCON", from CRISTOBAL C. Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. W. Haynes,
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of JULY, 19 28
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

William H. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-line stating*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 26 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 27 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 28 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 29 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 30 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 31 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ANDON"

Sailing from PORT AU PRINCE, HAYTI, JULY, 25th, 1923, , 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JULY, 30th, 1923, , 192

152

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BERRY	THOMAS.	34		M	M	NEW IBERIA, LA. JAN. 30th. 1894.		NEW IBERIA LA.
2	BERTWISTLE	MATTHEW.	40		M	S	NEW BEDFORD, MASS. MARCH 31st. 1888		ASTERVILLE CAPE, COD, MASS.
3	BLEO	WILLIAM ERIC.	58		M	M	BROOKLYN N.Y. JUNE. 30th. 1870.		MC ALPIN HOTEL, NEW YORK N.Y.
4	CLINTON	THOMAS, M.	55		M	M	CLINTON, N.C. MARCH 5th. 1873.		2016 ELM. ST. STRATFORD, CONN.
5	CRAIG	HENRY E.	23		M	S	PHILADELPHIA, PA. FEB. 23rd. 1905.		433 OLDEN AVE. TRENTON, N.J. APT. 1112.
6	CUMMINGS	MARY E.	25		F	S	SUNBURY, PA. MAY 20th. 1903		HOTEL ANNAPOLIS, WASHINGTON D.C.
7	FARNHAM	ROGER L.	64		M	W	WASHINGTON D.C. FEB. 15th. 1864.		HOTEL PENNSYLVANIA, N.Y. CITY.
8	FARRELL	JAMES F.	53		M	M	JERSEY CITY, N.J. JAN. 17th. 1875.		526 SEVENTH ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
9	FARRELL	EDWIN JAMES.	31		M	M	GRAND RAPIDS, MINN. FEB. 25th. 1897.		U.S.M.C. QUANTICO, VA.
10	FARRELL	FRANCES, M.	30		F	M	OWATONNA MINNESOTA, MAY 4th. 1898.		.
11	FARRELL	JEAN ANN	7		F	S	GRAND RAPIDS, MINN. AUGUST 8th. 1920.		.
12	FARRELL	PATRICIA F.	4		F	S	QUANTICO, VA. NOV. 2nd. 1923.		.
13	FOX	HARRY T.	33		M	M	JERSEY CITY, N.J. MAY 25th. 1895		18 RUTGERS AVE. JERSEY CITY, N.J.
14	GREER	RAYMOND.	30		M	M	LOWVILLE N.Y. AUGUST 31st. 1897.		76 OAKWOOD AVE. BOGOTA, N.J.
15	HARTKOPF	FLORENCE S.	27		F	M	MERIDIAN CONN. MARCH 28th. 1901.		353 HOWARD AVE. NEW HAVEN CONN.
16	HARTKOPF.	MARGARET A.	4		F	S	PARRIS ISLAND, S.C. MARCH 26th. 1924.		.
17	JUDSON	CARMEN T.	34		F	M	CHARLESTON S.C. OCTOBER 23rd. 1893.		NAVY YARD, NEW YORK N.Y.
18	LATHAM	DOROTHY	32		F	M	BUFFALO, N.Y. JULY. 29th. 1895.		74 IBIS ST. FOREST, HILLS, L.I. N.Y.
19	MICHAEL	WILHEM HOWARD.	40		M	M	BALTIMORE MD. FEB. 26th. 1888.		
20	PIXLEY	LOUISE	30		F	M	BURKETOWN VA. FEB. 8th. 1898.		1114 E. ST. N.W. WASHINGTON D.C.
21	PIXLEY	REX	9		M	S	DETROIT, MICH. OCTOBER 6th. 1927.		.
22	MONTIGUT	WALTON JOSEPH.	34		M	M	RACELAND, LOUISIANA. FEB. 24th. 1893.		LAPLACE, LOUISIANA.
23	PURYEAR	BURNET JR.	44		M	M	RICHMOND, VA. JAN. 9th. 1884.		MARINE BARRACKS QUANTICO, VA.
24	PURYEAR	HARRIET	46		F	M	RICHMOND VA. NOV. 5th. 1881.		.
25	WILSON	PAUL W.	42		M	M	IOWA, DECEMBER 28th. 1885.		CALIF. 6203 HILLDALE DRIVE, LOS ANGELES, C.
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ANCON"

Sailing from CRISTOBAL C.Z. JULY 22nd, 1923.

192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 30th, 1923, 192

153

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	AUBERT	KATHERINE M.	36		F	M	BOSTON MASS. APRIL 25th, 1892;		6 WESTCOTT ST. DORCHESTER, MASS.
2	BEIL	LEE R.	26		M	M	NORTHAMPTON, PA. JUNE 21st, 1902.		1801 UNION ST. ALLENTOWN, MASS.
3	BEIL	HELEN MARIE.	19		F	M	LOCKHAVEN, PA. JULY 21st, 1909.		.
4	BENTON	PERRY E. JR.	34		M	S	TARRYTOWN N.Y. NOVEMBER 17th, 1925. 1909.		4731 LARCHWOOD AVE. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
5	BENTON	MARY ESTER	32		F	M	ALTOONA, PENNA. OCTOBER 20th, 1895.		.
6	BEVERIDGE	JOHN JR.	39		M	M	JERSEY CITY, N.J. APRIL 16th, 1889.		MILLER FIELD, STATEN ISLD. N.Y. CITY
7	BEVERIDGE	WINIFRED A.	33		F	M	MOUNT VERNON, N.Y. APRIL 20th, 1895.		.
8	BEVERIDGE	JOHN III.	6		M	S	CAMP STOTSENBURG, POMPANGO, P.I. MAY 2nd, 1922.		.
9	BEVERIDGE	JOAN WINIFRED	3		F	S	MILLER FIELD, STATEN ISLD, JAN. 29th, 1925.		.
10	BEVERLEY	ROBERT	51		M	M	BROAD RUN, VA. MAY 17th, 1877.		BROAD RUN, VA.
11	BEVERLEY	PEARL L.	42		F	M	PALESTINE, TEXAS. OCTOBER 23rd, 1886.		.
12	BEVERLEY	MARY W.	10		F	S	ANCON C.Z. NOVEMBER 21st, 1917.		.
13	BEVERLEY	MARGARET E.	13		F	Sv	ANCON C.Z. JAN. 17th, 1915.		.
14	BRADLEY	CHARLES HERBERT	29		M	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. NOV. 13th, 1899.		1510 MC CULLOH ST. BALTIMORE, MD.
15	BRADLEY	VERONICA.	24		F	M	ANNAPOLIS, MD. JUNE 8th, 1904.		.
16	BROWN	FRANCES L.	44		F	M	BANCO, MADISON, CO. VA. NOV. 9th, 1883.		12 ARGYLE ST. BROCKTON, MASS.
17	CALHOUN	CELIA C.	40		F	M	BOSTON, MASS. JUNE 12th, 1888.		MATTITUCK, L.I., NEW YORK.
18	CALHOUN	MARGARET	14		F	S	ANCON C.Z. JUNE 18th, 1914.		.
19	CALHOUN	SHEILA.	6		F	S	ANCON C.Z. JULY 14th, 1922.		.
20	CALHOUN	CREDE JR.	4	6	M	S	ANCON C.Z. FEB. 7th, 1924.		.
21	CARR	JEWEL WARREN	30		F	M	MC KEAN ERIE, CO. PA. JUNE 27th, 1898.		WATERFORD, ERIE, CO. PA.
22	CASEY	MARTIN M.	44		M	M	GIRARDVILLE, PA. feb. 16th, 1884.		1832 CHURCH ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
23	CASEY	AGNES C.	38		F	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. JAN. 15th, 1892.		.
24	CASEY	JOHANNA	4		F	S	PHILA. PA. SEPT. 20th, 1923.		.
25	CASEY	MARTIN.	6		M	S	PHILA. PA. FEB. 18th, 1922.		.
26	CARUTHERS	RALPH A.	40		M	M	MONTICELLO, SULLIVAN CO. N.Y. JULY 10th, 1887.		GREAT NECK, N.Y.
27	CARUTHERS	ISABELLA A.	32		F	M	BAYSHORE L.I. JAN. 11th, 1895.		.
28	CARUTHERS	MARGARITA ANN	4		F	S	PANAMA CITY, PANAMA OCT. 26th, 1924.		.
29	CARUTHERS	RICHARD A.	2		F	S	PANAMA CITY, PANAMA JUNE 4th, 1926.		.
30	CLEMENT	CHARLES C.	52		M	M	WINONA MINN. MAY 9th, 1876.		% CRABBE CRESSKILL, N.J.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TWO

14-608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ANCON"

Sailing from CRISTOBAL C.Z. JULY 22nd, 1923.

, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 30th, 1923 154

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CLEMENT	VIRGINIA.	18		F	S	ANCON C.Z. NOVEMBER 15th. 1909.		CRABEE CRESSKILL N.J.
2	CONNELL	MARGARET	30		F	S	WASHINGTON D.C. JAN. 14th. 1898.		1752 KILBOURNE PLACE N.W. WASHINGTON.
3	CORNETT	NORMAN J.	39		M	M	HAZARD KY. NOV. 17th. 1888.		PANAMA R.R. COMPANY N.Y. CITY.
4	CORNETT	MARY T.	39		F	M	ATLANTA GA. JUNE 30th. 1888.		
5	COTTON	GEORGE B.	48		M	M	LUTON ENGLAND MARCH 12th. 1880.	CHELSEA SUFFOLK CO. MASS. FEB. 10th. 1905.	ONE BRADFORD TERRACE EVERETT. BOSTON MASS.
6	COTTON	MARY E.	50		F	M	SHEFFIELD ENG. JUNE 2nd. 1877.		
7	COTTON	DOROTHY	12		F	S	ANCON C.Z. JUNE 19th. 1916.		
8	CURRY	KATHERINE M.	46		F	M	WHEATLEY OWEN CO. KY. JAN. 7th. 1882.		CLARKESVILLE TENNE.
9	CURTIS	JOSEPH.	47		M	M	WARWICK CO. VA. APRIL 9th. 1881.		1400 DEAN ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
10	CURTIS	MAUDE H.	39		F	M	PLEASANTVILLE N.J. FEB. 3rd. 1889.		
11	CURTIS	EDWARD M.	11		M	S	TRENTON N.J. APRIL 15th. 1917.		
12	CURTIS	MAZIE A.	7		F	S	COLON R. DE P. JULY 9th. 1921.		
13	CURTIS	MARY J.	14		F	S	COLON PANAMA SEPT. 28th. 1913.		
14	CURTIS	ALICE G.	15		F	S	COLON PANAMA SEPT. 18th. 1912.		
15	CUSACK	CHARLES J.	29		M	M	BROOKLYN N.Y. JUNE 3rd. 1899.		181-36 SPRINGFIELD GARDENS NEW YORK.
16	CUSACK	ELIZABETH	25		F	M	CAMDEN N.J. JULY 10th. 1903.		
17	DAVIS	BURTON E.	23		M	S	GLASSBORO GLOUCESTER CO. N.J. MAR 30th. 1905.		GLASSBORO N.J.
18	DOUGHERTY	WALTER	37		M	S	PLEVENWORTH KAN. FEB. 16th. 1891.		73 KINGSHIP ROAD DUNDALK MD.
19	DUBOIS	LOUIS EDWARD	60		M	M	PHILADELPHIA PA. FEB. 21st. 1868.		3342 SYDNHAM ST. PHILADELPHIA PA.
20	DUBOIS	NINA R.	42		F	M	MILFORD PA. OCTOBER 11th. 1886.		
21	DYER	LOUIS.	54		M	S	BOSTON MASS. SEPT. 18th. 1874.		59 CUSHING ST. MEDFORD MASS.
22	DYER	BERTHA	22		F	M	WASHINGTON D.C. JUNE 26th. 1906.		5311 CATHEDRAL AVE. N.W. WASH. D.C.
23	DYER	BARBARA C.	2		F	S	WASHINGTON D.C. AUGUST 12th. 1925.		
24	ENGLANDER	MAX.	53		M	M	GRANVILLE N.Y. MAY 1st. 1875.		9 WEST 41st. NEW YORK N.Y.
25	ENGLANDER	FANNIE POWELL.	40		F	M	HUDSON FALLS N.Y. AUGUST 5th. 1887.		
26	ENGLANDER	FABIAN	15		M	S	COLON PANAMA JUNE 18th. 1913.		
27	ENGLANDER	HARLAN	8		M	S	ANCON C.Z. JULY 30th. 1923.		
28	GABRIEL	SALLIE	61		F	M	TRENTON N.J. OCT. 9th. 1867.		172 WALNUT ST. TRENTON N.J.
29	GARRETT	MILDRED	17		F	S	JERSEY CITY N.J. JULY 27th. 1910.		145 MAGNOLIA AVE. JERSEY CITY N.J.
30	GARRETT	JULIAN	16		F	S	JERSEY CITY N.J. JAN. 1st. 1922.		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

155

S. S. "ANCON"

Sailing from CRISTOBAL C.Z. JULY 22nd. 1923.

, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 30th. 1923. , 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name	Yrs	Mos					
1	GILBERT	LEWIS, F.	53		M	M	WILMINGTON, DEL. JULY 31st. 1875.		DENNISVILLE, N. J.
2	GOLDIN	LAWRENCE HENRY	20		M	S	BOONTON N. J. JAN. 13th. 1908.		536 SECOND AVE. NEW YORK N. Y.
3	GORMAN	MATILDA.	38		F	S	NORRISTOWN PA. AUGUST 14th. 1890.		516 WEST MAIN ST. NORRISTOWN, PA.
4	GORMAN	WALTER LOUIS.	17		M	S	NORRISTOWN PA. JAN. 7th. 1911.		.
5	GRAHAM	WILLIAM H.	54		M	M	JERSEY CITY, N. J. AUG. 3rd. 1874.		MANASQUAN N. J.
6	GRAHAM	LENA B.	50		F	M	MANASQUAN N. J. SEPT. 5th. 1878.		.
7	GRAHAM	WILLIAM R.	10		M	S	COLON, PANAMA DECEMBER 14th. 1917.		.
8	GREY	JAMES WILLARD.	31		M	M	NORFOLK, VA. NOV. 11th. 1896.		763 WEST 51st. ST. NORFOLK, VA.
9	GREY	EDNA J.	28		F	M	REIDSVILLE, N. C. JUNE. 30th. 1900.		.
10	GREY	JAMES W. JR.	4		M	S	NEW YORK N. Y. NOV. 11th. 1924.		.
11	GREY	DOROTHY L.	7		F	S	COLON, HOSPITAL C. Z. DECEMBER 11th. 1927.		.
12	GRIER	SAMUEL	44		M	M	CEDAR RIDGE, IOWA, DECEMBER 25th. 1883.		1127 SO. 8th. ST. CEDAR RIDGE, IOWA.
13	GRIER	EMILY, B.	34		F	M	CHICAGO, ILLS. MARCH 23rd. 1894.		.
14	GRIER	ROBERT BAXTER	9		M	S	ANCON C. Z. MAY 20th. 1919.		.
15	GRIER	MARGARET C.	7		F	S	ANCON C. Z. OCTOBER 24th. 1920.		.
16	GRIER	SAMUEL III.	3		M	S	ANCON C. Z. JAN. 17th. 1925.		.
17	GRIMM	GEORGE L.	36		M	M	MILWAUKEE WIS. MARCH 30th. 1892.		2202 KILBOURN, AVE. MILWAUKEE, WIS.
18	GRIMM	MARY M.	28		F	M	MILWAUKEE WIS. MAY 5th. 1899.		.
19	GRIMM	DONALD, J.	5		M	S	ANCON C. Z. AUGUST 26th. 1922.		.
20	GRIMM	THOMAS GEORGE	3		M	S	ANCON C. Z. JULY 9th. 1925		.
21	GRIMM	MARIE ANNA.	11		F	S	ANCON C. Z. AUGUST 14th. 1927.		.
22	GUNDERSON	OLIVIA.	64		F	M	GRIMSBAAD NORWAY, MAY 14th. 1864.	HUSBAND CITIZEN	822-51st. BROOKLYN N. Y.
23	HART	MARTHA, E.	52		F	M	INDIANAPOLIS, IND. JULY. 8th. 1876.		915 SO. STATE ST. INDIANAPOLIS, IND.
24	HARTMAN	ANNA B.	58		F	M	MUNCY LYCOMING CO. PA. JAN. 24th. 1870.		R. F. D. #1. MUNCY, PA.
25	HAZELDINE.	HARRY T.	41		M	M	MANHASSET L. I. N. Y. DECEMBER 23rd. 1886.		J. MADIGAN 323 W. 16th. ST. N. Y. CITY.
26	HAZELDINE	CATHERINE E.	36		F	M	PATERSON N. J. MARCH 28th. 1892.		.
27	HAZELDINE RO	ROBERT	11		M	S	BROOKLYN N. Y. SEPT. 11th. 1916.		.
28	HEATH	MARY	31		F	M	NEW YORK N. Y. JUNE 27th. 1897.		1617 CENTER ST. FORT. LEE, N. J.
29	HEATH	BETTY	1		F	S	FORT, LEE, N. J. BERGEN. CO. FEB. 27th. 1927.		.
30	HEDGES	SALLY E.	43		F	M	MARION, OHIO. SEPT. 28th. 1885.		202 WINTHROP, ROAD. COLUMBUS, OHIO.

22 SEE Cristobal Allen, sheet 9 no 3.
noted H. H. Murphy & H. Goodwin

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number FOURLIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)S. S. "ANCON"Sailing from CRISTOBAL C.Z. JULY 22nd. 1928., 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 30th. 1928. , 192

156

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HILL	CATHERINE	39		F	M	BAGILLT. NO. WALES. G. B. NOV. 7th. 1888	HUSBAND. CAMDEN CT. HOUSE. CAMDEN N. J.	115 NO. WILSON AVE. BROOKLAWN N. J.
2	HILL	CHARLES H.	14		M	S	GLOUCESTER CITY. N. J. AUGUST 26th. 1913.		.
3	HIRSH	FRANCES H.	42		F	M	MERCER CO. PA. MAY 7th. 1886.		534 SHERRER ST. GREENSBURG. PA.
4	HIRSH	R. ELIZABETH	14		F	S	ANCON C. Z. M OCT. 31st. 1913.		.
5	HIRSH	MARGARET L.	7		F	S	ANCON. C. Z. MARCH 27th. 1921.		.
6	HOUSEL	WILLIAM H.	56		M	M	LEWISBURGH. PA. JULY 26th. 1872.		76 WEST HURON ST. BUFFALO. N. Y.
7	HOUSEL	MINNIE C.	52		F	M	RIDGEWAY. PENNA. JUNE 21st. 1876.		.
8	HOUSEL	LILLIAN CRATLEY	16		F	S	GATUN. C. Z. AUGUST 30th. 1911.		.
9	HOUSEL	BEATRICE C.	16		F	S	GATUN. C. Z. AUGUST 30th. 1911.		.
10	HOWARD	WILLIAM L.	33		M	M	CHESTERTOWN KENT. CO. MD. OCT. 14th. 1894.		MULLICA HILL N. J.
11	HOWARD	MARY E.	32		F	M	MULLICA. N. J. OCTOBER 28th. 1895.		.
12	HOWARD	MARY E.	3		F	S	ANCON HOSPITAL C. Z. APRIL 4th. 1925.		.
13	HOWE.	NELLIE	59		F	S	LEVENWORTH KANSAS. JUNE 18th. 1877.		73 KINGSHIP ROAD. DUNDALK. N. J.
14	JOHNSON	IDA MAY	47		F	M	HARRISBURG. PA. MARCH 30th. 1881.		R. F. D. GREENWOOD. DEL. % CANNON.
15	JOHNSON	JAMES T.	11		M	S	ANCON. C. Z. APR. 2nd. 1917.		.
16	KEELER	AGNES L.	78		F	M	PORT WASHINGTON. WIS. NOV. 9th. 1850.		133-11th. ST. N. E. WASHINGTON. D. C.
17	KIMBLE	WILLIAM L. PA. JAN. 20th. 1897.	31		M	M	CARBONDALE. PA. JAN. 20th. 1897.		SCRANTON. PA.
18	KIMBLE	CLARA RUTH.	21		F	M	MIDDLEPORT OHIO. AUGUST 26th. 1906.		.
19	KING	MARGARET N.	35		F	S	BALTIMORE MD. APRIL 24th. 1893.		18 SO. WASHINGTON AVE. VENTNOR. N. J.
20	KNECHT	GEORGE J.	41		M	M	BALTIMORE MD. DEC. 7th. 1887.		4913 ROSS ROAD. BALTIMORE MD.
21	KNECHT	FREIDA E?	35		F	M	CHICAGO. ILLS. JUNE 17th. 1893.		.
22	KNECHT	GEORGE B.	13		M	S	SAN DIEGO. SAN DIEGO. CO. CAL. MAY 16th. 1915.		.
23	KNOX	EFFIE C.	45		F	M	BURLINGTON. MAINE. JULY. 10th. 1883.		14 SPRING ST. DOVER FOX CROFT. MAINE.
24	LEACHMAN	ROBERT C.	33		M	M	WELLINGTON VA. APRIL 15th. 1895.		ALEXANDRIA. VA.
25	LEACHMAN	VERTIE H.	35		F	M	WISE. W. VA. JUNE 30th. 1893.		.
26	LEACHMAN	VERTIE E.	9		F	S	HATTIESBURG. MISS. OCT. 5th. 1918.		.
27	LEACHMAN	ESTER G.	8		F	S	MANASSAS VA. JUNE 13th. 1920.		.
28	LEACHMAN	ANNA C.	6		F	S	ALEXANDRIA. VA. MAY 31st. 1922.		.
29	LONG	FRANK L.	34		M	S	SNEEDVILLE TENN. JULY. 1st. 1894.		SNEEDVILLE. TENN.
30	MATTER	EDWARD P.	51		M	M	ORANGE. CO. VIRGINIA. JULY. 31st. 1876.		COLONIAL BEACH. VA.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ANCON"

Sailing from CRISTOBAL C.Z. JULY 22nd. 1928.

, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 30th. 1928. , 192 157

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MACK	AGNES L.	50		F	W	WAUKESHA, WIS. JAN. 18th. 1878.		133-11th. ST. N. E. WASHINGTON. D. C.
2	MACK	AGNES E.	18		F	S	ANCON C.Z. JULY. 10th. 1910.		.
3	MALONE	GROVER	43		M	S	NEW YORK N.Y. MARCH 9th. 1880.		966-42 ND. STREET. BROOKLYN N.Y.
4	MALONE	MARY R.	73		F	W	KINGSTON. N.Y. OCTOBER 5th. 1853.		.
5	MARTI	THEODORE.	10		M	S	DETROIT, MICH. MAY 18th. 1918.		8 CHESTER ST. WATERTOWN. BOSTON. MASS.
6	MAY	SARAH	47		F	M	GALION, OHIO, JULY. 10th. 1881.		3293 W. 99th. ST. CLEVELAND. OHIO.
7	MAY	VICTOR H. JR.	7		M	S	COLON. PANAMA. OCT. 22nd. 1920.		.
8	MICHAUX.	ETHEL MARY	36		F	M	PERRYVILLE. CECIL CO. MD. NOV. 30th. 1892.		9 ARLEIGH RD. DOUGLASTOWN L.I.
9	MICHAUX	MACON CRAIG.	7		M	S	WASHINGTON D.C. JULY 10th. 1921.		.
10	MILL	WILLIAM J. (U.S. MAIL)	23		M	S	HILLSDALE ILLS. DECEMBER 16th. 1904.		658 PARK PLACE BROOKLYN N.Y.
11	MILLETT	PATRICK J.	44		M	M	PITTSBURG. PA. JAN. 27th. 1883.		137 HINTON ST. KNOXVILLE. TENN.
12	MILLETT	ELIZABETH	44		F	M	KNOXVILLE TENN. FEB. 16th. 1883.		.
13	MOORE	DAVID H.	57		M	M	SUSQUEHANNA PA. JAN. 6th. 1871.		ABERDEEN MD.
14	MOORE	DAVID H. JR.	11		M	S	ANCON C.Z. APRIL 26th. 1927.		.
15	MORRIS	RUTH N.	26		F	S	MEMPHIS. TENN. FEB. 18th. 1902.		281 FOURTH AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.
16	MUDGE	BENJAMIN F	62		M	M	NEWBURG. MAINE. JULY. 22nd. 1866		UMATILLA FLORIDA.
17	MUDGE	MINNIE E.	56		F	M	GALISBURG. ILLS. MAY 25th. 1872		.
18	MURTAGH	CLARENCE W.	28		M	S	MALONE FRANKLIN CO. N.Y. MARCH 9th. 1900.		62 DUANEST. MALONE. N.Y.
19	MC CONAUGHEY	HARVEY A.	42		M	M	SAN FRANCISCO. CALIF. APRIL 21st. 1886.		BROAD RUN. VA.
20	MC CONAUGHEY	BESSIE BELL.	33		F	M	SALEM VA. JUNE 18th. 1895.		.
21	MC CONAUGHEY	RICHARD	10		M	S	ANCON C.Z. SEPT. 18th. 1918.		.
22	MC CORD	JOSEPH C.	35		F	S	VERBENA ALABAMA DEC. 24th. 1892.		7716 HILLMAN AVE. BIRMINGHAM ALA.
23	MC GOWAN	ARTHUR J.	63		M	M	WOOSTER OHIO. NOV. 24th. 1864.		221 OSWALD AVE. TOLEDO OHIO.
24	MC LAIN	ESTELLE E.	46		F	M	BROOKLYN N.Y. SEPT. 1st. 1882.		525 LINCOLN ST. PORTSMOUTH VA.
25	MC LAIN	EUGENIA MAY	14		F	S	RICHMOND VA. NOV. 16th. 1913.		.
26	MC LAIN	JOHN ARTHUR JR.	10		M	S	ANCON C.Z. MAY 14th. 1918.		.
27	MC LAIN	GEORGE W.	6	6	M	S	CONON. PANAMA JAN. 6th. 1922.		.
28	MAC SPARREN	ROBERT W.	27		M	M	PHILADELPHIA. PA. JULY. 3rd. 1901.		76 WEST HURON ST. BUFFALO. N.Y.
29	MAC SPARREN	CHARLOTTE R.	28		F	M	NORTHBEND PA. JULY. 8th. 1908.		.
30	NOYES	CLAIRE R.	24		F	M	BROOKLYN N.Y. MARCH 2nd. 1904.		383 LEWIS AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ANCON"

Sailing from CRISTOBAL C.Z. JULY 22nd, 1928.

, 192 , Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 30th, 1928, 192 158

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ORMSBY	JOHN	38		M	S	CAMDEN N. J. SEPTEMBER 21, 1889		144 VIRGINIA AVE. ATLANTIC CITY, N. J.
2	PAGE	SADAF A.	40		F	S	LOPEHAN VERMONT, MAY 15th, 1888		319 E ST. 30 BOSTON MASS.
3	PERASON	PAUL ALBERT	37		M	M	CHICAGO, ILLS. MAY 19th, 1891.		10757 COTTAGE GROVE, CHICAGO, ILLS.
4	PEARSON	HAZEL L.	26		F	M	BALTIMORE MD. APRIL 13th, 1922.		.
5	PETERS	CLAUDE	47		M	M	WILLIS TEXAS, JAN' 18th, 1881		5104 BEAUFORD AVE. BALTIMORE MD.
6	PHILLIPS	FRANK	36		M	M	FAYETTEVILLE ARK. JULY 4th, 1928.		FAYETTEVILLE ARK.
7	PHILLIPS	ULMA.	26		F	M	DELHI, LOUISIANA, JAN. 20th, 1912.		.
8	PHILLIPS	KATHRYN	5		F	S	FAYETTEVILLE ARK. JULY 17th, 1922.		.
9	PIPER	ELLING.	39		F	M	CHESTER PA. NOV. 14th, 1888		26 BOND ST. PORT RICHMOND, N.Y.
10	PIPER	HOMER B.	4	6	M	S	TOMPKINSVILLE S. I. N. Y. SEPT. 29th, 1923.		.
11	POOLE	STEWART A.	32		M	M	ELLISVILLE, MISS. NOV. 8th, 1895.		2828 S. ISENNINGER ST. PHILA. PA.
12	POOLE	ROSE.	35		F	M	LAKE CITY, MICH. OCT. 13th, 1893.		.
13	POOLE	STEWART A. JR.	4		M	S	CHESTER PA. SEPT. 19th, 1923/		.
14	POOLE	ALLAN M.	1		M	S	COLON R. DE P. MARCH 14th, 1927.		.
15	QUINN	WILLIAM P.	37		M	M	ROWAN SALISBURY, N. C. APRIL 20th, 1890.		BOX 555 SALISBURY, N. C.
16	QUINN	MARROWN W.	33		F	M	GLADSTONE, N. J. JULY 13th, 1895.		/
17	QUINN	WILLIAM P. JR.	3	6	M	S	PANAMA R. DE P. OCTOBER 22nd, 1924.		.
18	REID	HARRY L.	51		M	M	STATEN ISLAND, N. Y. MARCH 19th, 1877		1202 BUSHWICK AVE. BROOKLYN N. Y.
19	REID	ANNA F.	40		F	M	BROOKLYN N. Y. MAY 10th, 1888.		.
20	REILLY	CHARLES, EDWARD	33		M	M	BROOKLYN N. Y. FEB. 23th, 1895.		243 HOYT ST. BROOKLYN N. Y.
21	RICHARDSON	LEE	35		M	S	WINCHESTER TENN. FRANKLIN, CO. MAY 15th, 1893.		STAR ROUTE, FLORENCE ALA.
22	RIDGE	ALOYISUS P.	40		M	M	PITTSBURG, PA. JAN. 25th, 1888.		BAYSIDE MAINE.
23	RIDGE	JULIA SULLIVAN	29		F	M	BROOKLYN N. Y. JAN. 12th, 1899.		.
24	RIDGE	LAWRENCE G.	9		M	S	ANCON C. Z. FEB. 13th, 1919.		.
25	RIDGE	VIRGINIA	7		F	S	ANCON C. Z. OCTOBER 7th, 1920.		.
26	RIDGE	JAMES.	6		M	S	ANCON C. Z. FEB. 23rd, 1922.		.
27	RIDGE	PAUL	5		M	S	ANCON C. Z. JUNE 23rd, 1923.		.
28	ROSS	BETSEY	8		F	S	FISHERS ISLAND, N. Y. FEB. 10th, 1920.		3240-93RD. ST. JACKSON, HEIGHTS, N. Y.
29	SHEDLOCK	HARRY A.	36		M	M	MAPLEWOOD, N. J. MAY 29th, 1892.		480 FIRST ST. NEWBURGH, N. Y.
30	SHEDLOCK	CHARLOTTE B.	31		F	M	NEW YORK N. Y. DECEMBER 19th, 1896.		.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number SEVEN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ANCON"Sailing from CRISTOBAL C.Z. JULY 22nd, 1928., 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 30th, 1928, 192

159

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married to	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SHEDLOCK	CULBERT H.	9		M	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. APRIL 14th, 1919.		480 FIRST ST. NEWBURGH N.Y.
2	SIBUS	CLARENCE	34		M	S	AUBURN N.Y. MAY 9th, 1894.		26 BENT AVE. AUBURN N.Y.
3	SMITH	JOHN H.	45		M	M	WASHINGTON D.C. SEPT. 24th, 1882.		1504 NO. CAPITOL ST. WASHINGTON D.C.
4	SMITH	RUBY	40		F	M	WASHINGTON D.C. OCTOBER 20th, 1887.		.
5	SMITH	ELVA	18		F	S	ANCON C.Z. SEPT. 15th, 1909		.
6	SMITH	ROBERT	14		M	S	CULEBRA C.Z. JULY 2nd, 1914.		.
7	SMITH	RALPH.	6		M	S	PANAMA R. DE P. OCT. 16th, 1921.		.
8	SMITH	EDWARD L.	51		M	M	THOMPSONVILLE CONN. JUNE 28th, 1877.		CORNWAY, MASS.
9	SMITH	FLORA B.	53		F	M	TOLEDO, OHIO, MAY 19th, 1875.		.
10	SMITH	MILDRED B.	22		F	S	REVERE MASS. OCTOBER 29th, 1925.		.
11	SOMMERS	NELL W.	33		F	M	MEYERDALE, PA. APRIL 6th, 1895.		1982 WALTON AVE. BRONX N.Y.
12	SOMMERS	LOIS FRANCES.	4		F	S	CANAL ZONE, PANAMA APRIL 14th, 1924.		.
13	STEVENSON	HAROLD F.	39		M	S	NEW BRUNSWICK N.J. APRIL 15th, 1889.		97 OAK ST. JERSEY CITY N.J.
14	STEVENSON	AMY D.	36		F	M	JERSEY CITY N.J. OCT. 23rd, 1891.		.
15	STEVENSON	ROBERT C.	16		M	S	JERSEY CITY N.J. JAN. 5th, 1910.		.
16	STEVENSON	VIRGINIA E.	17		F	S	JERSEY CITY N.J. JUNE 3rd, 1911.		.
17	TEBBETTS	HERBERT F. (U.S. MAIL)	56		M	M	BOSTON MASS. FEB. 20th, 1872		2921 HARVARD AVE. CAMP HILL, PENNA.
18	TERRY	GEORGE W.	27		M	S	NEW ORLEANS, LA. APRIL 26th, 1901.		25 EAST JACKSON BLVD. CHICAGO, ILLS.
19	TONNESON	FLORENCE G.	21		F	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. FEBRUARY 26th, 1907.		BROOKLYN N.Y.
20	TREACLE	JAMES C.	45		M	M	MATHEWS VA. MARCH 4th, 1884.		1712 WILLOUGHBY AVE. NORFOLK, VA.
21	TREACLE	MINNIE.	45		F	M	ROODHOUSE, ILLS. MAY 1st, 1884.		.
22	TREACLE	FRANCES A.	30		F	M	NORFOLK, VA. SEPTEMBER 15th, 1898.		2805 STANHOPE AVE NORFOLK, VA.
23	TREACLE	GLADYS C.	9		F	S	NORFOLK, VA. SEPT. 29th, 1918.		.
24	TREACLE	THOS. W. JR.	3		M	S	NORFOLK, VA. JAN. 14th, 1925.		.
25	WAY	MARY A.	59		F	D	ACCOUITINK, FAIRFAX, CO. VA. JUNE 25th, 1878.		KENNETH SQUARE PENNA.
26	WHITE	HUGH J.	58		M	M	UPPERVILLE, VA. FEB. 26th, 1870.		BROAD RUN, VA.
27	WHITE	HUGH J. JR.	13		M	S	ANCON C.Z. NOV. 9th, 1914.		.
28	WHITE	ALVAH W.	39		M	M	APATOIE, GA. OCT. 10th, 1888.		STANDISH MAINE.
29	WHITE	VERA D.	38		F	M	STANDISH MAINE, MAY 17th, 1887.		.
30	WHITE	ZELMA E.	11		F	S	BOX SPRINGS, GA. APRIL 6th, 1917.		.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number EIGHT.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

160

S. S. "ANCON"

Sailing from CRISTOBAL C.Z. JULY 22nd, 1923.

, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 30th, 1923, 192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yes	Mo.					
1	WHITE	CLAUD W.	13		M	S	BOX SPRINGS, GA. APRIL 12th, 1915.		STANDISH MAINE.
2	WHITESIDE	FLORENCE A.	33		F	S	MADERA PENNA. NOV. 19th, 1895.		MADERA PENNA.
3	WILKINSON	JOHN C.	56		M	M	IOWA FALLS, IOWA. JULY 6th, 1872.		DONNA, TEXAS.
4	WOOD	LILLIAN H.	46		F	M	PORTSMOUTH, VA. APRIL 18th, 1882.		412 MOWBRAY ARCH. NORFOLK, VA.
5	WOODARD	LEONARD P.	52		M	M	MYRTLE, MISS. JAN. 15th, 1876.		941 PAXON AVE. MEMPHIS, TENN.
6	WOODARD	GERTIE C.	46		F	M	LOUISVILLE, KY. JAN. 15th, 1882.		.
7	WOODARD	MARY CATHERINE.	16		F	S	CRISTOBAL C.Z. SEPT. 16th, 1911.		.
8	WYNNE	ARTHUR W.	43		M	M	ATLANTA, GA. JULY 12th, 1884.		1437-69TH AVE. PHILA. PA.
9	WYNNE	LENA G.	39		F	M	CHARLESTOWN S.C. MAY 3rd, 1889.		.
10	YARD	FLORENCE B.	46		F	M	PROVIDENCE R.I. JAN. 23rd, 1881.		54 HUNTERS POINT AVE. L.I. CITY, N.Y.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
W L TANNER	30	U S A			
J. BYRNE	38	IRELAND			
H GABRIELSON	42	U S A			
FRANK SIDLO	40	U S A			
F LARRUCA	21	SPAIN			
J ORTUZA	19	SPAIN			
A. BILBOA	26	SPAIN			
T. ALLUNTIS	28	SPAIN			
G. BARRY	30	U S A			
F BIDGOOD	45	ENGLAND			
D BELL	35	NOVA SCOTIA			
F SALVADOR	29	U S A			
L MARSHALLECK	34	GT BRITAIN			
W CULLIFORD	42	ENGLAND			
E SCHNIDLER	30	GERMAN			
J FOX	29	GT BRITAIN			
E PRESTLEY	24	U S A			
H DOVER	22	U S A			
J MARTIN	42	U S A			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

WOOLFORD	CHARLES.	✓																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
----------	----------	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

14-1269

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK N.Y.
AUGUST 7th. 1928.

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. "ANCON"
from port of CRISTOBAL ^(Nationality.) Col. hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	114	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	114	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	113	Total crew this date	113

The above-named vessel arrived at this port NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 30th 1923, consigned to PANAMA R.R.S.S.LINE. 24 STATE ST, NEW YORK.
 It is now lying at _____, and is
 expected to sail 3.00 p.m. AUG. 7th, for CRISTOBAL C.Z. VIA PORT AU PRINCE.
 via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
 this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

162

1978.

19	RASMUSSEN	SAMUEL	✓	SEAMAN	.3rd.	.	.	.	43	M	DENMARK	DENMARK	5	7	170
20	SORENSEN	OLAF.	✓	.	.3rd.	.	.	.	58	M	NORWAY	NORWAY	6	0	190
21	ZIMMERMAN	ROLLO.	✓	.	.3rd.	.	.	.	21	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5	11	180
22	BENGTSEN	BENGT E.	✓	.	.3rd.	.	.	.	46	M	SWEDEN	.	5	7	160
23	PLATES	ANTONIO	✓	.	.3rd.	.	.	.	53	M	GREECE	GREEK	5	5	150
24	KARLSEN	SVEN	✓	.	.3rd.	.	.	.	19	M	SWEDEN	SWEDEN	5	8	160
25	TURINE	JURI	✓	.	.3rd.	.	.	.	29	M	SLOVAK	SLOVAK	5	6	150
26	DICKINSON	JOSEPH.	✓	.	.3rd.	.	.	.	42	M	IRELAND.	BRITISH	5	7	160
27	WHITE	THOMAS.	✓	ORD. SEAMAN	.10th.	.	.	.	19	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5	7	150
28	PEREIRA	JOSE.	✓	MESSBOY.	.3rd.	.	.	.	34	M	PORTUGAL	PORTUGAL	5	7	150
29	MILLER	WILLIAM	✓	CHIEF ENGINEER.	.3rd.	.	.	.	43	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5	7	160
30	SINLO	JOSEPH.	✓	1ST. ASST.	.3rd.	.	.	.	26	M	.	.	6	0	180

Line _____

Owners

Local Agents

14-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

162

Vessel "ANCON" arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 30th. 1928, from the port of TRISTOBAL C.Z. VIA PORT AU PRINCE. JULY 22nd. 1928.

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HAYNES.	ALVIN W.	✓		MASTER	JULY .3rd.	NEWYORK	PAID OFF	YES	46	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 6	145	
2	HEADLEY	WILLARD L.	✓		MATE	.3rd.	.	DISCHARGED	.	32	M	.	.	5 6	150	
3	LAURENT	THOMAS.	✓		2ND MATE	.3rd.	.	.	.	47	M	.	.	5 6	160	
4	HEPLER	CLARENCE	✓		3RD. MATE	.3rd.	.	.	.	45	M	.	.	5 7	150	
5	GOODWIN	GEORGE	✓		PURSER	.3rd.	.	.	.	54	M	.	.	5 6	145	
6	MURPHY	FRANK	✓		FREIGHT CLK.	.3rd.	.	.	.	38	M	.	.	5 9	200	
7	BIENBAUM	JACOB.	✓		SURGEON.	.10th.	.	.	.	26	M	.	.	5 9	170	
8	ANDERSON	DUDLEY	✓		1st. OPERATOR.	.3rd.	.	.	.	28	M	.	.	5 5	140	
9	WRIGHT	HARVEY	✓		2nd. OPERATOR.	.3rd.	.	.	.	22	M	.	.	5 7	150	
10	BROWN	THEODORE.	✓		CARPENTER	.3rd.	.	.	.	40	M	RUSSIA	.	5 6	150	
11	BENSON	CHARLES.	✓		BOSUN.	.3rd.	.	.	.	54	M	NORWAY	.	5 7	150	
12	ISAAKSON	ELIAS.	✓		QUARTERMASTER	.3rd.	.	.	.	27	M	FINLAND.	FINN	5 5	140	
13	ANDERSON	LAWRENCE	✓		.	.3rd.	.	.	.	27	M	DENMARK	DENMARK	5 7	150	
14	HOWARD	ERNEST	✓		.	.3rd.	.	.	.	39	M	ENGLAND.	BRITISH	5 7	150	
15	ALEXANDER	ORA. A.	✓		WATCHMAN	.3rd.	.	.	.	25	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 6	150	
16	HANSEN	PETER	✓		.	.3rd.	.	.	.	48	M	DENMARK	.	5 8	190	
17	DIAZ	ARMAND	✓		.	.5th.	.	.	.	36	M	SPANISH	CHILE.	5 6	150	
18	WOOLFORD	CHARLES.	✓		.	.3rd.	.	.	.	38	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 8	170	
19	RASMUSSEN	SAMUEL	✓		SEAMAN	.3rd.	.	.	.	43	M	DENMARK	DENMARK	5 7	170	
20	SORENSEN	OLAF.	✓		.	.3rd.	.	.	.	58	M	NORWAY	NORWAY	6 0	190	
21	ZIMMERMAN	ROLLO.	✓		.	.3rd.	.	.	.	21	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 11	180	
22	BENGTSSON	BENGT E.	✓		.	.3rd.	.	.	.	46	M	SWEDEN	.	5 7	160	
23	PLATES	ANTONIO	✓		.	.3rd.	.	.	.	53	M	GREECE	GREEK	5 5	150	
24	KARLSEN	SVEN	✓		.	.3rd.	.	.	.	19	M	SWEDEN	SWEDEN	5 8	160	
25	TURINE	JURI	✓		.	.3rd.	.	.	.	29	M	SLOVAK	SLOVAK	5 6	150	
26	DICKINSON	JOSEPH.	✓		.	.3rd.	.	.	.	42	M	IRELAND.	BRITISH	5 7	160	
27	WHITE	THOMAS.	✓		ORD. SEAMAN	.10th.	.	.	.	19	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 7	150	
28	PEREIRA	JOSE.	✓		MESSBOY.	.3rd.	.	.	.	34	M	PORTUGAL	PORTUGAL	5 7	150	
29	MILLER	WILLIAM	✓		CHIEF ENGINEER.	.3rd.	.	.	.	43	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 7	160	
30	BIDLO	JOSEPH.	✓		1st. ASST.	.3rd.	.	.	.	26	M	.	.	6 0	180	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

163

Vessel "ANCON", arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y. JULY, 30th. 1928., 19, from the port of CRISTOBAL C.Z. JULY. 22nd. 1928.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SCHULT	WILLIAM	✓		2ND. ASST. ENG.	JULY, 3rd.	NEW YORK	DISCHARGED	YES.	63	M	GERMAN	AMERICAN	6 0	200	
2	MC INNIS	JAMES.	✓		3RD. ASST. ENG.	.3rd.	.	.	.	32	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 6	150	
3	LATHEROP	JOHN	✓		REF. ENG.	.3rd.	.	.	.	25	M	.	.	5 7	160	
4	MARTIN	HARRY	✓		ASST. REF. ENG.	.3rd.	.	.	.	26	M	.	.	5 8	160	
5	LLAMAS	FRANK	✓		DK. ENG.	.3rd.	.	.	.	36	M	SPAIN.	SPAIN	6 0	200	
6	PATINO	MANUEL	✓		OILER	.3rd.	.	.	.	36	M	.	.	5 6	160	
7	BARRERA	PEDRO.	✓		.	.3rd.	.	.	.	54	M	SPANISH	COLOMBIA	5 7	160	
8	SEIJO ✓	JOSE.	✓		.	.3rd.	.	.	.	29	M	.	SPAIN.	5 6	150	
9	VILAR	ANTONIO	✓		.	.3rd.	.	.	.	33	M	.	.	5 6	150	
10	RODRIGUEZ.	SAMUEL	✓		.	.3rd.	.	.	.	31	M	.	MEXICO	5 8	170	
11	MAILLO	MANUEL	✓		.	.3rd.	.	.	.	38	M	.	SPAIN.	5 6	150	
12	FERNANDEZ	MANUEL	✓		.	.3rd.	.	.	.	34	M	.	.	5 7	150	
13	PEREZ	MANUEL	✓		.	.3rd.	.	.	.	34	M	.	.	5 6	150	
14	BUGALSKY	MARTIN.	✓		.	.3rd.	.	.	.	26	M	GERMANY	GERMAN	5 7	150	
15	BARRERA	ROBERTO	✓		.	.3rd.	.	.	.	38	M	SPAIN.	COLOMBIA.	5 8	170	
16	MALLIN	HENRY	✓		.	.5th.	.	.	.	33	M	SWEDEN	SWEDEN	5 7	160	
17	MERAYO	ANTONIO	✓		WATER TENDER	.3rd.	.	.	.	36	M	SPAIN	SPAIN.	5 7	160	
18	PINTO	NARCISUS.	✓		.	.3rd.	.	.	.	35	M	.	PERU	5 6	150	
19	AMIEK	SAMUEL	✓		.	.3rd.	.	.	.	24	M	AUSTRIA	SLAV.	5 7	160	
20	FONSECA	ALBERTO	✓		FIREMAN	.3rd.	.	.	.	25	M	SPAIN.	ECUADOR.	5 6	150	
21	NUNEZ	BALMORAL	✓		.	.3rd.	.	.	.	32	M	.	PERU	5 6	150	
22	OTOYA	BOLIVAR	✓		.	.3rd.	.	.	.	30	M	.	PANAMA	5 7	150	
23	MARTINEZ.	PEDRO	✓		WIPER	.3rd.	.	.	.	32	M	.	PORTORICO	5 6	150	
24	PINON	JOSE	✓		.	.3rd.	.	.	.	43	M	.	SPAIN.	5 5	150	
25	PARFAN	PEDRO	✓		.	.3rd.	.	.	.	26	M	.	PERU	5 5	140	
26	RAYMOND	JAMES. L.	✓		CHIEF STEWARD	.3rd.	.	.	.	43	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 6	140	
27	MC ALLISTER	JOHN	✓		2ND. STEWARD	.3rd.	.	.	.	38	M	SCOTLAND.	BRITISH	5 6	160	
28	ROBERTSON	IONA.	✓		STEWARDESS	.3rd.	.	.	.	40	F	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 5	140	
29	MC DERMOTT	MARY	✓		.	.3rd.	.	.	.	40	F	.	.	5 5	150	
30	ABAZOSA	ROCARDO	✓		CHIEF COOK	.3rd.	.	.	.	44	M	SPAIN.	.	5 7	200	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

14-120

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

164

Vessel "ANCON", arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 30th. 1928, 19, from the port of CRISTOBAL C.Z. JULY 22nd. 1928.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BILBOA	LOUIS	✓		2ND. COOK	WHLY 3rd NEW YORK		DISCHARGED	YES.	34	M	SPAIN.	AMERICAN	5 6	150	
2	GOMEZ	LOUIS.	✓		FRY COOK	.3rd.	.	.	.	47	M	.	SPAIN	5 6	150	
3	ANSULEGA	VALENTINE.	✓		3RD. COOK	.9th.	.	.	.	28	M	.	SPAIN.	5 7	150	
4	ASMURA	RAMON	✓		4TH. COOK	.10th.	.	.	.	34	M	.	SPAIN	5 6	150	
5	ANDROVET	MANUEL	✓		SCULLERYMAN	.3rd.	.	.	.	45	M	.	.	5 6	150	
6	PACHECO	VINCENT.	✓		.	.10th.	.	.	.	25	M	.	PORTORICO	5 7	150	
7	ALCOSTA	ERNESTO	✓		.	.10th.	.	.	.	24	M	.	SPAIN	5 6	150	
8	RENKE	WILLIAM	✓		BAKER	.3rd.	.	.	.	28	M	GERMANY	GERMANY	6 0	180	
9	MORGANSTEIN.	ALBERTO	✓		2ND. BAKER	.3rd.	.	.	.	28	M	.	.	5 8	160	
10	ITURBE ✓	LEON.	✓		BUTCHER	.3rd.	.	.	.	27	M	SPAIN.	SPAIN	5 6	150	
11	HOOK ✓	DAVID	✓		STOREKEEPER	.3rd.	.	.	.	39	M	IRELAND	BRITISH	5 6	150	
12	EATON	✓ JAMES.	✓		PORTER	.8rd.	.	.	.	38	M	COL	.	5 7	150	
13	PATON	✓ PAUL	✓		PANTRY	.3rd.	.	.	.	43	M	ITALY	AMERICAN	6 0	200	
14	KOMPIERE	✓ THEODORE.	✓		2ND. PANTRY	.3rd.	.	.	.	35	M	HOLLAND	HOLLAND.	5 8	170	
15	MULLIGAN	FRANK	✓		3RD. PANTRY	.9th.	.	.	.	25	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 7	150	
16	ROSS	VOLLMER	✓		DISHWASHER	.3rd.	.	.	.	47	M	.	.	5 7	150	
17	MORIN	ALBERT	✓		.	.3rd.	.	.	.	24	M	COLORED	BRITISH	5 5	140	
18	ARANDIA	GENARO	✓		MESSMAN	.3rd.	.	.	.	44	M	SPAIN.	SPAIN	5 6	150	
19	CAMERON	JAMES.	✓		.	.3rd.	.	.	.	22	M	SCOTLAND.	BRITISH	5 7	150	
20	JAECKEL ✓	ANDREW	✓		2ND. MESS.	.3rd.	.	.	.	28	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 6	150	
21	MALLORY	JOSPEH.	✓		HEADWAITER	.3rd.	.	.	.	53	M	.	.	5 10	160	
22	FINCK	JOHN	✓		WAITER	.3rd.	.	.	.	59	M	GERMAN	.	5 7	160	
23	ELIASSEN	CHARLES.	✓		.	.3rd.	.	.	.	53	M	SWEDEN	.	5 4	145	
24	LEONARD ✓	JOHN	✓		.	.8rd.	.	.	.	30	M	ENGLAND.	BRITISH	5 6	150	
25	ROGERS	FRED	✓		.	.3rd.	.	.	.	53	M	.	.	5 8	160	
26	NIELSEN	EMIL	✓		.	.3rd.	.	.	.	34	M	DENMARK	DENMARK	5 7	150	
27	KIBBLEWHITE ✓	JOHN	✓		.	.3rd.	.	.	.	42	M	BRITISH	NEWZEALAND.	9	160	
28	MAC VICAR	DOUGAL	✓		.	.3rd.	.	.	.	22	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 7	150	
29	JONES ✓	JAMES.	✓		.	.3rd.	.	.	.	40	M	ENGLAND.	BRITISH	5 6	150	
30	THOMPSON	ROBERT	✓		.	.3rd.	.	.	.	34	M	.	.	5 7	150	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *list* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

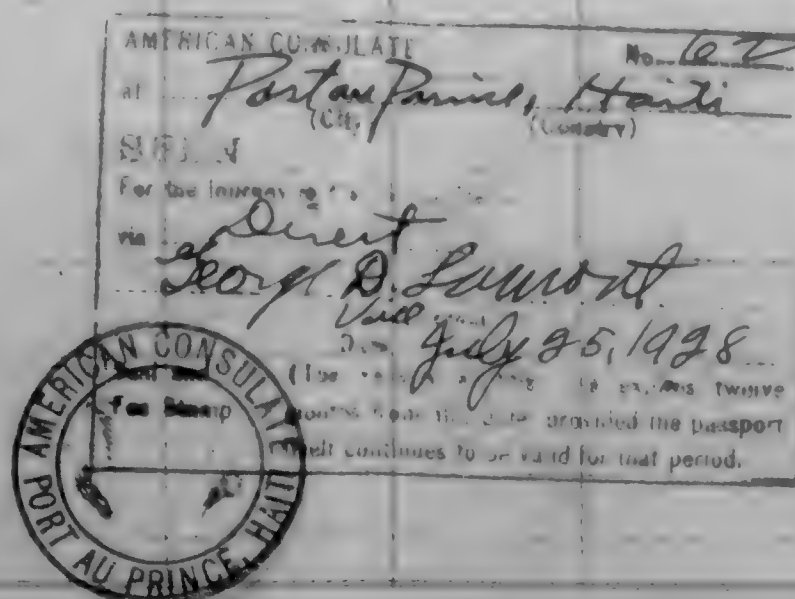
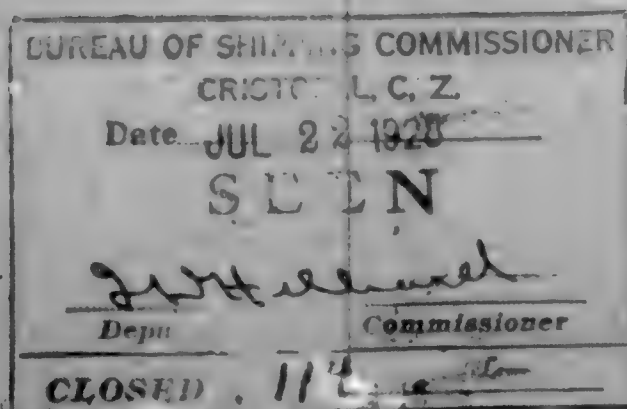
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

165

Vessel "ANCON", arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 30th 1928, 19, from the port of CRISTOBAL C.Z. JULY 28th 1928.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DOERING	ERIC	✓		WAITER	JULY 3rd.	NEW YORK	DISCHARGED	YES.	28	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 6	150	
2	FABER	FRITZ	✓		.	3rd.	.	.	.	28	M	.	AMERICAN	5 7	160	
3	STARKEY	FRANK	✓		.	3rd.	.	.	.	31	M	.	GERMAN	5 6	150	
4	MAC CULLOM.	JOHN	✓		.	3rd.	.	.	.	27	M	SCOTLAND.	BRITISH	5 7	160	
5	MC CARTHY	HENRY	✓		.	9th.	.	.	.	26	M	ENGLAND.	.	5 7	150	
6	MORRIS	FRANK	✓		.	5th.	.	.	.	31	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 6	150	
7	MARTINEZ	ELIAS.	✓		.	3rs.	.	.	.	43	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5 6	150	
8	DELMARIN	FRANK	✓		.	3rd.	.	.	.	40	M	ENGLAND.	BRITISH	5 6	150	
9	O'NEILL	JAMES.	✓		.	3rd.	.	.	.	25	M	IRELAND.	.	5 7	150	
10	SMITH	JOHN	✓		.	3rd.	.	.	.	40	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 6	150	
11	LOEDING	WALTER	✓		.	9th.	.	.	.	25	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 6	150	
12	NEUMANN	WALTER	✓		.	9th.	.	.	.	28	M	.	.	5 6	150	
13	HOOK	GEORGE	✓		.	3rd.	.	.	.	32	M	SCOTLAND.	BRITISH	5 6	140	
14	LE MAY	JOSEPH.	✓		.	3rd.	.	.	.	26	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 7	150	
15	EDWARDS	WILLIAM	✓		.	5th.	.	.	.	37	M	ENGLAND.	BRITISH	5 7	150	
16	HENNESSEY	WILLIAM	✓		.	5th.	.	.	.	21	M	.	.	5 7	150	
17	FERGUSON	WILLIAM	✓		.	5th.	.	.	.	34	M	SCOTLAND.	.	5 7	150	
18	CARROLL	EDWARD	✓		.	5th.	.	.	.	44	M	ENGLAND.	.	5 6	150	
19	BREW	CHARLES.	✓		.	10th.	.	.	.	40	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 7	150	
20	CLARK	ISAAC	✓		.	10th.	.	.	.	28	M	.	.	5 8	160	
21	COHEN	MAX	✓		.	22nd	CRISTOBAL	.	.	62	M	GERMAN	.	5 4	160	
22	WHITE	LOUIS.	✓		APPRENTICE	10th.	NEW YORK	.	.	20	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 7	150	
23	MEYERS	JOSEPH.	✓		.	10th.	.	.	.	16	M	.	.	5 7	150	
24	ROBINSON	CHAS.	✓		WORKAWAY	25	PORT AU PRINCE	.	.	42	M	ENG	.	5 8	150	
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Closed with 114 Names
George D. Lamont
Vice Consul of the United States of America

NO Fee
Auction Vessel

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-30-48

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPTAIN A.W. HAYNES, MASTER of the AMERICAN S.S. "ANCON", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

30th day of July, 1928

Master, A.W. Haynes

W.A. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 176763
BILLED

AUG 1 1928

Cards Placed
Cards Removed
Cards Checked

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. Merriwether, Surgeon of the S.S. "American Banker", Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Penn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

166

E. Merriwether

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 19 28
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

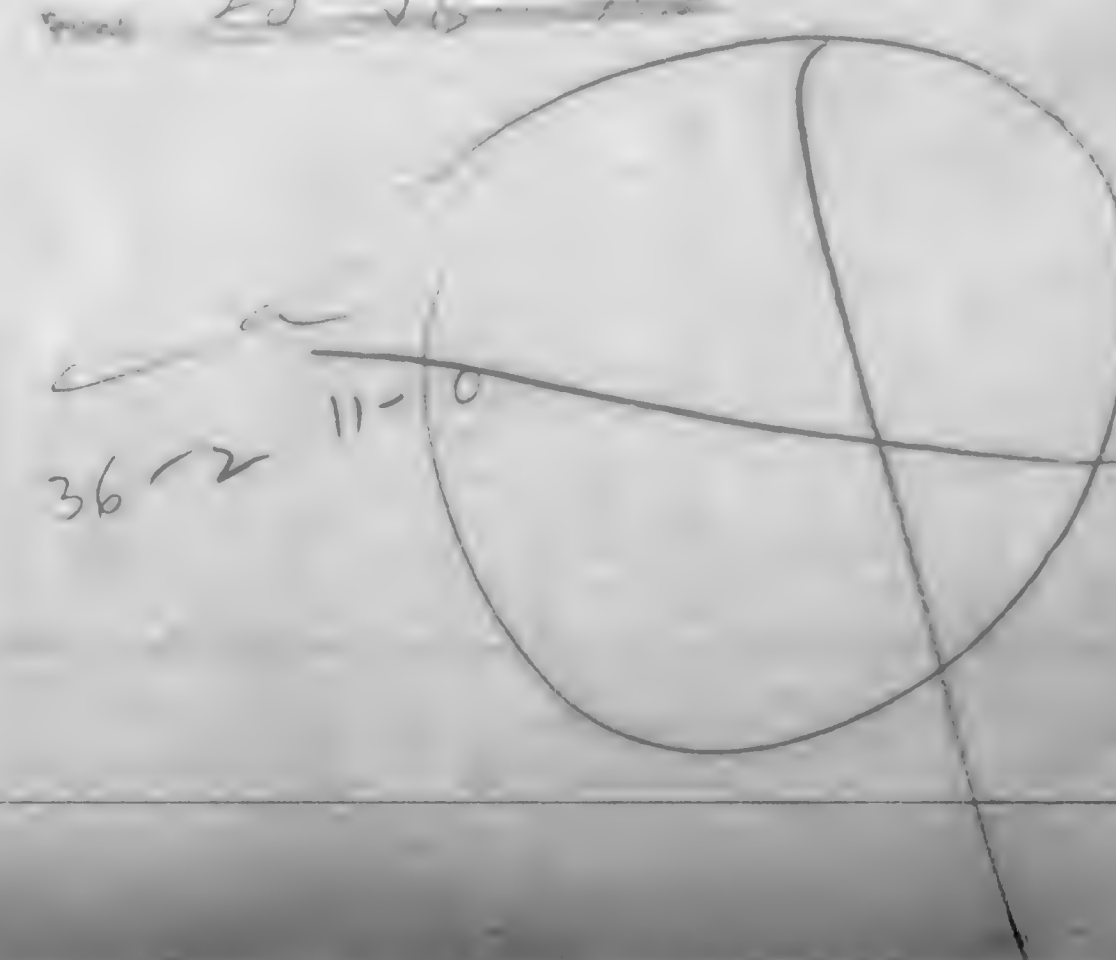
17	3	6	76
17	3	6	76

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

36-20-11-0



List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

AMERICAN BANKER

Passengers sailing from

LONDON, ENGLAND

JULY 20TH

19₂₈

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write				Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Davis	Frances M.	35	6	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	England	Berkshire	56	London/England	July 17th/28	U.S.A.	New York
2	TRANSIT	Skeans	Mary J.	55		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	British	England	Toronto	39919	Ontario, Canada	April 27th/28	Canada	Toronto
3		Backer	Reginald L.	32		M	S	Printer	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	England	London	27174	New York	Dec. 24th/28	U.S.A.	New York
4		Graves	Brenda	43	7	F	S	Clerical	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	England	Kent	349826	Washington D.C.	Mar. 21st/28	U.S.A.	New Haven, Conn.
5		Chittenden	Doris	21	3	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	England	Kent	14172	London	May 8th/27	England	London
6		Krutch	Marcelle	32	8	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	France	French	France	St. Pierre	346605	Washington	March 7th/28	U.S.A.	New York
7		Wolfinsen	Leon	59	5	M	M	Photographer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Russian	Russia	Vilna	377936	Washington	May 18th/28	U.S.A.	New York
8		Scott	Harry H.	43	2	M	S	Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	England	Portsmouth	1819	London	July 14th/28	England	Southampton
9		Harrower	Mary Rachel	22	4	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	South Africa	Johannesburg	147998	London	Sept. 25th/24	England	Cheam
10		Fenton	Margaret	60	7	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	Scotland	Sterlinshire	622044	Glasgow	May 8th/28	Scotland	Sterlinshire
11		Stephen	Jessie	35	5	F	S	Journalist	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	England	London	31800	London	April 29th/24	England	London
12		O'Shea	Johanna	27	3	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry	26904	London	April 11th/28	England	London
13		Buchi	Hans	21	5	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Schaffhausen	1942	Zurich	Mar. 26th/28	Switzerland	Zurich
14		Johannot	Henry	40		M	M	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	DO	DO	DO	Geneva	115	Switzerland	June 8th/28	DO	Geneva
15		Jobson	Kenneth G.	32	9	M	M	Metallurgist	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	England	Sheffield	345075	Washington	March 2nd/28	U.S.A.	Montclair, New Jersey
16		Jobson	Annie Wilson	29	7	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	England	Stocksfield	290921	Washington	July 28th/27	U.S.A.	DO
17		Jobson	Master Charles	3	5	M	S	Infant	--	--	--	British	British	New Jersey	Montclair	Birth Certificate	--	--	U.S.A.	DO
18	TRANSIT	Lefroy	Kathleen	22	2	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	Canada	Toronto	21286	Ottawa	Sept. 2nd/24	Canada	Toronto
19	TRANSIT	Gillender	Robert Harry	44	2	M	M	Schoolmaster	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	England	Burham	14163	London	July 11th/28	England	London
20		Cole	Thomas Henry	24	8	M	S	Groom	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	England	Brent	302005	London	July 15th/28	England	London
21		Romero	Nicholas	24	10	M	S	Groom	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Argentina	Spanish	South America	Buenos Aires	1147275	Buenos Aires	Dec. 5th/27	South America	Buenos Aires

Total passengers 76

U. S. citizens 55

AF 800 27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List 1
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

July 20th

1928

167

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business or occupation which is in violation of the laws of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any business or occupation which is in violation of the laws of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business or occupation which is in violation of the laws of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any business or occupation which is in violation of the laws of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business or occupation which is in violation of the laws of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any business or occupation which is in violation of the laws of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	None	N.Y. New York	Yes Husband	Yes Yes 5	N.Y. New York City	Husband: 111 West 46th St. New York City	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5 4	Fr.	Brn	Haz	None
2	Daughter: Mrs. Douglas Pearce Tunbridge Wells, England	Can. Toronto	No Husband	Yes Yes	Buff also	Husband: W.A. Skeans, 146 Evelyn Ave, Toronto, Canada	No	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5 5	Fr	Fr	Blu	None
3	Father: Ever Bicker, 40 King St. St. James S.W. Eng.	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	Yes Yes 16	N.Y. New York	79 W. 47th St.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5 5	Fr.	Brn	Brn	None
4	Brother: Joseph Graves, No. 1 Browning St. London. S.E. 17	Conn. New Haven	No Self	Yes Yes 8 1/2	Conn. New Haven	850 Cedar St.	No	Perm.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5 5	Fr.	Brn	Brn	None
5	Mother: C. Chittenden, 57 B. Linden Gardens, London W.	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	Yes Yes	N.Y. New York	Uncle: Mr. Smith, 277 Park Ave., New York City	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5 6	Fr.	Brn	Brn	None
6	Sister: Mrs. John Scheverse 35 Blv'd St. Jacques, Paris	N.Y. New York	Yes Husband	Yes Yes 15	N.Y. New York	Husband: 1325 East 72nd St., New York City	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5 5 1/2	Fr.	Fr.	Blu.	None
7	46 Clanricarde Gardens, London. W. England.	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	Yes Yes 7 1/2	N.Y. New York	961 Madison Ave, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5 5 1/2	Dk	Blk	Brn	None
8	Sister: Miss E. Scott, 17 Crambury Ave, Southampton, Eng.	N.Y. Long Island	Yes Self	Yes No	N.Y. New York	Friend: Mr. J.S. Pettit, Hempstead, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5 7	ow	Gry	Blu	None
9	Father: James Harrower, Cheam Cottage, Cheam Surrey.	Eng. Cheam	No Self	Yes No	N.Y. New York	Friend: Mr. J.S. Pettit, Hempstead, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5 7	Fr.	Fr.	Blu	None
10	Son: Andrew Fenton, Roushshire Pl. Grangeworth, Scotland.	Scot. Sterlingshire	No Daughter	Yes No	N.Y. New York	Daughter: Mrs. Huneyman, 4554 47th St. Woodside, L.I. N.Y.	Yes	1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5 5	Fr.	Fr.	Blu	None
11	Mother: Mrs. Stephen, 80 Mary Hill Rd. Glasgow, Scotland	Eng. London	No Self	Yes Yes 4	N.Y. New York	Brother: Ralph Stephen 167-16 111th Ave, Cedar Manor, N.Y.	Yes	4 Mon's	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5 3 1/2	Fr.	Gry	Blu	None
12	Sister: Ellen O'Shea, 47 Woodland Rise, London, Eng.	N.J. Elizabeth	Yes Cousin	Yes No	N.Y. New York	Cousin: Miss O'Shea, 812 Garden St. Elizabeth, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5 4	Fr.	Fr.	Blu	None
13	Father: J.E. Buchi, Emmishofen, Switzerland.	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	No No	N.Y. New York	Friend: Mr. Schmidt, 312 Chauncey St. Astoria, L.I.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5 10	Fr.	Brn	Blu	None
14	Uncle: Mrs. Johannot, Bourg de Four, Geneva.	Switz. Geneva	Yes Self	Yes Yes 4	N.Y. New York	National Council, Y.M.C.A. 347 Madison Ave, New York.	Yes	5 Mon's	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5 10	Fr.	Brn	Blu	None
15	Mrs. C.H. Scott, Priors Terrace Lynmouth, England.	N.J. Montclair	Yes Self	Yes Yes 15	N.J. New Jersey	Home: 7 Fairfield Street Montclair, New Jersey	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5 5	Brn	Brn	Brn	Black scar on left. Indx finger
16	DO	" DO	" Husband	" "	" "	Husband	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	Fr.	Brn	Gry	Scar under left ear.
17	DO	" DO	" Father	" "	" "	Father and Mother	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	Fr.	Brn	Brn	None
18	Mother-in-Law: Mrs. H. Lefroy, 45 Gloucester St. London.	Can. Toronto	No Self	Yes Visits	N.Y. New York	Father: R.L. DeFries, 173 Roxborough St. E. Toronto.	No	10 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5 1	Brn	Brn	Brn	None
19	Wife: C.M. Gillender, 23 Severn St, Lincoln, Eng.	Eng. London	No Self	Yes No	N.Y. New York	Friend: Mrs. Stebbins, Lansing, Mich.	Yes	2 Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5 8 1/2	Brn	Brn	Brn	Loss of left arm
20	Father: Frederick Cole, South Brent, Devon, England.	Eng. London	Yes Brown-John & Howard	Yes Yes 5	N.Y. New York	(In charge of horses)	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5 5	Fr.	Fr.	Blu	None
21	Father: Episanio Romeo, Calle Maipu, Buenos Aires.	Buenos Aires	Yes DO	No No	" "	(In charge of horses)	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5 7	Dk.	Blk	Brn	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Pedersen, Master of the S.S. "American Banker", from London, England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Pedersen

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions:
"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors and registry clerks in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

168

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AMERICAN BANNER"

Sailing from LONDON, ENGLAND, JULY 29TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK JULY 30TH, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Davis	William Boyd	43	1	M	M	Santa Rosa, Calif. June 19th. 1885		111th. West 46th. St., New York City
2	Bladworth	Miss Emilie R.	23	2	F	S	New York, June 30th. 1905		530 West 113th. St., New York City
3	Bullis	Richard O. Dr.	31	8	M	M	California, September 18th. 1896		162 S. Oxford St., Los Angeles, Calif.
4	De Schweinitz	Paul Beuard	75	5	M	W	Staten Island, Feb. 23rd. 1853		Bethlehem, Penn.
5	De Schweinitz	Helen Miss	49	9	F	S	Pittsburgh, Pa. October 21st. 1878		DO DO
6	Meade	Anna H.	24	11	F	S	Birmingham, Alabama. Aug 16th. 1903		2014 - 13th. Avenue South Birmingham, Alabama.
7	Jelliffe	W.R. Rev.	53		M	M	New York. July 1st. 1875		921 Madison Ave., New York City
8	Jelliffe	W.R. Mrs.	47		F	M	Newark, New Jersey. July 5th. 1881		DO DO
9	Broussard	Felix	21	6	M	S	New Iberia, Louisiana		1850 Mintwood Ave., Washington, D.C.
10	Park	Agnes M.	34	8	F	M	Columbus, Ohio. Oct. 22nd. 1893		603 Lincoln Ave. St. Paul, Minn.
11	Bundy	Helen T.	31	1	F	M	St. Paul, Minn. June 16th. 1897		123 South Lexington Ave. St. Paul, Minn.
12	Rian	Edwin H.	28	6	M	S	Minneapolis. April 27th. 1900		4828 Nicollet Ave., Minn.
13	Mathews	J.G. Mr.	56	7	M	M	Canada.	Naturalized - October 23rd. 1888 at Kings County Court, New York.	19503 Hillside Ave., Hollis, New York
14	Mathews	J.G. Mrs.	52	9	F	M	Jamaica, New York. Oct 19th. 1866		DO DO
15	Mathews	Lucy	23	5	F	S	Jamaica, New York. Feb. 13th. 1903		DO DO
16	Wheeler	H.W. Miss.	36	5	F	S	Poughkeepsie, N.Y. Feb 21st. 1862		248 Church St. Poughkeepsie, N.Y.
17	Wheeler	E.G. Miss.	58	7	F	S	DO Dec. 14th. 1859		DO DO
18	Boyd	M.C. Miss.	57	2	F	S	Watertown, New York. May 8th. 1861		DO DO
19	Davis	L.G. Mr.	62	4	M	M	Cortland, New York. Jan. 5th. 1866		Cortland, New York
20	Merwin	Mabel D.	24	5	F	M	Calif. February 24th. 1874		494 E. 20th. Street, N. Portland, Ore.
21	Boni	Albert	35	9	M	M	New York. Oct. 21st. 1892		24 Fifth Avenue, New York City.
22	Morley	S.G. Mr.	50	4	M	M	Templeton, Mass. Feb. 23rd. 1878		2635 Etna St., Calif.
23	Frank	E.A. Miss.	57	9	F	S	New York. Oct 31st. 1871		41 Charlton St., New York City
24	Chadwick	E.W. Mr.	44	6	M	M	Indiana. Jan. 17th. 1884		Chester, Pennsylvania
25	Chadwick	A.G. Mrs.	38	6	F	M	Kansas. May 8th. 1900		DO DO
26	Allen	J. Rex	74	7	M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. Jan. 16th. 1854		1125 South 48th. St., Phila. Pa.
27	Allen	M.L. Mrs.	59	11	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. Aug. 2nd. 1868		DO DO
28	Gleason	Mary H.	33	11	F	S	Mass. Aug. 15th. 1894		58 Holbrook St. North Adams, Mass.
29	Scott	Sarah H.	28	1	F	S	California. June 17th. 1900		Princeton, New Jersey
30	Scott	Mary B.	41		F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. July 3rd. 1887		DO DO

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMERICAN BANKER

Sailing from LONDON, ENGLAND

JULY 29TH, 1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JULY 30TH

1928

169

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Greens	Mary S.	23	6	F	S	New York, Jan. 17th, 1905		19503 Hillside Ave., Hollis, N.Y.
2	Hyde	Eleanor	30	7	F	S	Pittsburg, Pa. December 12th, 1897		323 4th Ave., Pittsburg, Pa.
3	Larned	Ruth	39	10	F	S	Phillisburg, New Jersey, Sept. 17th, 1889		1 Madison Ave., New York City
4	Preus	H.A. MR.	31	11	M	S	Wisconsin. July 28th, 1896		60 Seymour Ave., S.E. Minneapolis, Min.
5	Mellen	C. Mrs.	56	6	F	M	Penn. Jan. 10th, 1872		17 Park Ave., New York City
6	Mellen	F. Miss.	16	6	F	S	Penn. Jan 10th, 1902		DO
7	Mellen	S. Mr.	21	5	M	S	Penn. Feb. 25th, 1907		DO
8	Meyer	A.L. Miss.	39		F	S	Minnesota. July 19th, 1889		150 East 34th St., New York City
9	De Blasus	G.M. Miss.	24	10	F	S	New York. Sept 23rd, 1923		Glensfalls, New York
10	Wilford	C.G. Miss	31	7	F	S	Detroit, Mich. Dec. 26th, 1896		150 East 34th St., New York City
11	McGuigan	L.F. Mrs.	45	8	F	M	Plymouth, Eng. Nov. 15th, 1882	By marriage . Porto Rico 1909	Hudson View Gardens, New York City
12	McGuigan	T.E. Miss.	15	2	F	S	Porto Rico. May 11th, 1918		DO
13	McGuigan	Jane	11	3	F	S	Porto Rico. April 30th, 1917		DO
14	McGuigan	Paul	18	1	M	S	Penn. June 27th, 1910		DO
15	Valentine	P.H. Mrs.	47	7	F	M	Saranac Lake, New York Dec. 28th, 1880		100 Lombard St., Phila. Pa.
16	Aldrich	V.C. Mr.	24	10	M	M	India, Sept. 13th, 1903 (American Parents)		Ave., 1842 San. Perdo Calif.
17	Aldrich	L. Mrs.	38	7	F	M	Switzerland. Jan 4th, 1890	By marriage	DO
18	Henry	H.A. Mr.	44	7	M	M	Garden City, New York Dec. 10th, 1883		C/o Henry and Lane, 27 Pine Street New York City
19	Krutch	J.H. Mr.	34	8	M	M	Tenn. Nov. 25th, 1893		326 East 72nd Street, New York City
20	Valentine	E. Miss.	38	10	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Sept. 13th, 1889		46 Locust St, New Rochelle, New York
21	Nash	E. Miss	25	10	F	S	Iowa. Sept. 8th, 1902		48 West 12th Street New York City
22	Scott	R.A. Mr.	49	8	M	M	Kansas. Nov 12th, 1878		2024 D. Street, Lincoln Neb.
23	Scott	R.D. Mrs.	51	10	F	M	Nebraska, Sept. 30th, 1876		DO
24	Greens	J.S. Miss.	43	3	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. April 28th, 1885		121 Summit Ave., Summit, New Jersey
25	Chapin	Laura Elizabeth	44	7	F	M	Mount Pleasant, Iowa. Dec. 8th, 1884		63 Prospect Ave., Gradell, N.J.
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

170

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American Banker, arriving at New York, July 30th, 1928, from the port of London, England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Bedersen	H.A.	/	/	Master	July 4th.	New York	Yes	Yes				American			None
1	Ernst	Christian	/	/	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	American	5-10		"
2	Wallace	Henry K.	/	/	2nd. Officer	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	American	5-5		"
3	Williams	William T.	/	/	3rd. Officer	"	"	"	"	33	M	English	American	5-9		"
4	Holland	Maurice	/	/	Sr. Radio	"	"	"	"	22	M	English	American	5-8		"
5	Koerner	Carl T.	/	/	Jr. Radio	"	"	"	"	19	M	English	American	6-0		"
6	Merriweather	E.	/	/	Doctor	"	"	"	"	43	M	English	American	5-6		"
7	Springman	Martin	/	/	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	37	M	English	American	6-0		"
8	Sporup	Martin	/	/	Bosun	"	"	"	"	49	M	Danish	American	5-7		"
9	Jabaly	George	/	/	A.B.	July 5th.	"	"	"	39	M	English	American	5-10		"
10	Kennedy	Alfred	/	/	A.B.	July 4th.	"	"	"	31	M	English	American	5-7		"
11	Olsen	O.	/	/	A.B.	"	"	"	"	46	M	Norwegian	American	5-7		"
12	Stanford	Kenneth	/	/	A.B.	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	American	5-8		"
13	Burns	Robert	/	/	A.B.	"	"	"	"	26	M	English	American	5-9		"
14	Bugel	John	/	/	A.B.	"	"	"	"	25	M	Danish	American	5-7		"
15	Sabo	John	/	/	A.B.	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	American	5-5		"
16	Meyer	Karl	/	/	A.B.	July 5th.	"	"	"	30	M	German	American	5-7		"
17	Johnson	Wesley	/	/	A.B.	July 4th.	"	"	"	29	M	English	American	6-0		"
18	DeLucia	Daniel	/	/	A.B.	"	"	"	"	23	M	Italian	American	5-5		"
19	Meador	Philip F.	/	/	A.B.	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	American	5-7		"
20	Hamrim	Gus	/	/	O.S.	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	American	5-7		"
21	Davis	Fred	/	/	O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	M	English	American	5-7		"
22	Yendell	Frank C.	/	/	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	45	M	English	American	5-8		"
23	Sears	A.W.	/	/	1st. Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	"	39	M	English	American	5-6		"
24	Miller	Fred	/	/	2nd. Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	American	5-11		"
25	Stephen	A.	/	/	3rd. Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	"	35	M	Irish	American	5-7		"
26	Wilkinson	R.N.	/	/	Refer. Eng.	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	American	5-10		"
27	Spence	Edward L.	/	/	Deck Engineer	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	American	5-9		"
28	Rosse	Joseph	/	/	Electrician	"	"	"	"	40	M	Austrian	American	5-11		"
29	MacCarthy	John	/	/	Plumber	"	"	"	"	30	M	Scotch	American	5-7		"
30	Llansa,	Lorenzo	/	/	W. T.	"	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	American	5-6		"

Line American Merchant LineOwners United States Shipping BoardAgent J. H. Winchester Co., Inc. New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.A. Pedersen - Master, of the S.S. "American Banker", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, ~~Signature~~

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

171

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American Banker, arriving at New York, July 30th, 1928, from the port of London, England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	1	Olsen	T.		W.T.	July 4th.	New York	Yes	Yes	38	M	Norwegian	American	6-1		None
32	2	Buffington	Howard		W.T.	"	"	"	"	33	M	English	American	5-6		None
33	3	Callahan	Hugh		Oiler	"	"	"	"	49	M	Irish	American	5-5		None
34	4	Keirstead	Maurice		Oiler	"	"	"	"	20	M	English	American	6-2		None
35	5	Eberhardt	M.		Oiler	"	"	"	"	32	M	German	American	5-10		None
36	6	Johnston	Edward		Oiler	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	American	6-0		None
37	7	Johnson	Andrew		Oiler	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	American	6-0		None
38	8	Turner	Oliver		Oiler	"	"	"	"	51	M	English	American	5-6		None
39	9	Techara	Frank		Oiler	"	"	"	"	27	M	Spanish American	American	5-3		None
40	10	McDowell	J.W.		Oiler	"	"	"	"	34	M	Irish	American	5-7		None
41	11	O'Neil	William		Fireman	"	"	"	"	38	M	Irish	American	5-8		None
42	12	Hannigan	Joseph		Fireman	"	"	"	"	40	M	Irish	American	6-0		None
43	13	Brooks	J.W.		Fireman	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	American	5-7		None
44	14	Reinse	Leonard		Fireman	"	"	"	"	40	M	Italian	American	5-8		None
45	15	Beckermann	A.		Fireman	"	"	"	"	20	M	English	American	5-7		None
46	16	West	Alvin		Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	American	5-7		None
47	17	Evans	John G.		Purser-Steward	"	"	"	"	49	M	English	American	6-0		None
48	18	Nickols	Essex		2nd. Steward	"	"	"	"	43	M	English	American	5-11		None
49	19	Nonella	Charles		Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	34	M	Swiss	American	5-7		None
50	20	Joughin	Chas.		Baker	"	"	"	"	47	M	English	English	5-8		None
51	21	Adamko	Andrew		Butcher	"	"	"	"	28	M	Polish	American	5-7		None
52	22	Gange	Albert		Pantryman	"	"	"	"	49	M	English	American	5-4		None
53	23	Willis	Harold		Dr. Steward	"	"	"	"	44	M	English	English	5-7		None
54	24	Weinthrop	Meyer		Utilityman	"	"	"	"	47	M	Hebrew	American	5-3		None
55	25	Bailey	Elise (Mrs)		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	52	F	German	American	5-4		None
56	26	McClamb	Joseph		Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	American	5-3		None
57	27	Elder	John		Waiter	"	"	"	"	37	M	Irish	Irish	5-11		None
58	28	Ryan	Leonard		Waiter	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	American	5-9		None
59	29	Jones	Alfred		Waiter	"	"	"	"	40	M	English	American	5-7		None
60	30	Peyton	Reno		Waiter	"	"	"	"	48	M	English	American	6-0		None

Line American Merchant Line

Owned by United States Shipping Board

Local Agents J.H. Winchester Co., Inc.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.A. Pedersen - Master, of the S.S. "American Banker", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, ~~THE S.S. "AMERICAN BANKER"~~

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American Banker arriving at New York July 30th, 19 28, from the port of London, England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
61	1	Goldberg	Robert		Waiter	July 4th.	New York	Yes	Yes	27	M	Hebrew	American	5-5		None
62	2	Berliner	Maurice		Waiter	"	"	"	"	26	M	English	American	5-7		None
63	3	McCord	Samuel		Waiter	"	"	"	"	38	M	Scotch	American	5-5		None
64	4	Adams	John		Messboy	"	"	"	"	20	M	English	American	5-11		None
65	5	Johnson	Jack		Messboy	"	"	"	"	19	M	English	American	5-9		None
66	6	Lofgren	Carl		Messboy	"	"	"	"	29	M	German	American	5-11		None
67	7	Carey	George		Night Watchman	"	"	"	"	39	M	English	American	6-4		None
8	<div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 377. at LONDON ENGLAND SEEN For the journey to the United States via <u>London</u> I. G. <u>WARTON</u> Vic. Cons. <u>14 JUL 1928</u> Date (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)</p> </div>															
9																
10																
11																
12																
16																
17																
18	IRVINE	WILLIAM G.			A.B.	July 21st	London	Yes	Yes	42	M	English	American	5-2		None
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line American Merchant Line
Owners United States Shipping Board
Local Agents J.H. Winchester Co. Inc. New York.

Inspector
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-30-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.A. Pedersen - Master, of the S.S. "American Banker", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

173

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

at Kingston, Jamaica



George F. Kelly *Ans*
 Vice Consul of the United States of America
(name and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the disease must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

Service No. 1029

File B2. 00 Pacific U.S.

	DIRECT FED TEX	S.I.	R.S. Rate	Fed Tax	State Tax	Total Tax	Net Pay	Gross Pay
1st WAGE	5					7		12
2nd Wage								
3rd Wage	1							1
TOTAL	✓ 1					7		13

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	5	7	12
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	1		1
	6	7	13

1. Stomach

List # 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ATLANTIDA"

Passengers sailing from NEW YORK

JULY 18th 1923

[illegible]

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	2101	2102	2103	2104	2105	2106	2107	2108	2109	2110	2111	2112	2113	2114	2115	2116	2117	2118	2119	2120	2121	2122	2123	2124	2125	2126	2127	2128	2129	2130	2131	2132	2133	2134	2135	2136	2137	2138	2139	2140	2141	2142	2143	2144	2145	2146	2147	2148	2149	2150	2151	2152	2153	2154	2155	2156	2157	2158	2159	2160	2161	2162	2163	2164	2165	2166	2167	2168	2169	2170	2171	2172	2173	2174	2175	2176	2177	2178	2179	2180	2181	2182	2183	2184	2185	2186	2187	2188	2189	2190	2191	2192	2193	2194	2195	2196	2197	2198	2199	2200	2201	2202	2203	2204	2205	2206	2207	2208	2209	2210	2211	2212	2213	2214	2215	2216	2217	2218	2219	2220	2221	2222	2223	2224	2225	2226	2227	2228	2229	2230	2231	2232	2233	2234	2235	2236	2237	2238	2239	2240	2241	2242	2243	2244	2245	2246	2247	2248	2249	2250	2251	2252	2253	2254	2255	2256	2257	2258	2259	2260	2261	2262	2263	2264	2265	2266	2267	2268	2269	2270	2271	2272	2273	2274	2275	2276	2277	2278	2279	2280	2281	2282	2283	2284	2285	2286	2287	2288	2289	2290	2291	2292	2293	2294	2295	2296	2297	2298	2299	2300	2301	2302	2303	2304	2305	2306	2307	2308	2309	2310	2311	2312	2313	2314	2315	2316	2317	2318	2319	2320	2321	2322	2323	2324	2325	2326	2327	2328	2329	2330	2331	2332	2333	2334	2335	2336	2337	2338	2339	2340	2341	2342	2343	2344	2345	2346	2347	2348	2349	2350	2351	2352	2353	2354	2355	2356	2357	2358	2359	2360	2361	2362	2363	2364	2365	2366	2367	2368	2369	2370	2371	2372	2373	2374	2375	2376	2377	2378	2379	2380	2381	2382	2383	2384	2385	2386	2387	2388	2389	2390	2391	2392	2393	2394	2395	2396	2397	2398	2399	2400	2401	2402	2403	2404	2405	2406	2407	2408	2409	2410	2411	2412	2413	2414	2415	2416	2417	2418	2419	2420	2421	2422	2423	2424	2425	2426	2427	2428	2429	2430	2431	2432	2433	2434	2435	2436	2437	2438	2439	2440	2441	2442	2
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	---

U. S. citizens 44-45

Aluma • • • • • 800-445-2222

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11

YORK

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

174

NEW YORK NY

JULY 30th

19_{28.}

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization sponsoring and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROBERT LAIRD MASTER, of the HONDURAN SS "ATLANTIDA", from YINGSTON JAMAICA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert Laird

MASTER X9988X

Sworn to before me this THIRTIETH day of JULY, 19 20

at NEW YORK

W. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Test for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien upon arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ATLANTIDA"

Sailing from

NEW YORK

JULY 18th, 1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JULY 27th, 1928

175

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	NEIMYER	BEATRICE	26		F	S	COLLEGE POINT NY	2-23-22		707 7th AVENUE COLLEGE POINT NY
2	AMBLER	DOROTHY	25		F	S	COLLEGE POINT NY	8-13-22		411 13th STREET COLLEGE POINT NY
3	ROOSA	FLOYD	42		M	S	BROOKLYN	4-5-24		3400 13th STREET WASHINGTON DC
4	STORIN	HELEN	30		F	S	BROOKLYN	11-17-98		227 WYCKOFF STREET BROOKLYN
5	SMITH	ESTHER	35		F	S	NEW YORK CITY	1-6-93		204 BECKET STREET BROOKLYN
6	SCHILLINGER	ELYSEE	35		F	M	NEW LONDON CONN.	3-6-93		472 TRANECK ROAD RIDGEFIELD PK NJ
7	GROGAN	ELSIE	29		F	M	NEW YORK CITY	6-15-99		3621 171 STREET FLUSHING NY
8	STEVENSON	JOHN	23		M	S	AIRDRIE SCOTLAND	4-10-05	FATHER AMERICAN CITIZEN	4020 77th STREET JACKSON HTS NY
9	KLEIN	STUART	21		M	S	PHILADELPHIA	3-7-07		595 WEST END AVENUE NEW YORK
10	CHWIS	FLORENCE	45		F	W	BOSTON	10-4-84		39 EAST 27th STREET NEW YORK CITY
11	ANDERSON	VOORMERS	56		M	M	CAMDEN NJ	12-11-72		142 EAST 33rd STREET NEW YORK CITY
12	STONE	EDWARD	41		M	M	LYNN MASS	9-11-27		20 HAYES AVENUE LEXINGTON MASS
13	JOHNNING	THERESA	35		F	S	NEW YORK CITY	3-16-93		327 DECATUR STREET BROOKLYN
14	SEDLACEK	HENRIETTA	35		F	S	NEW YORK CITY	12-31-92		3124 CORLEAR AVENUE KINGSBRIDGE NY
15	TRERN	ELSIE	26		F	S	JERSEY CITY	10-7-01		84 CHARLES STREET JERSEY CITY NJ
16	WALKER	EDWARD	47		M	S	STOCKPORT ENGLAND	5-16-21	DISTRICT COURT HUDSON COUNTY NJ 5-28-09	387 NELSON AVENUE GRANTWOOD NJ
17	SOMBOEN	HENRI	58		M	M	LEMBERG FRANCE	3-23-70	SOUTHERN DISTRICT NEW YORK 5-28-09	106 71st STREET BROOKLYN
18	SOMBOEN	MARGUERITE	74		F	M	EPERNE FRANCE	5-8-74	HUSBAND AMERICAN CITIZEN	do
19	MERKEL	ELEANOR	23		F	S	JERSEY CITY	5-1-05		641 LINCOLN STREET JERSEY CITY NJ
20	HARPER	DONALD	30		M	S	DAYTON OHIO	6-29-98		134 WEST 93rd STREET NEW YORK
21	BROOKHOUSE	BETTY	28		F	S	CROTON-ON-HUDSON NY	3-17-99		58 WEST 105th STREET NEW YORK
22	VETEL	HENRY	63		M	S	NEW YORK	7-24-63		328 EAST 18th STREET NEW YORK
23	EVANS	MARIE	34		F	S	SOUTHPORT ENGLAND	6-29-94	SUPREME COURT NEW YORK 2-2-25	123 WEST 30th STREET NEW YORK
24	MAHONEY	EDMUND	21		M	S	EAST ORANGE NJ	10-29-06		207 WATCHUNG AVENUE ORANGE NJ
25	GILMARTIN	GEORGE	23		M	S	JERSEY CITY	2-22-05		20 NYE AVENUE NEWARK NJ
26	LUTZ	JOHN	21		M	S	NEWARK NJ	5-2-07		142 RIDGEWOOD AVENUE NEWARK NJ
27	HERSTEIN	ALBERT	20		M	S	NEW YORK	4-5-08		20 WEST 72nd STREET NEW YORK
28	GRAFE	CLEMENS	36		M	M	BROOKLYN	12-21-31		8629 78th STREET WOODHAVEN NY
29	GRAFE	EMILY	32		F	M	CEDARHURST LI. I	8-16-96		do
30	GRAFE	WARREN	6	6	M	S	BROOKLYN	9-10-21		do

106 Note: - line 3. Floyd Roosa, did not embark.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ATLANTIDA"

Sailing from NEW YORK

JULY 18th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JULY 29th, 1928

176

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HARSNETT	ALOYSIUS	39		M	M	NEW YORK CITY	2-22-89	2676 GRAND CONCOURSE NY
2	HARSNETT	GENEVIEVE	39		F	M	NEW YORK CITY	11-4-89	do
3	LANG	EDWARD	36		M	M	PITTSBURGH PA	4-11-92	159 CASE AVENUE SHARON PA
4	LANG	JEAN	30		F	M	BELLEVERNON PA	5-26-98	DO
5	GUTMAN	JEANETTE	26		F	S	NEW YORK CITY	4-19-02	4003 170th STREET FLUSHING NY
6	WEISSBERGER	LILLIAN	26		F	S	NEW YORK CITY	12-11-01	500 WEST 140 STREET NEW YORK
7	DEUEL	NORMAN	22		M	S	DANVILLE NY	5-1-06	666 OCEAN AVENUE BROOKLYN
8	MC'KEEFERY	CLARICE	23		F	S	BROOKLYN	9-9-05	1108 BERGEN STREET BROOKLYN
9	KELLEY	FLORENCE	30		F	S	BOSTON MASS	9-6-98	7 ARROWWAY JAMAICA PLAINS MASS
10	SCHMIDT	GEORGE	61		M	S	NEW YORK CITY	2-17-59	339 2nd AVENUE NEW YORK CITY
11	O'CALLAGHAN	ELIZABETH	30		F	S	BOSTON MASS	6-24-98	51 BULLARD STREET DORCHESTER MASS
12	STAKHLIN	FREDERICK	59		M	S	NEW YORK CITY	3-11-69	5840 MARBLEHILL AVENUE NEW YORK
13	SCHLEYER	EMIL	57		M	S	NEW YORK CITY	11-6-62	245 EAST 32nd STREET NEW YORK
14	DREWS	CHARLOTTE	30		F	S	BROOKLYN	8-1-98	223 CORNELIA STREET BROOKLYN
15	HUSSELL	LEROY	38		M	M	BUFFALO	10-22-90	15 THEODORE PARKER RD BOSTON MASS
16	HUSSELL	HELEN	30		F	M	BOSTON MASS	6-18-98	do
17	HUSSELL	BORIS	3		F	S	BOSTON MASS	4-23-25	do
18	CURREY	VIOLA	25		F	S	BROOKLYN	3-31-03	6406 MADISON AVENUE BROOKLYN
19	GATFNEY	ALICE	25		F	S	NEW YORK CITY	7-21-03	2032 MADISON AVENUE BROOKLYN
20	MAHON	JAMES	58		M	S	BELFAST, IRELAND	2-15-68	US COURT BROOKLYN 3-14-08
21	WIKANT	MARIAN	28		F	W	NEW YORK CITY	2-26-00	321 EASTERN PARKWAY BROOKLYN
22	STEVENSON	ALICE	26		F	S	NEW YORK CITY	7-16-02	1108 BERGEN STREET BROOKLYN
23	KRAFT	FAY	26		F	S	BROOKLYN	12-13-01	1231 SHEPHERD AVENUE NEW YORK
24	BURNS	MARY	35		F	S	NORTHBORO MASS	8-31-93	181 WYCKOFF AVENUE BROOKLYN
25	HANSON	HILDA	35		F	S	BOSTON	5-24-93	272 BROAD STREET NEWARK NJ
26	PASSENGERS EMBARKING KINGSTON JAMAICA 25th. JULY 1928 ARRIVING NEW YORK JULY 29th, 1928								19 FREELAND STREET WORCESTER MASS
27	BRUEGER	LOUISE	32		F	S	JERSEY CITY NJ	3-28-96	405 NEW YORK AVENUE NEW JERSEY NJ
28	PHILLIPS	MAY	34		F	M	NEW YORK CITY	6-19-94	1569 OCEAN AVENUE BROOKLYN NY
29	PARRINGTON	DORA DAIVE	47		F	M	OF AMERICAN BIRTH; RESIDENT IN INDIA.		949 WEST END AVE. N.Y. CITY
30	DAVIS	MARY GARY	53	2	F	M	MAY 12, 1845. FISHKILL; NEW YORK.		300 WEST 107TH ST. N.Y. CITY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 510
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

14-608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

177

S. S. "ATLANTIDA"

Sailing from KINGSTON JAMAICA B.W.I., 25th JULY, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK U.S.A. 30th. JULY, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	MC NAMARA	JAMES	40	11	M	NEW YORK. AUGUST 1, 1887.		1504 MORRIS AVE. N.Y.CITY.
2	CANTWELL	THOMAS	37	7	M	NEW YORK. NOVEMBER 16, 1890.		1917 ANDREWS AVE. N.Y. CITY.
3	CANTWELL	MARY V.	38	2	F	NEW YORK. MAY 16, 1890.		1917 ANDREWS AVE. N.Y.CITY.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be classified as follows:

1. Stowaway

2. Passenger

3. Immigrant

4. Alien

5. Alien

6. Alien

7. Alien

8. Alien

9. Alien

10. Alien

11. Alien

12. Alien

13. Alien

14. Alien

15. Alien

16. Alien

17. Alien

18. Alien

19. Alien

20. Alien

21. Alien

22. Alien

23. Alien

24. Alien

25. Alien

26. Alien

27. Alien

28. Alien

29. Alien

30. Alien

31. Alien

32. Alien

33. Alien

34. Alien

35. Alien

36. Alien

37. Alien

38. Alien

39. Alien

40. Alien

41. Alien

42. Alien

43. Alien

44. Alien

45. Alien

46. Alien

47. Alien

48. Alien

49. Alien

50. Alien

51. Alien

52. Alien

53. Alien

54. Alien

55. Alien

56. Alien

57. Alien

58. Alien

59. Alien

60. Alien

61. Alien

62. Alien

63. Alien

64. Alien

65. Alien

66. Alien

67. Alien

68. Alien

69. Alien

70. Alien

71. Alien

72. Alien

73. Alien

74. Alien

75. Alien

76. Alien

77. Alien

78. Alien

79. Alien

80. Alien

81. Alien

82. Alien

83. Alien

84. Alien

85. Alien

86. Alien

87. Alien

88. Alien

89. Alien

90. Alien

91. Alien

92. Alien

93. Alien

94. Alien

95. Alien

96. Alien

97. Alien

98. Alien

99. Alien

100. Alien

101. Alien

102. Alien

103. Alien

104. Alien

105. Alien

106. Alien

107. Alien

108. Alien

109. Alien

110. Alien

111. Alien

112. Alien

113. Alien

114. Alien

115. Alien

116. Alien

117. Alien

118. Alien

119. Alien

120. Alien

121. Alien

122. Alien

123. Alien

124. Alien

125. Alien

126. Alien

127. Alien

128. Alien

129. Alien

130. Alien

131. Alien

132. Alien

133. Alien

134. Alien

135. Alien

136. Alien

137. Alien

138. Alien

139. Alien

140. Alien

141. Alien

142. Alien

143. Alien

144. Alien

145. Alien

146. Alien

147. Alien

148. Alien

149. Alien

150. Alien

151. Alien

152. Alien

153. Alien

154. Alien

155. Alien

156. Alien

157. Alien

158. Alien

159. Alien

160. Alien

161. Alien

162. Alien

163. Alien

164. Alien

165. Alien

166. Alien

167. Alien

168. Alien

169. Alien

170. Alien

171. Alien

172. Alien

173. Alien

174. Alien

175. Alien

176. Alien

177. Alien

178. Alien

179. Alien

180. Alien

181. Alien

182. Alien

183. Alien

184. Alien

185. Alien

186. Alien

187. Alien

188. Alien

189. Alien

190. Alien

191. Alien

192. Alien

193. Alien

194. Alien

195. Alien

196. Alien

197. Alien

198. Alien

199. Alien

200. Alien

201. Alien

202. Alien

203. Alien

204. Alien

205. Alien

206. Alien

207. Alien

208. Alien

209. Alien

210. Alien

211. Alien

212. Alien

213. Alien

214. Alien

215. Alien

216. Alien

217. Alien

218. Alien

219. Alien

220. Alien

221. Alien

222. Alien

223. Alien

224. Alien

225. Alien

226. Alien

227. Alien

228. Alien

229. Alien

230. Alien

231. Alien

232. Alien

233. Alien

234. Alien

235. Alien

236. Alien

237. Alien

238. Alien

239. Alien

240. Alien

241. Alien

242. Alien

243. Alien

244. Alien

245. Alien

246. Alien

247. Alien

248. Alien

249. Alien

250. Alien

251. Alien

252. Alien

253. Alien

254. Alien

255. Alien

256. Alien

257. Alien

258. Alien

S. S. Atlantida

Stowaway

Passengers sailing from Kingston

July 25, 1928

[illegible]

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Immigration Officer.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Printed and Sold by A. I. Russell, Inc., 15 Water Street, N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
August 1st 1928, 192

I, master of the Honduran S. S. Atlantida
(Nationality)
from port of Kingston Jamaica, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	58	Number of seamen deserted.....	--
Number of seamen discharged.....	11	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	--
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	9	Total crew this date.....	56

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 29, 1928, 192, consigned to American Fruit and SS Co.; is now lying at Pier 12 E.B., and is expected to sail August 1st, 1928, 192, for Kingston Jamaica via United States port of --- First port of call in United States this voyage was ---

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Robert Caird

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

18				6-12-28				34	M		
19	Hall	Dudley		5-29-28	Kingston	"	"	26	M	Af. Black British	
	Chamuel	Gilas		5-28-28				31	M		
	McLean	Hewett		5-14-28	"	"	"	45	M	2	
	McLean	Roland		7-11-28	"	"	"	20	M	"	
	Henry	Charles	Carpenter	5-28-28	"	"	"	38	M	"	
	Saleh	Tabet	Oiler	12-30-27	N.O.La.	"	"	28	M	Arab	
	Ping	Chong	"	4-24-28	"	"	"	30	M	Chinese	Chinese
	Saleh	Mohamed	"	3-16-27	"	"	"	25	M	Arab	British
	Cassim	Mohamed	Fireman	7-3-28	N.Y.C.	"	"	30	M	"	"
	Abdullab	Ahmed	"	2-6-28	N.O.La.	"	"	30	M	"	"
	Hassan	Ali	"	4-15-26	"	"	"	32	M	"	"
	Ahmed	Cassib	"	2-2-27	"	"	"	35	M	"	"

American Fruit & SS Co.

Standard Fruit & SS Co.

Agents Di Giorgio Fruit Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Printed and
U. S. DEPT.
IMM.

Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.

Sheet No. _____

SEABOARD LEE IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible]

18	Russell	Harbest		8-12-28			34	M		
19	Hall	Dudley		5-29-28	Kingston	"	26	M	Af. Black British	
	Channer	Silas		5-28-28			31	M		
	McLean	Hewett		5-14-28	"	"	45	M	P	"
	McLean	Roland		7-11-28	"	"	20	M	"	"
	Henry	Charles	Carpenter	5-28-28	"	"	38	K	"	"
	Saleh	Tabet	Oiler	12-30-27	N.O.La.	"	28	K	Arab	"
	Ping	Chong	"	4-24-28	"	"	30	M	Chinese	Chinese
	Saleh	Mohamed	"	3-16-27	"	"	25	M	Arab	British
	Cassim	Mohamed	Fireman	7-3-28	N.Y.C.	"	30	M	"	"
	Abdullab	Ahmed	"	2-6-28	N.O.La.	"	30	M	"	"
	Hassan	Ali	"	4-15-26	"	"	32	M	"	"
	Ahmed	Cassib	"	2-2-27	"	"	35	M	"	"

American Fruit & SS Co.

Standard Fruit & SS Co.

Di Giorgio Fruit Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. S

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc. 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS Atlantida, arriving at, New York N.Y., July 30, 1928, from the port of Kingston Jamaica

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	Laird	Robert	✓	Master	1-1-25	N.O.La	No	Yes	56	M	Scotch	American		
2	Kennedy	John	✓	1st Officer	1-26-27	"	"	"	30	M	Irish	British		
3	Inch	William	✓	2nd "	2-7-28	"	"	"	38	M	English	"		
4	Wilson	William	✓	3rd "	3-14-27	"	"	"	46	M	"	American		
5	Butters	John	✓	1st Radio	4-9-28	"	"	"	29	M	"	British		
6	Lurry	Thomas	✓	2nd "	10-15-26	"	"	"	21	M	"	American		
7	Baird	Robert	✓	Chief Eng'r	1-1-25	"	"	"	45	M	Scotch	"		
8	McFarland	Alexander	✓	2nd "	7-3-28	N.Y.C.	"	"	32	M	Irish	British		
9	Laverick	John	✓	3rd "	4-24-28	N.O.La.	"	"	40	M	English	"		
10	Piderson	Rasmus	✓	4th "	1-1-27	"	"	"	27	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian		
11	Wesley	Samuel	✓	Bosun	4-1-25	Ceiba	"	"	31	M	Sp. Am.	Honduran		
12	Dixon	Irving	✓	Watchman	12-10-27	"	"	"	32	M	"	"		
13	McNab	Lee	✓	Q'master	2-3-28	"	"	"	34	M	"	"		
14	Borden	Walter	✓	"	4-25-26	"	"	"	23	M	"	"		
15	Takham	Fred	✓	Sailor	7-18-28	N.Y.C.	"	"	30	M	"	"		
16	Cubas	Manuel	✓	"	4-20-28	Ceiba	"	"	24	M	"	"		
17	Fartido	Clifford	✓	"	4-19-28	"	"	"	28	M	"	"		
18	Russell	Herbert	✓	"	4-12-28	"	"	"	34	M	"	"		
19	Hall	Dudley	✓	"	5-29-28	Kingston	"	"	26	M	Ar. Black	British		
20	Channer	Gilas	✓	"	5-28-28	"	"	"	31	M	"	"		
21	McLean	Hewett	✓	"	5-14-28	"	"	"	45	M	"	"		
22	McLean	Roland	✓	"	7-11-28	"	"	"	20	M	"	"		
23	Henry	Charles	✓	Carpenter	5-28-28	"	"	"	38	M	"	"		
24	Saleh	Tabet	✓	Oiler	12-30-27	N.O.La.	"	"	28	M	Arab	"		
25	Ping	Chong	✓	"	4-24-28	"	"	"	30	M	Chinese	Chinese		
26	Saleh	Mohamed	✓	"	3-16-27	"	"	"	25	M	Arab	British		
27	Cassim	Mohamed	✓	Fireman	7-3-28	N.Y.C.	"	"	30	M	"	"		
28	Abdullah	Ahmed	✓	"	2-6-28	N.O.La.	"	"	30	M	"	"		
29	Hassan	Ali	✓	"	4-15-26	"	"	"	32	M	"	"		
30	Ahmed	Cassib	✓	"	2-2-27	"	"	"	35	M	"	"		

American Fruit & SS Co.

Standard Fruit & SS Co.

Di Giorgio Fruit Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert Rand Maser, of the Wood of Atlanta, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Robert Rand
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

183

Vessel SS Atlantida, arriving at, New York N.Y., July 29, 1928, from the port of Kingston Jamaica

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, ecculiarities, or disease
1	Ali	Abdul			Fireman	6-30-27	N.O.La.	No	Yes	52	M	Arab	British			
2	Rohim	Abdul			"	2-6-28	"	"	"	29	M	"	"			
3	Ismael	Ahmed			"	4-24-28	"	"	"	41	M	"	"			
4	Guaman	Max			Chf Steward	5-25-26	"	"	"	47	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian			
5	Casado	Peter			2nd "	4-10-28	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish	Spanish			
6	Seele	Charles			1st Cook	5-25-26	"	"	"	37	M	Dutch	Dutch			
7	Thomas	William			2nd "	6-12-28	Kingston	"	"	40	M	Af. Black	British			
8	Smith	Henry			3rd "	6-19-28	N.Y.C.	"	"	21	M	"	"			
9	Todd	Terrance			4th "	7-4-28	"	"	"	19	M		American			
10	Taylor	Fredrick			Baker	7-3-28	"	"	"	37	M	English	British			
11	Beryl	Victor			Deck Stwd	9-22-27	N.O.La.	"	"	24	M	"	"			
12	Walker	William			Nite "	1-31-27	"	"	"	31	M		American			
13	Reed	Sadie			Stewardess	7-3-28	"	"	"	45	F	"	"			
14	Young	George			Hd. Waiter	4-25-23	"	"	"	54	M		American			
15	Ybarra	Hector			Asst Stwd	8-9-27	"	"	"	22	M	Sp. Am.	Honduran			
16	Marks	Adolph			"	2-3-28	"	"	"	45	M	German	German			
17	Fritz	O.			"	7-18-28	N.Y.C.	"	"	30	M	English	British			
18	Lomeli	Frank			"	7-18-28	"	"	"	25	M	Sp. Am.	Honduran			
19	Bottazi	Fausto			"	8-24-28	N.O.La.	"	"	43	M	Italian	American			
20	Neilsen	Louis			"	5-8-28	N.Y.C.	"	"	23	M	Scandinavian	Danish			
21	Jones	Robert			"	7-18-28	"	"	"	46	M	Irish	American			
22	Manuel	Eddie			"	6-18-28	"	"	"	22	M	Af. Black	British			
23	Mandin	Ernest			"	6-6-28	"	"	"	18	M		American			
24	Webster	Frank			"	6-24-28	Kingston	"	"	22	M	Af. Black	British			
25	Fernandez	Antonio			"	7-2-28	N.Y.C.	"	"	22	M	Pto. Rican	American			
26	Tohall	Wills			"	7-11-28	Kingston	"	"	22	M	German	German			
27	Boettner	Howard			Fireman	7-18-28	N.Y.C.	"	"	21	M		American			
28	Baird	Mrs.			Chf Engr's Wife	7-18-28	"	"	"	45	F		American			
29	Frazer	Agustus			Sailor	7-25-25	Kingston	"	"	33	M	Af Black	British			
30	Henry	Norman			Asst Stwd	7-25-28	"	"	"	23	M	"	Cuban			
31	Soudder	Stanley			"	7-25-28	"	"	"	22	M	"	British			

Line American Fruit & SS Co.

Owners Standard Fruit & SS Co.

Local Agents D1 Giorgio Fruit Corp.

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROBERT LAIRD, MASTER, of the HONDURAN SS ATLANTIDA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

30

day of

July

19

Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate, No. U22
Kingston, Jamaica.
(City) (Country)

SEEN For the journey to the United States,

direct
George F. Kelly
(Signature)
Date JUL 25 1928
(The validity of this visa expires
five months from this date, pro-
vided the passport itself continues
to be valid for that period.)

6 boxes with fifty = nine (59)

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak.) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pardon House 44/47, St. James, Newcastle-on-Tyne

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities of the applicant. It is recommended that they be given permanent status as is necessary in this case. They are all necessary to the family. The fee of ten dollars is enclosed on the other side.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

BARON-COCHRANE

185

BARON-COCHRANE 7/30

(1)
No.
on
list.

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
		None	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

17	Almud	Herni	894538	21	Seaman	do	do	do	40	38	do	Arab	Arab	57	151	do
18	Alan	Mohamed		16		do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	55	130	do
19	Bashi	Bara	828505	10		do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	56	128	do
20	Dara	Abouker	982771	6		do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	510	140	do
21	Ali	Boulou	1082771	12		do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	510	136	do
22	Dualli	Osman	1008441	8		do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	60	100	do
23	Herni	Ali		18		do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	58	140	do
24	Peterson	H. Walter	688918	21	Sailor	do	do	do	Yes	40	do	do	do	60	150	do
25	Christensen	Charles	1131471	12		do	do	do	do	26	do	Norwegian	Norwegian	54	168	do
26	Stewart	Peter	922432	1		do	do	do	do	28	do	Scotch	Scotch	510	172	do
27	Laggetty	John	1118210	41		do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	56	140	do
28	Norren	Magnus	679598	18		do	do	do	do	35	do	Norwegian	Norwegian	58	118	do
29	Steen	John	607575	30		do	do	do	do	45	do	Irish	Irish	58	150	do
30	Green	Hubert	536501	25	Ship Cook	do	do	do	do	43	do	British	British	58	160	do

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Michael J. Dwyer
Immigration Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7), is punishable by a fine of \$100.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hinson & Sons, Pardon House

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of their nationalities and intent to enter the United States. They are all necessary.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE ^(British) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW. Sheet

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Baron Behrens arriving at New York July 30 1928, from the port of Shanghai July 17, 1928

185

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list.	NAME IN FULL.	No. of seaman's identification card.	Length of service at sea.	Position in ship's company.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Whether able to read.	Age.	Sex.	Race*	Nationality	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks, peculiarities or disease.
	Family name.	Given name.			When.	Where.								
1	McDearmond	Arncan	28 yrs.	Master	July 16 th 1918	No	Yes	47	M.	Scotch	British	5-6	170	None.
2	Worr	John	872584 11	1 st Officer	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-7	144	do
3	Campbell	Colin	1109855 11	2 nd Mate	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-8	144	do
4	Smclair	Robert	R30722 6	3 rd	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	6-0	155	do
5	MacFarlane	Arncan	7 mths	Apprentice	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	6-0	150	do
6	Wight	Philip	7 mths		do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5-11	145	do
7	Dain	Arthur J	1 st Mate		do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5-3	122	do
8	Inglis	Peter	188899 30 yrs	Ch Eng	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5-6	157	do
9	Watson	Philip	1594488 18	2 nd	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5-4	136	do
10	Laplay	Robert	501268 19	3 rd	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5-7	160	do
11	Robertson	John	R17227 18 mths	4 th	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-6	152	do
12	Reel	Frank	509478 40 yrs	Boiler	do	do	do	62	do	English	do	5-3	130	do
13	Graham	Hugh	397194 20	Carpenter	do	do	do	51	do	Scotch	do	5-5	166	do
14	Taylor	James E	1010868 9	W. Operator	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-5	160	do
15	Collins	John	638250 15	Stew	do	do	do	52	do	Irish	British	5-7	140	do
16	Beaton	Donald	939033 15	Deckman	do	do	do	35	do	Scotch	do	5-8	154	do
17	Almes	Herri	894538 21	Steward	do	do	do	35	do	Arab	Arab	5-7	151	do
18	Adan	Mohammed	16		do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5-5	130	do
19	Bashi	Bara	R23505 10		do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-6	128	do
20	Nara	Abouker	982771 6		do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5-10	140	do
21	Ali	Boulai	1082771 12		do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5-10	136	do
22	Qualli	Osman	1008441 8		do	do	do	31	do	do	do	6-0	100	do
23	Herri	Ali	1821		do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5-8	140	do
24	Peterson	H. Walter	688918 21	Sailor	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	6-0	150	do
25	Christensen	Charles	1131471 12		do	do	do	26	do	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-4	168	do
26	Stewart	Peter	922432 1		do	do	do	28	do	Scotch	British	5-10	172	do
27	Haggerty	John	1118210 4		do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5-6	140	do
28	Norsen	Magnus	679598 18		do	do	do	35	do	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-7	148	do
29	Helen	John	697575 30		do	do	do	45	do	Irish	Irish	5-8	150	do
30	Green	Hubert	536501 25	Ship Book	do	do	do	43	do	British	British	5-8	160	do

PAGE 27 OF 30
 THE ABOVE NAMED PERSONS HAVE PRODUCED

Line

Owners..... H. Edwards & Sons
Local Agents..... A. Freeman & Co. Ld.
J. H. Winchester & Co.

Michael Dwyer
US Immigration Inspector. 7/30/28.

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each violation. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandem House and 4, 6, 8, 10, Newcastle-on-Tyne

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S/S Baron Cochran, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1928
Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

D. McDiarmid
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW. Sheet

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Baron Cochrane arriving at New York July 30 1928, from the port of Lyon July 17, 1928

186

[illegible]

Line

Owners

Local Agents.

Local Agents..... J. D. Winchester

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master of the S. Para Cochrane, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration
Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1928
Michael Hager
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Q Mc Diarmid
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Requie

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN. *None*

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

14-1012

7-30 Aggersund
"NFM 889

21

Johann Christian

Lorenson Jens Andreas ✓ 1/1928 1 "

Thomson Kristen Karl 1001 1 "

Jensen	Friend Aage	✓	30	1	-
--------	-------------	---	----	---	---

Pedersen	Jens Nepper	✓	31	1 "
----------	-------------	---	----	-----

Lielski	Antoni	826	9	"
---------	--------	-----	---	---

Frinner

15/3 - 28

24

2

2

111	111
111	111

18

G. C. Tufaro Supp.
7/30/28

Line _____

Owners *C. S. Capra* *C. S.*
Local Agents *Furness, Withy & Co.*

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel Agassiz

ROYAL VICE CONSULATE
OF
DENMARK

~~JAMES W. MURPHY~~
227 N. Broad St.
TELEPHONE, BELL, LOMBARD 1248

Philadelphia, August 10, 1928.

188

S OF CREW

Sheet No. 1216

such aliens on board upon arrival at 189

Gernsund in København July 2/28

	(1)	(2)
	No.	NAME IN FULL
		Family name Given name
		Hansen Jørgen Henry
		Eskildsen Johannes Peter
		Hansen Gudmund B.
		Hendriksen Hendrik
		Poulsen Albert
		Nielsen Robert Emmanuël
		Jørgensen Carl Luder
8		Christiansen Emil Andreas
		Christensen Peter Karlo
		Fivanowski Alex
		Rasmussen Hans
		Mortensen Thorvald
		Christensen Poul Simmelke
4		Nannich Herman
5		Fribüll Johannes
6		Møjord Jacob
17		Vebæk Hermann Frank
8		Johansen Kristian Hylde
		Larsen Jens Andreas
0		Thomsen Kirsten Karl
21		Jensen Svend Aage
22		Pedersen Jens Nypper
23		Sielski Antoni
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

NO. h 19

Hon. J. M. Mc Candles,
Commissioner of Immigration,
Gloucester, N. J.

Dear Sir:

I have today been informed by Captain J. H. Hansen, Master of S/S "Aggersund", that Herman Franz Dietrich has deserted from the Ship the night between the sixth and seventh of August.

The man's papers, pass and seamanbook, has been turned in to this Consulate.

You may already have received this information from the Captain himself, but so as to make sure that you get it I notify you hereby again.

Yours very truly

Vice-Consul.

LTB:K

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, undesignated J. H. Hansen, of the S/S Agassund, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 30 eight day of July, 1928

J. H. Hansen
Master, First or Second Officer

G. C. Lufsholtz
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Disa for 23 men

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 107
COPENHAGEN, DENMARK
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Agassund
Date (Consul) 7 JUL 1928
The validity of this visa expires twenty months from this date, provided the passport (if necessary to be valid for that period.)

4810

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INVESTIGATION

DATE OF ARRIVAL

FILE NO. 176775

FILED

82817 JULY

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

C. E. HOOVER

Surgeon of the TIVINES

SAILING THEREWITH, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had TWELVE years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MASS. STATE BOARD

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Chauncey E. Hoover
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this THIRTYFIRST day of JULY, 19 28.

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX LISTED IN										TOTAL Paid on arrival
		S. I.	C. S.	Imm.	to	by	Transit	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
1st Cabin	12			5			11					58
2nd Cabin							21					21
3rd Cabin											3	79
TOTAL	12			5			31					

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Cabin 31 48 TOTAL 79

2nd Cabin

3rd Cabin 21 3 TOTAL 79

TOTAL 79

1st Cabin 31 48 TOTAL 79

2nd Cabin

3rd Cabin 21 3 TOTAL 79

TOTAL 79

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INSPECTION

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Tivives . Passengers sailing from Santiago, Cuba, July 26, 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	UNDER 10	Garcia (Ruys)	1	F	S	Infant	No	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	09-83-10	Non-Quota	July 12, 1928	Cuba Banes
2	UNDER 10	De la Torre	78	M	M	Pastor	Yes Spanish	Yes	"	"	02-83-10	Antilla, Cuba	"	" Santiago
3	UNDER 10	Swaby	22	M	S	Blacksmith	English	Yes	"	"	09-83-10	Non-Quota	May 24, 1928	" Guantánamo
4	UNDER 10	Ternblom	47	M	M	Farmer	English	Yes Swedish	Scand.	Sweden	02-35-10	Temp. Vis.	July 26, 1928	" Guaro
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Complete 10th Aug. 1928

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INVESTIGATION

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

July 31st

19 28

191

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

28
 Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INVESTIGATION

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. ONMILL, of the S. S. TIVNES, from NEW YORK, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this THIRTYFIRST day of JULY, 19 28.
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INSPECTION

(4)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.E. HOOVER, Surgeon of the S.S. TIVIES, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had TWELVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MASS. STATE BOARD, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

192

Clayton E. Hoover

Sworn to before me this THIRTYFIRST day of JULY, 1928

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INSPECTION

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.E. HOOVER, Surgeon of the S.S. TIVIVES, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had TWELVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MASS. STATE BOARD, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

192

Clayton E. Hoover

Sworn to before me this THIRTYFIRST day of JULY, 1928

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S. S. ...TIVIVES

Passengers sailing from PORTS AS BELOW

19

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., July 31st, 1928

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

193

[illegible]

28
 NOTE.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. O'NEILL of the S.S. TIVIVES, from NEW YORK, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this THIRTYFIRST day of JULY, 19 28
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Faneia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.E. HOOVER, Surgeon of the S.S. TIVIVES, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had TWELVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MASS. STATE BOARD, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

194

C. E. Hoover

Sworn to before me this THIRTYFIRST day of JULY, 1928

at

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

S. S. TIVIVES Passengers sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA, JULY 25, 1928, 19

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

195

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs or is opposed to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. O'NEILL, of the S.S. TIVIVES, from NEW YORK, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this THIRTYFIRST day of JULY, 1928

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Headline status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INSPECTION

Required under Act

Vessel

(1)

No.
on
list

Family name

1

O'Neill

2

Desmond

3

Cass

4

Larsen

5

Hatlen

6

Henriquez

7

Miller

8

Millard

9

Vecchio

10

Fecunda

11

Reina

12

Galatayud

13

LaCruz

14

Martin

15

Trinidad

16

Vera

17

Pantoja

18

Garcia

19

Moore

20

McKenney

21

Nevins

22

Hoover

23

Carroll

24

Koehler

25

Montgomery

26

Barlow

27

Molter

28

Hunter

29

Orr

30

Freedan

Antonio	First	"	5	"	Yes	Yes	21	M	U. S. C.							Colored
Clarence	First	Purser	5	"	Yes	Yes	31	M	U. S. C.							
David	First	Asst.Purser	5	"	Yes	Yes	23	M	U. S. C.							
John	First	"	7	"	Yes	Yes	23	M	U.S.C.							
Clayton	First	Doctor	5	"	Yes	Yes	42	M	U. S. C.							
Edward		Sr.Radio	4	"	Yes	Yes	26	M	U. S. C.							
Albert		Jr. "	4	"	Yes	Yes	27	M	U. S. C.							
Wesley		Chf.Engineer	4	"	Yes	Yes	42	M	U. S. C.							
Claude		1st.Asst. "	4	"	Yes	Yes	41	M	U. S. C.							
Edward		2nd. " "	4	"	Yes	Yes	33	M	U. S. C.							
Alex.		3rd. " "	4	"	Yes	Yes	27	M	U.S. C.							
Harry		Jr.Engineer	4	"	Yes	Yes	25	M	Scotch	British	5-10	155				None
William		1st.Ref.Engr.	4	"	Yes	Yes	53	M	German	German	5-10	160				None

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or list containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

196

PORT OF New York, N. Y.

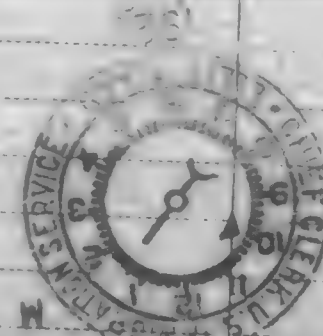
July 31st, 1928.

Master of the American S. S. "Tivives", hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
al crew at time of arrival 87 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 87 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 87 Total crew this date 87

above-named vessel arrived at this port July 31st, 1928, consigned to
to sail August 4th, 1928, for Pier 15 E.R., and is
States port of Direct to Cuba First port of call in United States
was

Being is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		None	



Line United Fruit Steamship Company
Owners United Fruit Steamship Corporation
Local Agents United Fruit Company.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CAPACITY

1.	Constantine	O'Neill
2.	Rudolph	Desmond
3.	Alfred	Case
4.	Peter	Larsen
5.	Henry	Hatlen
6.	Johan	Henriquez
7.	Charles	Miller
8.	George	Millard
9.	Joseph	Vecchio
10.	Joseph	Feunda
11.	Lawrence	Reina
12.	Florencio	Calatagan
13.	Herbeto	Lauria
14.	Henry	Martin
15.	Louis	Trinidad
16.	Rafael	Vera
17.	Juan	Pantoja
18.	Anthony	Garcia
19.	Clarence	Moore
20.	David	McKenney
21.	Clayton	Hoover
22.	Edward	Carroll
23.	Albert	Kochler
24.	John	Nevis

Master	50
Chf. Officer	29
2nd. "	32
3rd. "	42
Carpenter	45
Boatswain	30
Quartermaster	42
"	37
"	31
A.B. Seaman	46
"	38
"	33
"	41
"	44
"	28
Ord. Seaman	19
"	28
"	21
"	31
Purser	25
Asst. Purser	42
Doctor	20
Br. Radio	26
Jr. "	23
Asst. Purser	23

American
"
"
Norwegian
Dutch
Danish
American
"
Dutch
"
Dutch
"
American
"
American
"
"
"
"
"

--Engine Department--

1.	Wesley	Montgomery
2.	Claude	Barlow
3.	Edward	Melter
4.	Alex.	Melter
5.	Harry	Crr
6.	William	Freedan
7.	John	Dixon
8.	Harold	Dixon
9.	Jesse	Fernandez
10.	Aurilio	Fernandez
11.	Benjamin	Crocco
12.	Manuel	Ti
13.	Antonio	Lopez
14.	Andres	Blanco
15.	Luis	Gomez
16.	Frank	Almagro
17.	Seferino	Diag
18.	Simon	Diag
19.	German	Diag
20.	Jesse	Diag
21.	Eduardo	Perez

Chf. Engineer	42
1st. Asst. Engr	41
2nd. " "	33
3rd. " "	20
Jr. Engineer	25
1st. Ref. Engr.	33
2nd. " "	30
3rd. " "	30
Donkeyman	23
Storekeeper	40
C i l e r	34
"	28
"	23
"	35
"	27
"	25
"	38
Fireman	31
"	25
"	25
"	24

American
"
"
"
British
German
British
"
Spanish
"
Colombian
American
Spanish
Spanish
"
"
Mexican
Spanish
Spanish
"

CAPACITY

--Deck D.

1.	Constantine O'Neill	Master	56	American
2.	Rudolph Desmond	Chf. Officer	29	"
3.	Alfred Case	2nd. "	32	"
4.	Peter Larsen	3rd. "	42	"
5.	Henry Hatlen	Carpenter	45	Norwegian
6.	Johan Henriques	Boatswain	36	Dutch
7.	Charles Miller	Quartermaster	42	Danish
8.	George Millard	"	37	American
9.	Joseph Vecchio	"	31	"
10.	Joseph Vecunda	A.B. Seaman	46	Dutch
11.	Lawrence Reina	"	38	"
12.	Florence Calatagan	"	53	"
13.	Herbete LaCruz	"	41	Dutch
14.	Henry Martin	"	44	"
15.	Louis Trinidad	"	26	"
16.	Rafael Vera	Ord. Seaman	19	American
17.	Juan Pantoja	"	23	"
18.	Anthony Garcia	"	21	"
19.	Clarence Moore	Purser	31	American
20.	David McKenney	Asst. Purser	23	"
21.	Clayton Hoover	Lector	42	"
22.	Edward Carroll	Sr. Radio	26	"
23.	Albert Kechler	Jr. "	26	"
24.	John Nevins	Asst. Purser	23	"

--Engine Department--

1.	Wesley Montgomery	Chf. Engineer	42	American
2.	Claude Harlow	1st. Asst. Engr	41	"
3.	Edward Holter	2nd. " "	33	"
4.	Alex. Hunter	3rd. " "	26	"
5.	Harry Orr	Jr. Engineer	25	British
6.	William Freedan	1st. Ref. Engr.	53	German
7.	John Dixon	2nd. " "	30	British
8.	Harold Dixon	3rd. " "	20	"
9.	José Fernandez	Donkeyman	25	Spanish
10.	Aurilio Fernandez	Storekeeper	40	"
11.	Benjamin Orozco	C i l e r	34	Colombian
12.	Manuel Ti	"	23	American
13.	Antonio Lopez	"	25	Spanish
14.	Andres Blanco	"	35	Spanish
15.	Luis Gomez	"	27	"
16.	Frank Almagre	"	25	"
17.	Seferino Diaz	Fireman	38	"
18.	Simon Sals	"	31	Mexican
19.	German Sals	"	21	Spanish
20.	José Santos	" i p e r	23	Spanish
21.	Eduardo Perez	"	24	"

1	Edward	Miller	200.	Chief Engineer	42	American
2	William	Miller	150.	1st Asst. Engr.	36	"
3	John	Miller	150.	2nd " "	33	"
4	Harry	Miller	150.	3rd " "	26	"
5	Charles	Miller	150.	Jr. Engineer	27	British
6	Robert	Miller	150.	1st Ref. Engr.	53	German
7	John	Miller	150.	2nd " "	30	British
8	John	Miller	150.	3rd " "	30	"
9	John	Miller	150.	Donkeyman	25	Spanish
10	John	Miller	150.	Stoker	40	"
11	John	Miller	150.	Oilier	36	"
12	John	Miller	150.	"	34	Colombian
13	John	Miller	150.	"	28	American
14	John	Miller	150.	"	27	Spanish
15	John	Miller	150.	"	26	"
16	John	Miller	150.	"	25	"
17	John	Miller	150.	"	31	Mexican
18	John	Miller	150.	"	38	Spanish
19	John	Miller	150.	"	36	"
20	John	Miller	150.	"	28	"
21	John	Miller	150.	"	22	Panamanian
22	John	Miller	150.	"		
23	John	Miller	150.	"		
24	John	Miller	150.	"		
25	John	Miller	150.	"		
26	John	Miller	150.	"		
27	John	Miller	150.	"		
28	John	Miller	150.	"		
29	John	Miller	150.	"		
30	John	Miller	150.	"		
31	John	Miller	150.	"		
32	John	Miller	150.	"		
33	John	Miller	150.	"		
34	John	Miller	150.	"		
35	John	Miller	150.	"		
36	John	Miller	150.	"		
37	John	Miller	150.	"		
38	John	Miller	150.	"		
39	John	Miller	150.	"		
40	John	Miller	150.	"		
41	John	Miller	150.	"		
42	John	Miller	150.	"		
43	John	Miller	150.	"		
44	John	Miller	150.	"		
45	John	Miller	150.	"		
46	John	Miller	150.	"		
47	John	Miller	150.	"		
48	John	Miller	150.	"		
49	John	Miller	150.	"		
50	John	Miller	150.	"		
51	John	Miller	150.	"		
52	John	Miller	150.	"		
53	John	Miller	150.	"		
54	John	Miller	150.	"		
55	John	Miller	150.	"		
56	John	Miller	150.	"		
57	John	Miller	150.	"		
58	John	Miller	150.	"		
59	John	Miller	150.	"		
60	John	Miller	150.	"		
61	John	Miller	150.	"		
62	John	Miller	150.	"		
63	John	Miller	150.	"		
64	John	Miller	150.	"		
65	John	Miller	150.	"		
66	John	Miller	150.	"		
67	John	Miller	150.	"		
68	John	Miller	150.	"		
69	John	Miller	150.	"		
70	John	Miller	150.	"		
71	John	Miller	150.	"		
72	John	Miller	150.	"		
73	John	Miller	150.	"		
74	John	Miller	150.	"		
75	John	Miller	150.	"		
76	John	Miller	150.	"		
77	John	Miller	150.	"		
78	John	Miller	150.	"		
79	John	Miller	150.	"		
80	John	Miller	150.	"		
81	John	Miller	150.	"		
82	John	Miller	150.	"		
83	John	Miller	150.	"		
84	John	Miller	150.	"		
85	John	Miller	150.	"		
86	John	Miller	150.	"		
87	John	Miller	150.	"		
88	John	Miller	150.	"		
89	John	Miller	150.	"		
90	John	Miller	150.	"		
91	John	Miller	150.	"		
92	John	Miller	150.	"		
93	John	Miller	150.	"		
94	John	Miller	150.	"		
95	John	Miller	150.	"		
96	John	Miller	150.	"		
97	John	Miller	150.	"		
98	John	Miller	150.	"		
99	John	Miller	150.	"		
100	John	Miller	150.	"		

ENGINEER DEPARTMENT

1	Wesley	Montgomery	285.	Chief Engineer	42	American
2	Walter	Barrows	180.	1st Asst. Engr.	36	"
3	Edward	Kelster	150.	2nd " "	33	"
4	Alexander	Hunter	135.	3rd " "	26	"
5	Harry	Orr	90.	Jr. Engineer	27	British
6	William	Vreeland	137.30	1st Ref. Engr.	53	German
7	John	Dixon	130.	2nd " "	30	British
8	Harold	Wilde	90.	3rd " "	30	"
9	Jose	Fernandez	65.	Donkeyman	25	Spanish
10	Amelio	Fernandez	65.	Stoker	40	"
11	Andres	Ela neo	65.	Oilier	36	"
12	Benjamin	Bronco	65.	"	34	Colombian
13	Manuel	Tis	65.	"	28	American
14	Luis	Gomez	65.	"	27	Spanish
15	Fernan	Pena	65.	"	26	"
16	Antonio	Lopez	65.	"	25	"
17	Simon	Sara	60.	Purser	31	Mexican
18	Seferino	Diaz	60.	"	38	Spanish
19	Emilio	Garrido	60.	"	36	"
20	Jose	Santos	50.	"	28	"
21	Manuel	Piseta	50.	Wiper 198	22	Panamanian

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT

1	Alfred	Belmont	150.	Chief Steward	37	American
2	Bartholomew	Dupont	90.	2nd " "	42	"
3	Harry	McDonough	45.	Stewardess	39	British
4	Constantine	Gris	135.	Chief Cook	27	Spanish
5	Francis	Arrilaga	25.	2nd " "	32	"
6	Francisco	Aberasturi	130.	Fry " "	31	"
7	Caesar	Pallette	75.	Larder " "	48	Italian
8	Servanio	Rasola	75.	Ships " "	23	"
9	Jose	Reyes	65.	Veg. " "	22	"
10	Frank	Ullea	40.	Cooks Mate	22	Costa Rican
11	Ignacio	Hernandez	40.	"	30	Chilean
12	Harry	Suarez	40.	"	34	Cuban
13	Harry	Bowarth	115.	Baker	45	British
14	Emilio	Campos	65.	2nd Baker	28	Costa Rican
15	John	Ready	65.	Butcher	37	British
16	Alexander	McLellan	60.	Pantryman	54	"
17	William	Bell	60.	Stoker	21	American
18	Adam	Lament	75.	Barnan	29	British
19	James	Elliott	70.	Printer	35	British
20	Clifford	Neil	100.	Linenkeeper	31	"
21	Peter	Cuevas	45.	Deck Steward	30	Spanish
22	Fernand	Lorenzo	50.	Messman	24	Argentine
23	Bruno	Catalino	45.	2nd Messman	33	Italian

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
--Stewards Department--					
1.	Lawrence DeGard		Chf. Steward	49	American
2.	Robert Churchill X		2nd. "	46	"
3.	Mary McDonough ✓		Stewardess	39	British
4.	Julian Glen X		Chf. Cook	33	American
5.	Marcus Arrillaga		2nd. "	22	Spanish
6.	Francisco Averastur		Fry. Cook	31	"
7.			Larder Cook		V A C A N Y
8.	Gervasio Rosola X		Snips Cook	23	"
9.	José Lhabarea X		Vegt. "	22	"
10.	Solomon Ministera X		Cooks Mate	20	Colombian
11.	George Williams X		" "	40	British
12.	Ignacio Hernandez ✓		" "	30	Chilean
13.	Frank Aschbner X		Baker	39	Austrian
14.	Emilio Campos ✓		2nd. Baker	28	Costa Rica
15.	John Ready		Butcher	37	British
16.	Alex. McNeill ✓		Pantryman	34	British
17.	William Bell		Storekeeper	21	American
18.	John Watt X		Barman	30	American
19.	John Elliott ✓		Printer	30	British
20.	Clifford Bell ✓		Linenkeeper	21	British
21.	Pedro Cuevas ✓		Deck Steward	20	Spanish
22.	Carlos Diaz ✓		Messman	24	Colombian
23.	Hernique Rojas X		2nd. Messman	20	American
24.	George Griffiths		Salmonman	20	"
25.	Percy Wilson		Asst. Steward	28	"
26.	James Dawson ✓		" "	30	British
27.	Joseph Pedesclaux		" "	35	American
28.	Samuel Johnson		" "	30	"
29.	Charles Ellis ✓		" "	24	British
30.	Edgar Forrester ✓		" "	23	"
31.	Josiah Rowe X		" "	35	"
32.	William Hart X		" "	27	American
33.	Jabes Scott		" "	23	"
34.	Alfonso Swire		" "	31	"
35.	Alfred Keilman ✓		" "	29	British
36.	Joseph Benthon		" 199 "	23	"
37.	Lewis Williams		" "	24	"
38.	Emil Celere		" "	23	American
39.	Albert Armstrong		" "	23	"
40.	Albert Spencer X		" "	24	"
41.	Otto Hoff X		Butcher	24	American
42.	Felix Terna		Pastry Cook	22	Spanish
43.	John Gough X		Barber	26	American

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
			200		
24	George McChesney	40	Callahan	25	American
25	Major Patterson	40	James Howard	24	American
26	Lewis Williams	40	"	24	"
27	Alfred Neilson	40	"	24	"
28	Jonathan Rowe	40	"	24	"
29	Albert Armstrong	40	"	24	American
30	James Dawson	40	"	24	American
31	Perry Wilson	40	"	24	American
32	Charles Ellis	40	"	24	British
33	James Scott	40	"	24	American
34	Alfonso Syre	40	"	24	"
35	Harvey Thomas	40	"	24	"
36	Paul Talbot	40	"	24	"
37	Joseph Coleman	40	"	24	"
38	James Johnson	40	"	24	"
39	James Thomas	40	"	24	British
40	Thomas Patterson	40	"	24	"
41	Robert Peterson	40	Irish	24	American
42	August Sierra	40	Paul Smith	24	Nonianan
43	James Smith	40	Barber	24	American

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INSPECTION

Sheet No. One

LIST OR

THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 18, 1919

Signature of officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

201

Vessel "Tivives", arriving at New York, July 31st, 1928, from the port of Santiago, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	O'Neill	Constantine			Master	July 1928	New York	To be paid Off and discharged.	Yes	56	M	U. S. C.				
2	Desmond	Rudolph			Chf. Officer	4	"	Yes	Yes	29	M	U. S. C.				
3	Case	Alfred			2nd "	4	"	Yes	Yes	32	M	U. S. C.				
4	Larsen	Peter			3rd "	4	"	Yes	Yes	43	M	U. S. C.				
5	Hatlem	Henry			Carpenter	4	"	Yes	Yes	45	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5-11	160	None
6	Henriquez	Johan			Boatswain	4	"	Yes	Yes	46	M	African	Dutch	6-0	165	Colored
7	Miller	Charles			Quartermaster	4	"	Yes	Yes	42	M	Scand.	Danish	5-10	145	None
8	McLard	George			"	4	"	Yes	Yes	37	M	U. S. C.				
9	Veechie	Joseph			"	4	"	Yes	Yes	31	M	U. S. C.				
10	Fecunda	Joseph			A. B. Seaman	4	"	Yes	Yes	38	M	African	Dutch	5-8	150	Colored
11	Reina	Lawrence			"	4	"	Yes	Yes	38	M	African	Dutch	5-8	150	Colored
12	Calatayud	Florencio		First	"	7	"	Yes	Yes	33	M	African	Dutch	5-7	146	Colored
13	LaCruz	Norbato			"	4	"	Yes	Yes	41	M	African	Dutch	5-4	140	Colored
14	Martin	Henry		First	"	5	"	Yes	Yes	44	M	African	Dutch	5-6	150	Colored
15	Trinidad	Louis		First	"	5	"	Yes	Yes	28	M	African	Dutch	5-7	145	Colored
16	Vera	Rafael		First	Ord. Seaman	5	"	Yes	Yes	19	M	U. S. C.				Colored
17	Pantoja	Juan		First	"	5	"	Yes	Yes	28	M	U. S. C.				Colored
18	Garcia	Antonio		Barst	"	5	"	Yes	Yes	21	M	U. S. C.				Colored
19	Moore	Clarence		First	Purser	5	"	Yes	Yes	31	M	U. S. C.				
20	McKenney	David		First	Asst. Purser	5	"	Yes	Yes	23	M	U. S. C.				
21	Nevins	John		First	"	7	"	Yes	Yes	23	M	U. S. C.				
22	Hoover	Clayton		First	Doctor	5	"	Yes	Yes	42	M	U. S. C.				
23	Carroll	Edward			Sr. Radio	4	"	Yes	Yes	26	M	U. S. C.				
24	Kochler	Albert			Jr. "	4	"	Yes	Yes	27	M	U. S. C.				
25	Montgomery	Wesley			Chf. Engineer	4	"	Yes	Yes	42	M	U. S. C.				
26	Barlow	Claude			1st. Asst. "	4	"	Yes	Yes	41	M	U. S. C.				
27	Molter	Edward			2nd. "	4	"	Yes	Yes	33	M	U. S. C.				
28	Hunter	Alex.			3rd. "	4	"	Yes	Yes	27	M	U. S. C.				
29	Orr	Harry			Jr. Engineer	4	"	Yes	Yes	25	M	Scotch	British	5-10	155	None
30	Freedan	William			1st. Ref. Engr.	4	"	Yes	Yes	53	M	German	German	5-10	160	None

Line United Fruit Steamship Company
Owners United Fruit Steamship Corporation
Local Agents United Fruit Company.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INTERVIEW

Sheet No. Two

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Tivives", arriving at New York, N.Y., July 31st, 1928, from the port of Santiago, Cuba

202

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
						July 1928		To be paid								
1	Dixon	John			2nd. Ref. Engr	4	New York	Off and dis-	Yes	28	M	Irish	British	5-7	145	None
2	Wilde	Harold			3rd. " "	4	"	charged.	Yes	24	M	English	British	5-8	150	None
3	Fernandez	Jose			Donkeyman	4	"	Yes	Yes	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	140	None
4	Fernandez	Aurilio			Storekeeper	4	"	Yes	Yes	41	M	U. S. C.				
5	Orozco	Benjamin			Oiler	4	"	Yes	Yes	34	M	Span-Amer.	Colombian	5-4	135	None
6	Ti	Manuel		First	"	5	"	Yes	Yes	28	M	U. S. C.				
7	Lopez	Antonio			"	7	"	Yes	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	160	None
8	Blanco	Andres			"	4	"	Yes	Yes	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	135	None
9	Gomez	Luis			"	4	"	Yes	Yes	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	140	None
10	Almagre	Frank			"	4	"	Yes	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	137	None
11	Diaz	Seferino			Fireman	4	"	Yes	Yes	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	160	None
12	Sans	Simon			"	4	"	Yes	Yes	31	M	Mexican	Mexican	5-5	140	None
13	Pena	German		First	"	4	"	Yes	Yes	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	145	None
14	Santes M.	Jose		First	Wiper	5	"	Yes	Yes	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	160	None
15	Perez	Eduardo		First	"	7	"	Yes	Yes	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	145	None
16	Duguid	Lawrence			Chf. Steward	5	"	Yes	Yes	49	M	U. S. C.				
17	Churchill	Robert		First	2nd. "	5	"	Yes	Yes	46	M	U. S. C.				
18	McDonough	Mary			Stewardess	4	"	Yes	Yes	40	F	English	British	5-4	128	None
19	Oleaga	Juan		First	Chf. Cook	4	"	Yes	Yes	33	M	U. S. C.				
20	Arrillaza	Marcus			2nd. "	4	"	Yes	Yes	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	None
21	Aberasturi	Francisco			Fry "	4	"	Yes	Yes	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	160	None
22	Resola	Gervasio			Ships "	4	"	Yes	Yes	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	140	None
23	Ahabarea	Jose		First	Vegt. "	6	"	Yes	Yes	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	145	None
24	Sinistera	Solomon		First	Cooks Mate	6	"	Yes	Yes	26	M	Span-Amer.	Colombian	5-6	145	None
25	Williams	George			"	6	"	Yes	Yes	47	M	W. Indian	British	5-7	145	None
26	Hernandez	Ignacio		First	"	6	"	Yes	Yes	35	M	Span-Amer.	Chilean	5-4	135	None
27	Aschbauer	Frank			Baker	4	"	Yes	Yes	29	M	Austrian	Austrian	5-6	150	None
28	Campos	Emilio		First	2nd. Baker	5	"	Yes	Yes	28	M	Span-Amer.	C. Rican	5-7	150	None
29	Ready	John		First	Butcher	5	"	Yes	Yes	37	M	English	British	5-5	140	None
30	McLellan	Alex.			Pantryman	4	"	Yes	Yes	54	M	W. Indian	British	5-11	165	None

Line United Fruit Steamship Company
Owners United Fruit Steamship Corporation
Local Agents United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL EXAMINATION

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration
Inspector at the port of arrival, and shall be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 212) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal Immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such Immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such Immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrive-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 25. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the Immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to
report such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or report after requirement by the Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or the payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrow.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

203

Vessel "Tivona", arriving at New York, N.Y., July 21st, 1928, from the port of Santiago, Cuba.

Line United Fruit Steamship Company
 Owners United Fruit Steamship Corporation
 Local Agents United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. O'Neill, of the S.S. Lewis, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 539) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have died and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917, as amended, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel TIVIVES, arriving at My, 7/21, 1928, from the port of 204

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MARTIN	HENRY		15T	AB SEAMAN	July 25	Kingston	Yes	Yes	44	no	French	Dutch	5.7	145	
2	American Consulate, No.															
3	at <u>Santiago de los Caballeros</u> (City) (Country)															
4	SEEN															
5	For the journey to the United States, via <u>Direct</u>															
6	via <u>Consulate of Kingston</u> Date <u>July 24, 1928</u>															
7	via <u>Consulate of Kingston</u> Date <u>July 24, 1928</u>															
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INSPECTION

7-31-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. O'Neill, of the S.S. Lirioves, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Act and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INSPECTION

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

205

S. S. "TIVIVAS" Sailing from PORTS AS BELOW, 192, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NY, JULY 31, 1928.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MON.					
<u>Cruise Passengers Embarked at New York July 7, 1928.</u>									
1	Carpenter	James	48		M	M	June 8, 1880	Buffalo, NY.	53 Fordham Dr., Buffalo, NY
2	Carpenter	Jeannette	44		F	M	May 12, 1884	Buffalo, NY.	53 Fordham Dr., Buffalo, NY
3	Carpenter	Alice	22		F	S	June 14, 1906	Buffalo, NY.	53 Fordham Dr., Buffalo, NY
4	Carpenter	Ruth	19		F	S	Oct. 20, 1908	Buffalo, NY.	53 Fordham Dr., Buffalo, NY
5	Floriot	Edmond	44		M	S	March 25, 1884	Philadelphia, PA.	62 Tonnele Ave., Jersey City, NJ
6	Kemmerer	Maude	35		F	S	August 8, 1892	Philadelphia, PA.	4761 N. 6th St., Philadelphia, PA.
7	Jonas	Marie	33		F	S	Sept. 11, 1894	New York, NY.	1123 Clay Ave., New York, NY.
8	Lichtenberg	Freda	29		F	S	Dec. 1, 1899	New York, NY.	615 West 148th St., New York, NY.
9	Pendergast	Lawrence	38		M	M	Feb. 11, 1890	New York, NY.	7022 Ridge Blvd., Brooklyn, NY
10	Pendergast	Lina	23		F	M	April 22, 1895	Paterson, N.J.	7022 Ridge Blvd., Brooklyn, NY.
11	Wright	Helen	60		F	W	Oct. 20, 1868	Mt. Holley, NJ.	19 Fiske Place, Brooklyn, NY.
12	<u>Passengers Embarked at Puerto Castilla July 15, 1928.</u>								
13	Morris	Irving	34		M	M	Jan. 23, 1894	New York, N.Y.	940 Montgomery St., Brooklyn, NY.
14	Morris	Selma	32		F	M	Nov. 15, 1895	New York, N.Y.	940 Montgomery St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	<u>Passengers Embarked at Puerto Barrios July 22, 1928.</u>								
16	Rowell	Harold	26		M	S	Dec. 13, 1901	Melrose, Mass.	23 Arlington St., Newburyport, Mass.
17	<u>Passengers Embarked at Kingston July 25, 1928.</u>								
18	Clink	Joseph	30		M	S	Jan. 31, 1898	Milton, Mass.	Weston, Mass.
19	Cook	William	23		M	S	May 5, 1905	Philadelphia, Pa.	1702 Bainbridge St., Phila. Pa.
20	McDonald	Amanda	44		F	M		Naturalized by Marriage New York 1918	25 East 63rd St., New York, N.Y.
21	Richardson	James	54		M	M	June 3, 1874	New York, N.Y.	898 West End Ave., New York, N.Y.
22	Walker	Juliette	25		F	S	Dec. 20, 1903	Brooklyn, N.Y.	898 West End Ave., New York, N.Y.
23	Whitehouse	Clara	48		F	S		Naturalized at Brooklyn, N.Y. 1900	50 Pierpont St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	<u>Passengers Embarked at Santiago July 26, 1928.</u>								
25	Combs	Cornelius	56		M	S	Oct. 26, 1871	Leonardtown, Md.	32 West 40th St., New York, N.Y.
26	Currier	Earle	24		M	S		Brookton, Mass.	9 Broad Place, Brookton, Mass.
27	Easterlind	August	30		M	S	June 1, 1898	Maplewood, Mass.	25 Stone Place, Lynn, Mass.
28	Hadded	Carmen	50		F	M		Naturalized by Marriage Brooklyn, N.Y. 1898	16-22 East 34th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Hiscock	Rose	49		F	M	Nov. 25, 1879	Birdsboro, Pa.	Birdsboro, Pennsylvania.
30	Mattson	Nellie	31		F	M	Sept. 30, 1896	St. Paul, Minn.	660 Conway St., St. Paul, Minn.

Transferred to next sheet

Transferred to next sheet

15 Bth

Complete 9:15 am 1-10-28

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INSPECTION

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TWO

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

206

S. S. "TIVIVES" Sailing from PORTS AS BELOW, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NY JULY 31st, 1928.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Mattson	Lorraine	10		F	S Oct. 25, 1917 St. Paul, Minn.		660 Conway St., St. Paul, Minn.
2	Mattson	Irwin	8		M	S Feb. 12, 1920 St. Paul, Minn.		660 Conway St., St. Paul, Minn.
3	Pingree	Sumner	34		M	M Nov. 4, 1893 Cambridge, Mass.		South Hamilton, Mass.
4	Reams	Violet	22		F	S Oct. 29, 1905 San Francisco, Cal.		147-18 Franconia Ave. Flushing, NY
5	Seavey	Marden	32		M	M Feb. 9, 1896 Cambridge, Mass.		Westford, Mass.
6	Skelley	George	45		M	M Oct. 17, 1883 Norwich, Conn.		184 Hamilton St., Providence, R.I.
7	Swain	Seth	53		M	M Dec. 4, 1874 Boston, Mass.		East Orange, New Jersey.
8	Trafton	Mark	21		M	S Sept. 4, 1906 Pembroke, Mass.		Bouth Hanover, Mass.
9	Trumbo	Howard	52		M	M Sept. 1, 1874 Salt Lake City, Utah		Great Northern Hotel, New York, NY
10	Trumbo	Gladys	37		F	M Toronto, Canada. Naturalized by Marriage Atlantic City, N.J. 1916		Great Northern Hotel, New York, NY
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16						CONSULAR PASSENGERS (U.S. CITIZEN)		
17	Marquez	Jose	20		M	S March 19, 1908 Bayamon, Porto Rico		73 W. 115th St., New York, NY.
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. HANERMAN, Surgeon of the U.S. MINNEAPOLIS, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "ailing therewith" or "employed by
others thereto" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SwEAR that I have had -25- years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such persons.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of JULY, 19 28

41

Note.—If a person sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM TAX								TOTAL
	S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citiz.	U. S. D. NATS	REG. RES. U. S. D.	REG. RES. U. S. D.	REG. RES. U. S. D.	REG. RES. U. S. D.	REG. RES. U. S. D.		
1st CABIN													
2nd CABIN													
BERGAGE	31	2			26	26	4					3	352
TOTAL	31	2			26	26	4					3	352

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	66	286	352
Storage	66	286	352
Grand	66	286	352

Cards Punched *9/13/28*
Clerk *9/13/28*
Cards Removed *9/13/28*
Cards Checked *9/13/28*
Clerk *9/13/28*

Himmel Kahlo
 Wm

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S.

MINNEKAHDA

Passengers sailing from

BOULOGNE SUR MER

JULY 21st

19 28

[illegible]

Total passengers 860,797,200 86,079,720 8,607,972 860,797,200

U. S. citizens

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INSPECTION

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

208

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 31st, 19 28

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization				
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, public, or government	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization				
1	Fr; w. Roman 2 Apostol Utsa 14-Budapest-Hungary	HUNGARY	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	YES	NO			Fr; Dr. A.M. Folk 4009 Lincoln Ave, Chicago, Ill	YES	1 Yr.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	Fr	Br	Br	NONE
2	Fr; in law: M. Kinderhommer Paschin, Austria	NY	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1/2 Year		Returning to residence 301 w 109th St. NY City	NO	perm	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	Dr	Bl	Bl	NONE
3	Father as above	NY	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO			as above	NO	perm	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Fr	Br	Br	NONE
4	Fr; Mrs Denton #34 Ave D'Eylan- Paris, France	FRANCE	PARIS	YES	SELF	YES	YES	BORN		Bro; W.A. WATTS-109 Dwight St; New Haven, Conn	YES	2 Mos	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	Fr	Br	Br	NONE
5	Fr; R. I. Edwards 13 Shaftsbury Sq, London	CANADA	EDMONTON	NO	SELF	YES	YES	IN TRANSIT		Returning to residence 8903-112 St-Edmonton-Can.	YES	4 dys	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	Fr	Br	Br	NONE
6	as above	CANADA	EDMONTON	NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES	IN TRANSIT		as above	YES	2 dys	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	Fr	Br	Br	NONE
7	as above	CANADA	EDMONTON	NO	FATHER	YES	YES	IN TRANSIT		as above	YES	2 dys	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	1	Fr	Br	Br	NONE
8	Fr; J.S. Fraser-464 Pembroke St. w-Pembroke, Can	CANADA	PEMBROKE	NO	SELF	YES	YES	VARIOUS		Returning to residence Can 464 Pembroke St-w-Pembroke	YES	Trans 4 dys	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Dr	Br	Br	NONE
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. JENSON MASTER, of the S.S. MINNEKAHDA, from BOULOGNE SUR MER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Jenson
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of JULY, 19 28
at NEW YORK

E. A. Harris
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INSPECTION

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. _____ FILED _____

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

(3)

209

I, L. Bannerman, Surgeon of the S.S. KINNEBODIA, SAILING THERewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly 9 YEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Bannerman

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 19 28

at NY

Signature and title of (immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some one authorized to administer oaths.

St. Anne Kahlde

	DISTRICT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEFENSES				EXEMPT FROM PAYMENT				
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	U. S. MATS	U. S. REG'D	5th GROUP	8th GROUP
1st CABIN										
2nd CABIN										
STORAGE										
TOTAL										

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U.S. Total
1st Cabin _____
2nd Cabin _____
Stowage _____
Total _____

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MINNEKAHDA

Passengers sailing from

L O N D O N

JULY

19 2

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	TRANSIT	ANDERSON	BERTHA	43		F	S	Business	Yes	Swedish English	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	N. Asunus Forsamling	13	Stockholm	9th July 1928	Sweden	Linköping									
2		DASHBY	RHODA DEAN	43		F	M		Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Tilghurst	190	Swansea	July 9, 1928	Wales	Aberystwyth									
3		HAYES	GLADYS EVELYN	34		F	S	Nursing Sister	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Shanklin	12042	London	5th June, 1928	England	London									
4		HENWOOD	CONSTANCE EDITH	28		F	S		Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Needham Market	189	Nottingham	11th June 1928	England	Billesdon									
5		GILBERT	SARAH	28		F	M		Yes	Yiddish	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Lodz	102	London	29th May, 1928	England	London									
6		JOSS	ANNIE WILLOUGHBY	44		F	S	Trained Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	India	Coimbatore	79	Hull	29th June 1928	England	Hull									
7		JURRITSA	CORNELIS H. W.	40		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	373	Amsterdam	June 4, 1928	Holland	Utrecht									
8		JURRITSA	ALICE	47		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Holland	English	England	Manafield	373	Amsterdam	June 4, 1928	Holland	Utrecht									
9		MIDGLEY	DORIS	32		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Keighley	213	Hull	2nd July, 1928	England	Hull									
10		TURNER	MAX	38		M	M	Chemist	Yes	German English	Yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Banila	15015	London	July 19, 1928	England	London									
11	TRANSIT	HONFRAY	Constance	38		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	South Field	13730	London	July 7, 1928	England	London									
12	TRANSIT	WESLEY	CHARLES L.	28		M	S	Insurance	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	London	1	Birmingham	July 7, 1928	England	London									
13		SIEBS	CATHERINE A.	43		F	M	wife	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Rugby	349507	washington	Mar. 20, 1928	USA	Nutley, NJ									
14		THOMPSON	CHARLES	34		M	S	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Rugby	14782	London	July 17, 1928	England	London									
15		WEBB	HESTER	62		F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Cambridge	337996	washington	Jan. 30, 1928	USA	N.Y. CITY									
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-0

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INVESTIGATION

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JULY 31st

1928

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

210

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether a anarchist	Whether a person who, in the opinion of the United States authorities, is or has been a member of, or is or has been in contact with, a subversive organization, or is or has been in contact with a person who is or has been a member of, or is or has been in contact with, a subversive organization	Whether a person who, in the opinion of the United States authorities, is or has been a member of, or is or has been in contact with, a subversive organization, or is or has been in contact with a person who is or has been a member of, or is or has been in contact with, a subversive organization	Whether a person who, in the opinion of the United States authorities, is or has been a member of, or is or has been in contact with, a subversive organization, or is or has been in contact with a person who is or has been a member of, or is or has been in contact with, a subversive organization	Whether a person who, in the opinion of the United States authorities, is or has been a member of, or is or has been in contact with, a subversive organization, or is or has been in contact with a person who is or has been a member of, or is or has been in contact with, a subversive organization	Whether a person who, in the opinion of the United States authorities, is or has been a member of, or is or has been in contact with, a subversive organization, or is or has been in contact with a person who is or has been a member of, or is or has been in contact with, a subversive organization	Whether a person who, in the opinion of the United States authorities, is or has been a member of, or is or has been in contact with, a subversive organization, or is or has been in contact with a person who is or has been a member of, or is or has been in contact with, a subversive organization	Whether a person who, in the opinion of the United States authorities, is or has been a member of, or is or has been in contact with, a subversive organization, or is or has been in contact with a person who is or has been a member of, or is or has been in contact with, a subversive organization	Whether a person who, in the opinion of the United States authorities, is or has been a member of, or is or has been in contact with, a subversive organization, or is or has been in contact with a person who is or has been a member of, or is or has been in contact with, a subversive organization	Whether a person who, in the opinion of the United States authorities, is or has been a member of, or is or has been in contact with, a subversive organization, or is or has been in contact with a person who is or has been a member of, or is or has been in contact with, a subversive organization	Whether a person who, in the opinion of the United States authorities, is or has been a member of, or is or has been in contact with, a subversive organization, or is or has been in contact with a person who is or has been a member of, or is or has been in contact with, a subversive organization						
1	(Sister) Agnes Anderson, Hal- gogat 3: uppg 111. St. Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1913- 1917	Chicago	(Friend) Miss H. D. Sanders, 95 West 103rd Street, New York NY	Yes	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	
2	Mrs. Bland, Victoria Place, 121 Haverforwest, Penn. South Wales, Eng.	England	Aberystwyth	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1912- 1913	Virginia	(Husband) A. W. Ashby, c/o Dr. Myers, College of Agric. Ithaca	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	11/3/25	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	
3	(Parents) Mr. and Mrs. James 17, Seldown Road, Po le Dorset Eng.	England	London	No	Self	Yes	No	99/33/41		(Friend) Mrs. Lewis, 3201 Con- tral Avenue, Middletown, Conn.	Yes	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	11/3/25	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	
4	Reverend William Henwood, Ard- ley Vicarage, Barnsley, Eng.	England	Barnsley	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Mrs. P. van Rensselaer, Strand- home, Bayport, Long Island, N.Y.	Yes	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	7/1/29	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	
5	Bethnal Green, London, E. 2.	England	London	Yes	Self	Yes	No			(Daughter) Mrs. F. Andrews, 260 South First Street, Brooklyn.	Yes	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	Med	Brown	Brown	None	
6	(Brother) Mr. James Joss, 94, Cooper Street, Glasgow.	Scotland	Glasgow	Yes	Self	Yes	No			(Friend) Mrs. Ballas, 927 Walker Street, Janesville, Wisconsin.	Yes	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	
7	(Mother) B. Jurrissma, 11 bis, Schoutenstrasse, Utrecht Holland	Holland	Utrecht	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Various visits		(Brother-in-law) Charles Parkes, 98, Meeting Street, Providence	Yes	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	
8	As above.	Holland	Utrecht	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	8 yrs	Providence	As above.	Yes	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	Fr	Br	Br	None	
9	(Father) Mr. J. W. Midgley, Hill Point, Exley Head, Keighley.	England	Keighley	Yes	Self	Yes	No			(Brother) Mr. W. Midgley, Larch- mont, New York	Yes	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	LC	Fr	Br	Br	None
10	Wife:- Mary S. Gross Falshasse-Hanover-Germ	GERMANY	Hanover	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	NY 3 mos 1927		c/o German Ind. Chemical Works-Asbury Park, N.J.	Yes	10 wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	
11	Bro: S. G. Hornfray 49 Queens Rd-Newcastle-Eng	England	London	Yes	Self	Yes	No			English Spt. Union 14 W 44th St. NY City	Yes	6 wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dr	Bl	Br	None
12	Father:-waiter 114 Croydon Rd- London-Eng	England	London	Yes	Self	Yes	No			In transit:-Uncle W. Drayton 87 Woodlawn Ave-Toronto-Can.	Yes	2 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Br	Bl	None
13	Mo: A. Moss-27 Albert St. Rugby, England	N.J.	Granford	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Eight Yrs N. Jersey		C. T. Seibe-Hampton Hall Granford, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Br	Br	None
14	Mo: Mrs Montogomery- 21 Victoria St. Rugby, Eng.	England	London	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3 Mos 1924		F. E. Guest- Roslyn Manor, Roslyn, L.I.	Yes	3 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Br	Br	None
15	Sis:-Mrs Collier 15 Sheendale Rd-Richmond, Eng	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	32 yrs		Residence:- 260 Park Ave. NY City	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Br	Br	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL EXAMINATION

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Jensen Master, of the S.S. WINNEKANDA, from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 19 28
at my Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or F (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as craftsman, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money drawn, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Relationship comparison should be made on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL EXAMINATION

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. Banerman, Surgeon of the S.S. WINNEBAGO, SAILING TOWARD , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Banerman

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 19 28

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

\$

(2)

211

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INVESTIGATION

Form 5001
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MINNEKANDA Passengers sailing from LONDON, TWENTYFIRST OF JULY, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if incapable, named, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	BERG.	OLIVE.	33		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	03-15	England	Woolwich	12409	London	24th June, 1928	England	London.
2	TRANSIT	BEATTY	CARMELA FRANCES	24	10	F	S	Salewoman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	03-13	Ireland	Limerick	13413	London	14th July, 1928	England	London.
3	TRANSIT	BORNEY	CHARLOTTE	10		F	S	Ladies Outfitter	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	03-15	England	Bourn	212	Nottingham	30th June, 1928	England	Heanor.
4	TRANSIT	DEB.	ALICE GERTRUDE	31		F	S	L. C. C. Teacher.	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	03-13	Ireland	Kilrush	12112	London	14th June, 1928	England	London.
5	TRANSIT	FEKLEY.	JEANNE	29		F	S	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	03-16	Scotland	Kilguth	11538	London	June 7, 1928	England	London.
6	TRANSIT	FOX.	WILLIAM	41		M	M	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	03-15	England	London	11619	London	June 8, 1928	England	Ilford.
7	DIPLOMA	GRAVES.	THOMAS CHIVERS	44		M	M	Medical Sur	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	01-15	England	Cambridge.	431	Birmingham	14th June, 1928	England	Birmingham.
8	DIPLOMA	GRAVES.	EVELYN ROBERTY	44		F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	03-15	England	Ashton-under-Lyne	431	Birmingham	14th June 1928	England	Birmingham.
9	DIPLOMA	GRAVES.	FREDERICK THOMAS	2		M	S	Child	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	03-15	England	Hereford	431	Birmingham	14th June 1928	England	Birmingham.
10	DIPLOMA	GRAVES.	JOHN CHIVERS.	1		M	S	Child	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	03-15	England	Birmingham	431	Birmingham	14th June 1928	England	Birmingham.
11	TRANSIT	HOWARD	SACCH KUTHE	2		F	S	Educational Missionary	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	03-15	England	Tottenham	14352	London	July 12, 1928	India	Palamcottah
12	TRANSIT	IRANBARY.	KAY	24		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	03-13	Ireland	Ennis	1340	London	24th July, 1928	England	London.
13	TRANSIT	KIMBERLING	MARTIN	37		M	M	Auctioneer	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	03-12	Germany	Plessa	10613	Berlin	24th April 1927	Germany	Berlin
14	TRANSIT	KESNER.	JOHN BREMMEN	24	11	F	S	Typist	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	03-15	England	London	1209	London	24th June 1928	England	Croydon.
15	TRANSIT	KILLY	WILLIAM	20		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	03-13	Ireland	Bohola, Wex.	11261	London	2nd June, 1928	Ireland	Dublin.
16	TRANSIT	KILLS.	WILLIAM	10		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	03-15	England	Leicester	798	Sheffield	7th July, 1928	England	Leicester
17	TRANSIT	MAC ANTOINE	ADRIANNE LYON	25		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scottish	03-15	England	London	798	London	14th May, 1928	England	London.
18	TRANSIT	FRANCE	ISABEL JEAN.	4		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scottish	03-16	Scotland	Edinburgh	798	London	17th May, 1928	England	London
19	TRANSIT	MACGREGOR.	MACGREGOR	34		F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	03-15-3	America	Washington	15085	London	July 19, 1928	England	Cobham.
20	UNDER 18	MACGREGOR.	ALCEM.	3		M	S	Child	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	03-15	America	Washington	15085	London	July 19, 1928	England	Cobham.
21	UNDER 18	MACGREGOR	GERALD.	3		M	S	Child	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	03-15	England	Cobham	15085	London	July 19, 1928	England	Cobham.
22	TRANSIT	ROE.	ERNEST JOHN T.	4		M	M	Mar. factry's Agent.	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	03-15	England	London	14964	London	July 18, 1928	England	Wimbledon.
23	TRANSIT	ROSE	SARAH	4		F	S	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	03-15	England	Coley Mon. Nv Coventry	431	Birmingham	14th June 1928	England	Coventry.
24	TRANSIT	SYMONS.	FLORENCE	39		F	S	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	03-15	England	Devon.	4	Plymouth	14th July, 1928	England	Starcross.
25	TRANSIT	WELLS.	WILLIAM ECCLESTON	21		M	S	Medical Student.	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	03-15	England	Bilston	12142	London	June 16, 1928	England	Bilston.
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INVESTIGATION

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Jensen Master, of the S.S. MINNEKAHDA, from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 19 28
at Edinburgh
Edmund
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, inn molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" as country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INSPECTION

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

①

I, L. B. Berman, Surgeon of the S.S. M. M. M., do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Pennsylvania
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

213

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 19 28

at my

Philadelphia

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INSPECTION

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This white sheet is for the listing of)

S. S. MINNEKAADA

Passengers sailing from LONDON

21st JULY, 1928

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ATKINS.	BERTHA MAY	33		F	S	Governess	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Herne Bay	3292	Washington	20th April 1928	America	New York City
2		EDASSE	JOSEPH GASPARD	20		M	M	Financier	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Poitiers	3490	Washington	Mar. 9, 1928	America	Brooklyn
3		EDASSE	GENEVIEVE GLADYS	30		F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	France	English	England	London	3393	Washington	Jan 17, 1928	America	Brooklyn
4		EDGAR	STANLEY	31		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Scotland	Glasgow	29	Glasgow	11th July 1928	America	New York
5		EASTOP	EMILY	47		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Beckenham	34142	Washington	11th Feb. 1928	America	San Francisco
6		BANNON.	MAY ANGELA	31		F	S	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Tiftery	339	Dublin	17th April 1928	America	New York
7		LEIGH	AMY	71		F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Manchester	65	Liverpool	11th June 1928	America	Manchester
8		POULTER	WALTER H.	48		M	M	Actor	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	65	London	July 18, 1928	America	New York
9		PALMER	BELL	32		F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	3313	Washington	21st Apr. 1928	America	Gilbertsville
10		PORTEUS	LAVINIA	31		F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Bradford	3333	Washington	23rd May, 1928	America	Elizabeth NJ
11		PORTEUS	GLADYS MARGARET	23		F	S	Library Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Carnforth	3324	Washington	2nd May, 1928	America	Elizabeth
12		PORTEUS	IDA DEORWYN	20		F	S	Library Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Carnforth	377	Washington	13th May, 1928	America	Elizabeth
13		PRIME.	EDITH H.	32		F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	3309	Washington	17th April 1928	America	Oklahoma City
14		PACE	BERYL KATHLEEN	27		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Halstead	3327	Washington	20th April 1928	America	Brooklyn
15		STOVER.	GLADYS	23		F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	3293	Washington	30th March 1928	America	Charlotte
16		SOMERVILLE	JOHN	21		M	S	Silk Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Scotland	Dundee	3339	Washington	2nd April 1928	America	New York
17		SIMMONS.	ADA ELLEN ALICE	4		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Windsor	37044	Washington	4th May, 1928	America	Philadelphia
18		STANLEY	LUCY E W			F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	332	Washington	21st April 1928	America	Orange N.J.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INVESTIGATION

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JULY 31st

19 28

214

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful committing or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. JENSEN, Master, of the S.S. MINNEKAEDA, from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Jensen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 19 28

at NY
E. H. Hume
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

108

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MINNEKAHDA

sailing from

BOULOGNE SUR MER

JULY 21st

1926

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JULY 31st

1926

215

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES. GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	JACOBSON	Bertha	32		F	S	PP 518203	So. District Court of N.Y. July 16, 1925	1064 Simpson, St., Bronx, N.Y.
2	BRADY	Susan	59		F	W	PP	By Father	316 Alexander St. Greensburg, Pa.
3	DOUGHERTY	Helen	20		F	S	Washington, DC Dec 24, 1907		As above
4	BREWSTER	Mary	41		F	S	Groton, SD Dec 26, 1886		Litchfield, Conn
5	LEVI	Moritz	70		M	M	PP 464233	Court of Common Pleas Kalamazoo, Mich 1880	928 Olivia Ave., Ann Arbor, Mich
6	LEVI	Bertha W.	60		F	M	Ionia, Mich Nov. 9, 1867		As above
7	LEVI	Isabel	19		F	S	Ann Arbor, Mich June 23, 1908		As above
8	WEBB	Charles	67		M	M	Unadilla, NY Mar. 22, 1861		381 Schuyler Ave., Kingston, Pa
9	ANDERSON	Claude J.K.	26		M	M	Hamilton Twp. NJ Feb. 10, 1902		150 East 93rd St., New York City
10	ANDERSON	Elizabeth N.	25		F	M	Wilmette, Ill Aug. 3, 1902		As above
11	CAMERON	Mabel	51		F	M	Lee, Mass Feb. 20, 1877		1232 Forest Ave., Evanston, Ill
12	CAMERON	Donald	18		M	S	Chicago, Ill Aug. 27, 1909		As above
13	CAMERON	Margaret	19		F	S	Chicago, Ill June 24, 1907		As above
14	CAMERON	Jean	15		F	S	Chicago, Ill June 5, 1912		As above
15	V-240608-3/27/24 GUERDAN	Dikran	23		M	S	Philadelphia, Pa July 12, 1905		Pelham, N.Y
16	GOLDSTEIN	Beatrice	55		F	S	Osyka, Miss Apr. 22, 1873		7443 Maple Str., New Orleans, La.
17	JONAS	Edwin A.	58		M	M	New Orleans, La Dec. 6, 1869		408 Haverford Ave., Merion, Pa.
18	JONAS	Lillian	35		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa Apr. 18, 1893		As above
19	LEMER	May	57		F	S	Harrisburg, Pa May 3, 1871		Berlin, N.Y.
20	WILSON	Gertrude	33		F	S	Dana, Ill Sept. 23, 1895		19 W. Mohawk St., Buffalo, N.Y
21	DUNTZE	Wilma	33		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y Mar. 31, 1895		81 Baldwin Ave., Baldwin, N.Y.
22	MADDEN	Leila	40		F	S	Providence, R.I. Jan 26, 1888		601 west 136th St., New York City
23	SMITH	William P.	22		M	S	New York City June 19, 1906		800 Riverside Drive, New York City
24	YOUNG	Agnes B.	60		F	S	Andover NY July 18, 1868		2801 Sheffield Ave., Chicago, Ill
25	O'NEILL	Margaret	34		F	S	So. Portland, Me. Sept 23, 1893		91 Summer St., So. Portland, Me.
26	JOSE	Louise	36		F	S	So. Portland, Me. Nov. 27, 1891		66 Pittsburg St So. Portland, Me.
27	WASSELL	George T.	38		M	S	Milwaukee, Wisc Oct. 3rd 1889		R F D #1 Washington, NJ
28	O'CONNOR	David J.	46		M	M	PP 567246	By Father's Naturalization	22 Wendell St. Cambridge, Mass
29	O'CONNOR	Helen M	42		F	M	Natic, Mass Apr. 21, 1885		As above
30	CALVIN	Jeanette	34		F	S	Nashville, Ind May 31, 1894		Portland Hotel, Washington, DC

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

Form 520 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

107

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

216

S. S. KINNEKAIDA sailing from BOULOGNE SUR MER JULY 21st 1928 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY 31st 1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.						
1	WOLFF	Harry	33		M	M	Brooklyn, NY	Aug. 30, 1894		959 East 8th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	WOLFF	Emily	32		F	M	New York City	July 9, 1895		as above
3	WOLFF	Mildred	8		F	S	New York City	Oct. 18, 1919		as above
4	WOLFF	PRISCILLA	6		F	S	Brooklyn, NY	Nov. 28, 1921		as above
5	NIIRANEN	Sarnia	27		F	S	Telluride, Colo	July 23, 1901		as above
6	SLACK	Lillian	35		F	S	Gulberhouse, Ark.	July 17, 1893		1424 So. Boston St. Tulsa, Okla.
7	WEYHENMEYER	Archie	21		M	S	Alden, Pa	Feb. 25, 1907		R F D #1 Mountain Top, Pa
8	GRIFFIN	Albert M.	24		M	S	Trumbull Co, Ohio	Aug. 11, 1903		Lockwood, Ohio
9	LOWERY	Patrick	64		M	M		PP 511604	NATURALIZED:- Supreme Court Boston, Mass 1887	22 Boundary Road, Malden, Mass
10	LOWERY	Katherine E.	62		F	M		PP 511604	BY MARRIAGE :- 1904 Boston, Mass	as above
11	LOWERY	Theresa	25		F	S	Malden, Mass	Aug. 9, 1902		as above
12	LOWERY	Florence	27		F	S	Malden, Mass	Jan 14, 1901		as above
13	EMERSON	Townsend H.	43		M	M	Houston, Tex	Jan 6, 1885		55 west 180th St., New York City
14	EMERSON	Alma	46		F	M	New York City	Aug. 5, 1881		as above
15	EMERSON	Eleanor	18		F	S	New York City	June 27, 1910		as above
16	CHAMBERLAIN	Geneva F.	31		F	S	Houlton, Maine	Aug. 10, 1896		85 Court St. Houlton, Maine
17	WOHL	Michael G.	40		M	M		PP 488558	NATURALIZED:- Court of Sessions Philadelphia, Pa 1926	731 Medical Arts Bldg. Omaha, Neb
18	DEVLIN	Joseph	40		M	S	High Bridge, N.J.	Apr. 9, 1888		1412 Pacific St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	GOODRICH	Stanley	27		M	S		PP 4861	NATURALIZED:- Supreme Court N. Y. City Jan. 14, 1926	Times Sq. Hotel New York City
20	CHARNLEY	Mary	20		F	S	Goshen, Ind	Dec. 10, 1907		210 E. Washington St. Goshen, Ind
21	BELLO	Frank	19		M	S	New York City	Oct. 16, 1908		48 West 70th St., New York City
22	HUDSON	Elizabeth H.	27		F	S	Richmond, Va	Oct 20, 1901		2514 Q St., Nw Washington, DC
23	MORGAN	Zack R.	32		M	M	Mechanicsville, Md	July 12, 1896		708 Reservoir St. Baltimore, Md.
24	MORGAN	Lillian	30		F	M	Whitehall, Md.	May 9, 1898		as above
25	FAST	Lisette	30		F	S	Silverton, Colo	Apr. 15, 1898		Stamford University Palp Alto, Calif.
26	de JONG	Johannes	38		M	M		PP 522406	NATURALIZED:- District Court Bismarck, ND 1921	2641 Emerson Ave., Minneapolis, Minn
27	HURD	Mary C.	69		F	S	Galesburg, Ill	July 28, 1859		537 West 121st St., New York City
28	WALLIS	Mary V.	62		F	S	Manchester, Vt	July 16, 1866		16 Cambridge Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	ATKINSON	George w.	55		M	M	Charleston, W.V.	July 23, 1873		2800 - 35th St Nw Washington, DC
30	CHAMBERLAIN	Lucy E.	29		F	M	Houlton, Maine	Dec. 27, 1898		85 Court St., Houlton, Me.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No.

Form 514
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

110

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MINNEAPOLIS sailing from BOULOGNE SUR MER JULY 21st 1928 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY 31st 1928 217

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.						
1	ST. CLAIR	Marguerite	35		F	S	Buffalo, NY	Feb. 12, 1893		74 Ibis St., Fox Hills, N.Y.
2	PHILLIPS	C. Russell	31		M	S	Helena, Ark	June 25, 1897		210 Yale Ave., Swarthmore, Pa
3	SPEER	Alvin B.	31		M	M	Duquesne, Pa	June 9, 1897		133 Stratford Ave Pittsburg, Pa
4	SPEER	Katherine	27		F	M	Pittsburg, Pa	Dec. 16, 1901		As above
5	NICHOLS	Gardner	28		M	S	Boston, Mass	Apr. 25, 1900		566 East St Mansfield, Mass
6	JONES	Emily	62		F	S	PP 563459		City Court - Rochester, NY 1923	98 Macbeth St., Rochester, NY
7	LEARY	Minerva	57		F	S	Kendall, NY	Oct 21, 1870		16 Rowney St., Rochester, NY
8	RICE	Mathilde	33		F	S	St. Paul, Minn	Nov. 26, 1894		552 Portland Ave., St. Paul, Minn
9	JONES	MARSHALL	19		M	S	Upper Derby, Pa.	Jan 29, 1909		WESTHAM, Pa
10	OBRE	Arthur L.	33		M	S	New York City	Aug 19, 1894		1064 East 19th St Brooklyn, NY
11	GLEASON	Joseph H.	24		M	M	White Plains, NY	Feb. 20, 1904		4 West 43rd St., New York City
12	GLEASON	Gwendolyn	26		F	M	Fountain City, Wisc.	Apr. 10, 1902		As above
13	WOHL	Rose	32		F	M	PP 469558		By Marriage - Philadelphia, Pa June 14, 1915	731 Medical Arts Bldg. Omaha, Neb.
14	WOHL	George	9		M	S	Omaha, Neb	Sept 1, 1918		As above
15	WOHL	Joseph	6		M	S	Omaha, Neb	Oct. 30, 1921		As above
16	WOHL	Milton	2		M	S	Omaha, Neb	Nov. 5, 1925		As above
17	ELGER	William	35		M	M	New York City	July 7, 1892		723 Toulouse St., New Orleans, La
18	ELGER	Vivienne G.	34		F	M	Montgomery, Ala	July 16, 1893		As above
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No.

Form 620 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

109

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MINNEKAANDA sailing from BOULOGNE SUR MER JULY 21st 19 28 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY 31st 19 28 218

No. Last	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GLASGOW	Josephine	55		F	M	El Paso, Texas Nov. 6, 1873		45 East 55th St. New York City
2	TUTTLE	Bernice	48		F	S	Rutland, Vt Nov. 24, 1880		Rutland, Vt 132 West 11th St., New York City
3	TREAT	Frances	42		F	S	Whiteboro, NY June 4, 1886		552 Portland Ave., St. Paul, Minn
4	AUERBACH	Matilda	68		F	M	washington, DC Apr. 4, 1860	Supreme Court-Bronx Co. New York June 21, 1916	1239 Franklin Ave., New York City
5	LOWENSOHN	Leah	35		F	S	PP		497 Gates Ave., Brooklyn, NY
6	LONERGAN	JAMES J.	59		F	S	Binghampton, NY Jan 17, 1869		29 Melrose Place Montclair, NJ
7	BACHMAN	Jessie H.	54		F	M	Fountain City, Ind Jan 9, 1875		
8	BACHMAN	Elizabeth G.	22		F	S	Athens, Ohio Sept 26, 1905		As above
9	BURROWS	Ella M.	67		F	M	Riply, NY Dec. 31, 1860		North East, Erie Co. Penn.
10	GAILLAUDET	Katherine F.	67		F	S	Washington, DC June 28, 1861		9 Gillett St. Hartford, Ct
11	FOSTER	Charlotte	64		F	M	Elmira, NY Nov. 26, 1864		138 Prospect St., Ithaca, N.Y
12	MUNGER	Belle M.	68		F	S	No. East Twp. Pa Oct. 30, 1859		No. East Erie Co. Penn.
13	SMITH	Maude L.	42		F	S	PP	Supreme Court - Brooklyn, NY May 21, 1921	358 Lincoln, Place, Brooklyn, NY
14	THOMPSON	Marguerite	24		F	S	Annadale, NY Dec. 4, 1903		Annadale, NY
15	FOSTER	Charles E.	73		M	M	Elmira, NY Jan. 31, 1855		207 Cascadilla Ave., Ithaca, NY
16	TOBIAS	Joseph	17		M	S	Wharton, N.J. Sept 5, 1910		Wharton, N.J.
17	PHILLIPS	Elinor G.	29		F	S	Nortonville, Kan May 27, 1899		139 East Jasper St., Tulsa, Okla.
18	WYNE	Dora S.	66		F	M	Evansville, Ind Jan. 23, 1862		Castalian Springs, Tenn
19	BENTLEY	Hermine	38		F	M	FP	By Marriage	1451 So 20th St., Terre Haute, Ind.
20	SCHOONMAKER	Clifford	46		M	S	Richfield, N.J. Nov. 3, 1881		225 Fifth Ave., New York City
21	TRAVERS	Willard	17		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Oct. 8, 1910		As above
22	WESLEY	Lenora	29		F	S	Houstonville, Ky Dec. 9, 1898		Glendale, Ariz.
23	WATT	Charles E.	68		M	M	Lima, Ohio Sept. 29, 1861		3264 Washington Blvd Chicago, Ill
24	WATT	Myra	62		F	M	Mindota, Ill Oct. 8, 1865		As above
25	LYON	Katheryn A	24		F	S	Elizabeth, NJ Jan. 25, 1903		215 Edgar Place, Elizabeth, NJ
26	DRAKE	Matthias	28		M	S	Lebanon, Ohio Apr. 8, 1900		Lebanon, Ohio
27	LEUCHT	Edna M.	31		F	S	Jersey City, NJ May 30, 1898		30 Carlton, Ave., Jersey City, NJ
28	FIFE	Mary E.	28		F	S	Canton, Ohio Aug 27, 1900		525 Fifth St., Canton, Ohio
29	PERKINS	Pauline C.	24		F	S	Sayre, Okla. Oct. 30, 1903		Durango, Colo
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

Form 520 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

106

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MINNEKAHDA

sailing from

BOULOGNE SUR MER

JULY 31st

19 28

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JULY 31st

19 28

219

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	PHILLIPS	Margaret	56		F	Wd	New York City	Jan. 7, 1872		210 Yale Ave., Swarthmore, Pa
2	BOYS	Jessie	47		F	wd	Webster City, Iowa	Mar. 1, 1881		College of Economics Ithaca, N.Y.
3	SIMMONSON	Edith	43		F	M	Jefferson, Ind.	Dec. 17, 1884		1613 Harvard St Washington, D.C.
4	SIMMONSON	Marion	41		F	M	Savannah, Ga	Aug. 28, 1886		As above
5	BISH	Charles	60		M	M	Hancock Co. Ohio	Apr. 19, 1868		923 No. Main St., Findlay, Ohio
6	BISH	Cora	39		F	M	Henry Co. Ohio	Feb. 4, 1889		As above
7	SELF	Winnie	27		F	S	Crowell, Texas	Dec. 26, 1900		Crowell, Texas
8	HOVEY	Leslie R.	50		M	M		PP 592179	NATURALIZED:- Supreme Court Boston, Mass 1906	129 Bellevue Ave., Melrose, Mass
9	HOVEY	Arnold	16		M	S	Dorchester, Mass	Feb. 14, 1912		As above
10	HOVEY	ERNEST	14		M	S	Chicago, Ill	Jan. 18, 1914		As above
11	MORGAN	Ida	51		F	wd	Jasonville, Ind	July 28, 1877		547 Manhattan Ave., New York City
12	MORGAN	Elizabeth A.	20		F	S	San Francisco, Calif	Dec. 23, 1907		As above
13	WEYHENMEYER	Margarey	23		F	S	wilkesbarre Pa	Nov. 1, 1904		Nuangola, Pa
14	WEYHENMEYER	Sara	18		F	S	wright Rwp. Pa	Oct. 25, 1902		As above
15	VOELKER	Ines	44		F	wd		PP 549634	By MARRIAGE - Madison N.J. March 1910	338 Prospect Place, Brooklyn, N.Y
16	HARTLEY	Lodwick	22		M	S	Batesburg, S.C.	June 12, 1906		Batesburg, S.C.
17	MEGEE	Emily	47		F	M	wayne, Pa	June 5, 1881		306 Cynwyd Road Bala Cynwyd, Pa
18	JOHNSON	Marguerite	44		F	S	Philadelphia, Pa	May 16, 1884		Devon, Pa
19	DANIELS	HELEN	30		F	S	Columbus, Ohio	Apr. 6, 1898		1132 - 18th St. NW Canton, Ohio
20	COLTON	Albert	50		M	M	Bakersfield, Calif	June 26, 1878		46 Randolph Ave., Oakland, Calif
21	COLTON	Ada	50		F	M	Marysville, Calif	Apr. 9, 1878		As above.
22	BREWSTER	Stanley H.	26		M	S	Southport, N.Y.	Jan. 3, 1902		122 Darum Ave., Syracuse, N.Y.
23	PLATHER	Mary E.	23		F	S	Baltimore, Md.	Dec. 11, 1904		315 - 11 Ave SE Minneapolis, Minn
24	SNYDER	George W.	53		M	S	Louisville, Ky	Nov. 8, 1874		186 west 80th St., New York City
25	SHERIDAN	Robert	67		M	M	Newark, N.J.	Aug 11, 1861		2818 Prince St., Berkeley, Calif
26	SHERIDAN	Sarah	63		F	M		PP 535675	NATURALIZED BY MARRIAGE San Jose, Calif - 1896	As above
27	SHERIDAN	Roberta	28		F	S	San Francisco, Calif.	July 15, 1900		As above
28	McCRACKEN	Nina	27		F	S	Diamond, Mo	July 25, 1901		Diamond, Mo
29	DUEHN	Artie	27		F	S	Leona, Kan.	Sept. 3, 1900		Hiawatha, Kan.
30	WELDY	Verdie	26		F	S	Vandalia, Mo.	Dec 24, 1901		Vandalia, Mo

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

101

(Printed in England 16-377)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

220

S. S. MINNEKANDA

sailing from

LONDON

JULY 31st

, 1923, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JULY 31st

, 1923

U. S. I. 164

No. of List	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	NASSAU Jason J.	35	M	M	PP	County Court Syracuse, NY April 1917	2019 Taylor Road Cleveland, Ohio
2	NASSAU Laura	36	F	M	waverley, NY Mar. 27, 1892		As above
3	NASSAU James	6	M	S	waverley, NY Dec. 22, 1922		As above
4	NASSAU Sherwood	4	M	S	Cleveland, Ohio Feb. 21, 1924		As above
5	PRICE Clifton	61	M	M	New York City Jan. 28, 1867		23 Panoramic way Berkeley, Calif
6	PRICE Wilson H.	33	F	M	Collverville, Tenn Aug. 18, 1895		As above
7	PUCKETT Betty G	47	F	S	warsaw, Mo Jan. 6, 1901		4900 Euclid Ave., St. Louis, Mo
8	PLACE Ralph W.	52	M	M	westwood, Mass July 24, 1876		165 Medford, Street Somerville, Mass
9	PLACE Anna C.	43	F	M	PP	By Marriage	As above
10	PLACE Rachel C.	13	F	S	Somerville, Mass Sept. 9, 1915		As above
11	PRIME Lawrence C.	5	M	S	Oklahoma City, Okla Aug 23 1922		2016 W 21st St., Oklahoma City, Okla.
12	PRIME Dora L.	3	F	S	Oklahoma City, Okla Apr. 27, 1924		As above
13	PRIME Robert E.	1	M	S	Oklahoma City, Okla May 30, 1926		As above
14	QUINN Dorothy M	27	F	S	Fall River, Mass July 3, 1901		1921 E 24th St., Brooklyn, NY
15	RANDALL James	14	M	S	Maringonia, La Mar. 13, 1914		517 Main St., Baton Rouge, La
16	RAMSAY Dora	58	F	S	Detroit, Mich Mar 27, 1870		Cheboygan, Mich
17	RANDALL Allen B.	22	M	M	Montclair, NJ June 25, 1900		Red Bank, N.J.
18	ROCK Ada	53	F	M	PP 527558	By Marriage	3217 Baker St., Baltimore, Md
19	SCOLAR William	50	M	M	PP 507575	By Father	777 Briarcliff Road Atlanta, Ga.
20	SCOLAR Helen	50	F	M	Fulfield, Iowa Sept 28, 1877		As above
21	SCOLAR Ellen	11	F	S	Buffalo, NY Sept 9, 1916		As above
22	SCHICK Mary McD	58	F	S	Philadelphia, Pa Sept 1, 1870		Elwyn Delaware Co, Pa
23	SHICK Cora	52	F	S	Reading, Pa Sept. 1, 1876		As above
24	SMITH Charles	70	M	S	washington, DC Oct 24, 1857		1320 New Hampshire Ave., washington, DC
25	STOVER William P	4	M	S	Charlotte, N.C. Nov 9, 1923		1706 Avondale Ave., Charlotte, NC
26	SAWHILL Mary Allen	53	F	M	Dexter, Iowa Oct 23, 1874		2810 west Park Drive Seattle, wash.
27	SAWHILL Mary Louise	24	F	S	washington, DC July 23, 1903		As above
28	SAWHILL William A.	15	M	S	washington, DC Feb 21, 1913		As above
29	SCHULTZ Paul W.	45	M	M	PP 565330	Court of Common Pleas Jersey City, NJ Apr. 10, 1917	71 Edwin St., Ridgefield Park, NJ
30	GOODING Laura	36	F	S	Belleville, Ill Apr. 3, 1892		10724 Drew St., Chicago, Ill

No. 17 Allen B. Randall- Manifested on Sheet #103 - Line #24

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

NO.

Form 218
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

105

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

221

S.S.

MINNEKAHDA

sailing from

LONDON

JULY 21st

, 1928, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JULY 31st, 1928

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS.	MON.					
1	DIXON	Dorothy	37		F	S	Paterson, N.J. Nov. 13, 1890		2 Riverview Terrace New York City
2	LEIGH	John	60		M	M	PP 564565	U.S. Court Boston, Mass Oct. 16, 1901	33 Paywood Ave., East Boston, Mass
3	THOMAS	Fred S.	53		M	S	Jersey City, NJ Apr. 11, 1895		95 E. Clackbrush Ave., Dumont, N.J.
4	TORBERT	William S.	55		M	M	Laurel, Md Dec 21, 1872		3137 - 24 St. NE Washington, DC
5	ZAR	BETTY	30		F	S	PP 561175	Springfield, Mass June 2, 1919	49 E. Hooker St., Springfield, Mass
6	PURDY	Earl	36		M	M	Cohoes, NY June 6, 1892		51 West 50th St., New York City
7	PURDY	Mable	29		F	M	Granville, NY Oct. 6, 1899		As above
8	FRATT	Josephine	44		F	S	Stamford, Ct Aug. 29, 1883		2243 Hampden Place New York City
9	HUDSON	Edith C.	19		F	S	New Rochelle, NY Sept 8, 1909		As above
10	MARSHALL	Fannie W.	58		F	M	Springfield, Ohio Apr. 17, 1870		Springfield, Ohio
11	MERCHER	Susie M.	24		F	S	Jersey City NJ Oct. 20, 1903		265 Columbus Ave., Jersey City, NJ
12	HOLST	Kresse	38		F	S	Sedalia, Mo. Aug. 19, 1890		St. Augustine, Fla.
13	BUTLER	Mary	41		F	S	Green Cove Springs, Fla. Mar. 22, 1887		As above
14	McGLONE	Ethel C.	27		F	S	Brooklyn, NY July 9, 1901		Great Neck, L.I.
15	ALBERT	DORA	38		F	S	New York City June 10, 1889		2251 Sedgwick Ave., New York City
16	HILDRETH	Agnes	62		F	M	Lewiston, Maine June 1, 1866		5 N. High St., Melrose, Mass
17	HILDRETH	Margaret	28		F	S	Melrose, Mass Dec 18, 1899		As above
18	FINNHERMAN	Rose M.	28		F	S	New York City June 4, 1900		600 West 164th St., New York City
19	BRISTOL	Elleda	23		F	S	Ansonia, Conn May 3, 1905		67 Northcliffe St., Ansonia, Conn
20	PARKER	Mary C.	48		F	S	Elyria, Ohio Jan. 27, 1880		132 Montague St., Brooklyn, NY
21	PALETTI	Richard	28		M	S	Mt. Carmel, Pa July 7, 1899		735 S. Julian St., Los Angeles, Calif
22	DILLON	Elvira P.	26		F	S	Lowell, Mass Feb 26, 1902		45 Russell St., Manchester, NH
23	LEAMAN	Bertha	35		F	S	Paradise, Pa. Feb. 2, 1893		Paradise, Pa.
24	NICHOLS	Barbara	28		F	M	PP 551544	By Father's Papers	Mansfield, Ohio
25	COHEN	Rachel	25		F	S	PP 555538	County Court, Jan. 6, 1928 Brooklyn, NY	852 Herkimer St., Brooklyn, NY
26	CARSTAIRS	Margaret	53		F	M	PP 477534	By Marriage	1 Passaic Ave., Hoboken, N.J.
27	DONOVAN	Rosalie	50		F	M	Grenade, Miss Sept 7, 1877		Winthrop, Mass
28	DONOVAN	Rosalie B.	13		F	S	New Bedford, Mass Aug. 28, 1914		As above
29	MYERS	Louis	26		M	S	Jackson, Tenn Nov. 11, 1901		35 Fifth Ave., New York City
30	MYERS	John	22		M	S	Northport, LI Jun 11, 1906		As above

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No.

Form 510 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S.

MINNEAPOLIS

sailing from

LONDON

JULY 21st

, 19 28, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JULY 31st

, 19 28

Number

104

222

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mon.				
1	DRURY	LESLIE H.	31	M	S PP 12156	By father's papers San Francisco Calif. Jan. 18, 1917	1133 Fell St., San Francisco, Calif
2	KULEMAN	Fred E.	60	M	M Akron, Ohio	Oct. 6, 1867	8429 - 189th St., Jamaica, LI
3	KULEMAN	Bertha E.	59	F	M PP 2078	By marriage - Akron, Ohio Mar. 10, 1892	As above
4	PEDLAR	Sylvia	28	F	S Brooklyn, NY	June 1, 1900	44 Butler Place, Brooklyn, NY
5	SOLOMON	Irene P.	63	F	Wd Richmond, Va.	Aug. 28, 1864	601 W 184th St., New York City
6	SEAMULLER	Clara	37	F	M PP 508858	Court of Common Pleas Cleveland, Ohio 1923	116 O.C. Beluah Ave., Cleveland, Ohio
7	SMITH	Esther	28	F	S Redwood Falls, Minn	June 21, 1899	255 Fifth St., Redwood Falls, Minn
8	SUTHERLAND	Lillian T.	29	F	S Everett, Mass	May 16, 1899	8 Avon St., Cambridge, Mass
9	SIEGEL	Samuel	28	M	S New York City	Dec. 28, 1900	1371a- 56th St Brooklyn, NY
10	Von ENDE	Carl L.	57	M	M Burlington, Iowa	July 2, 1870	604 East B. St., Moscow, Idaho
11	Von ENDE	Alice A.	54	F	M Des Moines, Iowa	Oct. 21, 1873	As above
12	Von ENDE	Eunice	21	F	S Iowa City, Iowa	Oct. 9, 1906	As above
13	Von ENDE	Carl A.	17	M	S Moscow, Idaho	Oct. 10, 1910	As above
14	WATSON	George L.	21	M	S Munice, Ind.	Apr. 16, 1907	448 W 24th St., New York City
15	WARE	Sedley L.	59	M	M Jackson, Miss	Nov. 16, 1868	Sewanee, Tenn
16	WARE	Alice	58	F	M Merced, Calif	June 24, 1874	As above
17	WARE	Mary	20	F	S Flat Rock, N.C.	July 9, 1907	As above
18	WARE	Alice	14	F	S Sewanee, Tenn	Oct. 24, 1913	As above
19	WARNE	John Charles	73	M	M PP 505732	Supervisor Court-Buffalo, NY 1894	241 Herkimer St., Buffalo, NY
20	YOST	Nell	53	F	M Louisville, Ky	July 31, 1875	Hopkinsville, Ky
21	YOST	Margaret	26	F	S Hopkinsville, Ky	May 6, 1902	As above
22	YOUNG	Robert	62	M	M PP 580804	City Court-Albany, NY	58 Prospect Ave., Morristown, Pa
23	YUILL	Janet C.	61	F	S PP 528178	Circuit Court-Boston, Mass Oct. 1900	386 Lloyd Ave., Providence, RI
24	YOUNGS	Helen A.	24	F	S Newark, N.J.	June 17, 1904	44 Bryant St., Newark, NJ
25	ZAVA	Angelo	29	M	M PP 532967	By Father's papers	24 Gillett St., Hartford, Conn
26	ZAVA	Alylene	26	F	M New York City	Nov. 26, 1899	As above
27	BRODTMAN	Sybil S.	27	F	M PP 178086		663 East 163rd St., New York City
28	BRODTMAN	Stanley A.	8	M	S New York City	Feb. 5, 1920	As above
29	BRODTMAN	Sybil Isabel	4	F	S Atlantic City, NJ	Jan. 8, 1924	As above
30	CAINE	JUSTIN	21	M	S PP 518946	By Father's papers	1532 Bedford Ave., Brooklyn, NY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

103

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

223

S.S.

MINNEKAHDA

sailing from

LONDON

JULY 21st

, 19 28, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JULY 31st, 19 28

No. of List	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	GREELMAN JESSIE	48	F	M Cambridge, Mass	Oct. 19, 1879	208 Lexington Ave., Cambridge, Mass
2	GREELMAN Elizabeth	18	F	S Cambridge, Mass	Mar. 12, 1910	As above
3	CHAMBERLAIN Robert	5	M	S Mineola, Ny	Jan. 9, 1923	21 Haskell St., Fitchburg, Mass
4	CHAMBERLAIN Alice	37	F	M PP 535261	Norfolk Supreme Court, Mass Apr. 3, 1917	As above
5	COLE Adelaide	58	F	M PP 542043	By Marriage - Dec 7, 1892	475 West 20th St., Seattle, Wash
6	COLE Miriam	30	F	S Seattle, Wash	Aug. 4, 1897	As above
7	COLE Helen	26	F	S Seattle, Wash	Jan 13, 1902	As above
8	COBB Stanley	40	M	M Brookline, Mass	Dec 10, 1887	2504 Washington St., Canton, Mass
9	COBB Elizabeth	35	F	M Beverley, Mass	Aug. 28, 1891	As above
10	COBB Sidney	12	M	S Cambridge, Mass	Jan 5, 1915	As above
11	COBB Helen	10	F	S Baltimore, Md	Jan 20, 1918	As above
12	COBB John	8	M	S Boston, Mass	July 8, 1919	As above
13	DIEKHOPF John S.	23	M	S Ann Arbor, Mich	Oct. 23, 1905	2101 Devonshire Road Ann Arbor, Mich
14	DAVIS Edwin	31	M	S St. Paul, Minn	Aug. 21, 1869	By Father's Papers See Residence papers Orlando, Florida,
15	EDELHURTZ Clara	46	F	M PP 4496	By Marriage	71 West 47th St., New York City
16	EDELHURTZ Helen	20	F	S New York City	May 3, 1908	As above
17	FISCHER Mildred E.	22	F	M New York City	June 30, 1905	As above
18	FRENCH Isabel M.	27	F	S East Greenwich, N.Y.	June 14, 1901	washington, Penn.
19	CUSWORTH Samuel	65	M	M PP	By Father's Papers 1888, Philadelphia, Pa	4625 Hazel Ave., Philadelphia, Pa
20	CUSWORTH Rosetta	63	F	M	By Marriage May 26, 1884 Philadelphia, Pa	As above
21	MILLS William H.	42	M	M Brooklyn, NY	Apr. 18, 1886	Silvermine Ave., Norwalk, Conn
22	MILLS Viola B.	32	F	M Norwalk, Conn	Aug. 21, 1895	As above
23	MILLS W. David	6	M	S Norwalk, Conn	Oct. 6, 1921	As above
24	RANDALL ALLAN	28	M	M Louisville, Ky	June 25, 1900	75 Maple Ave., Red Bank, NJ
25	KELLER Charles	57	M	M Dubuque, Iowa	Mar. 9, 1871	1228 Walnut St., Western Springs, Ill
26	KELLER Faith M.	57	F	M Polo, Ill	Sept. 23, 1870	As above
27	KELLER Suzanne	20	F	S Chicago, Ill	Oct. 15, 1907	As above
28	KATZ Anna H.	58	F	wd New York City	May 27, 1870	594 Ocean Ave., Brooklyn, NY
29	KATZ Julius H.	34	M	S New York City	Dec 27, 1893	As above
30	MAYO Frank	39	M	S New York City	June 28, 1889	87 Prospect St., Passaic, NJ

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

102

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

221

S.S. MINNEKAHDA

sailing from

LONDON

JULY 21st, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JULY 31st, 1928

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIAGE STATUS	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	PAINTER	Francis F.	34		M	M	washington, DC	May 14, 1894	The Port of Portland Harbor Portland, Maine
2	PAINTER	Gladys McN.	31		F	M	Lewisburg, W. Va	Oct. 5, 1896	as above
3	HARRIS	Henry J.	57		M	M	PP 513697	Superior Court, Lawrence, Mass Mar. 4, 1918	191 Tyler St., Methuen, Mass
4	HARRIS	Sarah E.	57		F	M	As above	BY MARRIAGE	as above
5	HENDERSON	Oliver J. B.	42		M	S	Bristol, R.I	July 10, 1885	Moses Brown School, Providence, R.I
6	HALLAM	Ethel May	45		F	M	PP 491852	Court House, Trenton, NJ 1913	312 Gardner Ave., Hillcrest, Trenton, NJ
7	HOLLAND	Margaret	36		F	M	New York City	Jan. 13, 1892	2731 Broadway New York City.
8	HICKS	Sidney Paul	23		M	S	PP 447429	By Father - Naturalized Essex Co. Court, Newark, NJ 1912	31 Taft Ave., Nutley, N.J.
9	HAMILTON	DONNA	25		F	S	Montrose, Iowa	Apr. 15, 1903	377 - 97th St., Brooklyn, NY
10	HAMILTON	Viola	61		F	wd	PP 438610	By Marriage	as above
11	IVES	EMILY M.	55		F	M	Elizabeth, NJ	July 30, 1872	37 Ardmore St., New Haven, Conn
12	LOMONT	Sybila E.	30		F	S	Santa Rose, Calif.	May 14, 1898	37 west 8th St., New York City
13	LLYOD	Henry M.	71		M	M	PP 530297	Supreme Court of White Plains, NY Sept 21, 1910	46 Savonoy Ave., New Rochelle, NY
14	LLYOD	ANNIE	70		F	M		By Marriage	as above
15	LEWIS	Helen	30		F	S	Denver, Colo	Nov. 5, 1897	3121 Central Ave., Middletown, Ohio
16	MacMASTER	Katherine A.	47		F	S	Cambridge, Mass	Oct. 23, 1880	75 Ossifee Road, west Somerville, Mass
17	MARGOLD	Charles W.	35		M	M	PP 362666	By Father's papers	Ypsilanti, Mich
18	MARGOLD	Stella K.	29		F	M	Feb. 22, 1898		as above
19	MARGOLD	Philemon D.	6		M	S	Ann Arbor, Mich	Aug 22, 1921	as above
20	MARGOLD	William M.	1		M	S	Ann Arbor, Mich	July 22, 1927	as above
21	MAJOR	Judith	45		F	w	Livonia, La	Mar. 26, 1882	517 Main St., Baton Rouge, La.
22	MOERI	Frederick	46		M	M	March 15, 1872	Chicago, Ill	6847 Dorchester Ave., Chicago, Ill
23	MOERI	Emellac	40		F	M	Belleville, Ill	June 23, 1887	as above
24	MARSHALL	Agnes J.	62		F	wd	Mainerville, Mass	Dec 8, 1865	104 No. Essex Ave., Margate, NJ
25	NORMAN	Norman J.	57		M	M	Wilkesbarre, Pa	Nov. 12, 1870	Hotel Marie Antoinette, New York City
26	APPLEBEE	Alice	40		F	M	Jacksonville, Ill	Apr. 27, 1887	Applebee Farms, Jacksonville, Ill
27	APPLEBEE	Wadsworth	12		M	S	Jacksonville, Ill	Feb. 24, 1916	as above
28	BEZENA	Louis S.	50		M	S	Cleveland, Ohio	June 8, 1878	5 Phoenix Ave., Birmingham, Ala
29	BOTTOMLEY	Mary A.	55		F	S	Bradenburg, Ky	Sept 13, 1873	Hotel Cortland, Louisville, Ky
30	BRUCK	Paula	45		F	S	Davenport, Iowa	Oct. 16, 1882	529 W 14th St., Davenport, Iowa

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S.

MINNEAPOLIS

arrived

May 21, 1903

, 19

M.

, from

225

LIST NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST. GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
						DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
55f 1	CHILBERT, Sarah	2	5	POL DOVILL VIS	12:48	7/31	131	SK	7/31	113	Jack	7/31	116	Jack	4:10		99128/103							
2	ROMAN Agnes	4	1	Hung Quota	1:30	Refan																		

MINNEAPOLIS 7/21/28



I acknowledge
of \$10 for
accurate re
I will repo

Sec. 36.
owner, agen
lists contain
company, wi
in the port
scribe; and
such immigr
vessel, givi
departure of
officer a fur
but who will
and discharg
signee, or m
such cases o
pay to the co
concerning v
be granted c
event such fi
may be gran

14-1613

[illegible]

John Lawrence
Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship, company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Printed & Sold by A. I. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-3-24

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

226

Port of NEW YORK: N.Y.
AUG 4th 1928

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. MINNEKAHDA
 from port of LONDON (Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>282</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>282</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>272</u>	Total crew this date	<u>272</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JULY 31st, 192 8, consigned to ATLANTIC TRANSPORT LINE; is now lying at PIER 58 NR, and is expected to sail AUG. 4th, 192 8, for LONDON VIA PLYMOUTH & BOULOGNE via United States port of DIRECT. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

Form 710 B

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST

OFFICE OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER

This list should be attached to the Original Crew List and delivered to the Boarding Officer at the final port of discharge in the United States.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

PORT OF **NEW YORK**

AUG. 12, 1920

227

CHANGES IN THE LIST OF PERSONS composing the Crew of the

STEAMSHIP

called the

MINNEAPOLIS

(Insert name of vessel)

of **NEW YORK**

(Insert sailing port)

, bound for **LONDON VIA PLYMOUTH AND****JOHN J. JONES**

is master.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				WAGE PER MONTH	IN PLACE OF	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES			
				Feet	In.					
1 PINE Stanley	N.Y.	US	24	5	0	10	Br	2nd OFF 110.00	Vacancy #4	Wm. Burger 68 Newark Ave., Kew-Forest, N.Y.
105 SMITH Gordon	Scot	GB	25	6	4	0	0	4th Aft 140.00	00 105	Wm. Burger 170-25 118th Ave. Jamaica, LI
55 KIMMELLA Denis	Ireland NAT	US	20	5	0	0	0	AB 85.00	In place of #30 failed	Brooklyn
5 SONNENSON, Carl	Sweden	Sw.	20	5	7	0	0	Carpenter 80.00	Vacancy #8 7	Wm. Kren, Antwerp, Belgium.
9 JOCHUM, Ludwig	Germany	Ger.	20	5	0	0	0	Carp. Rate 80.00	0 0	Pa. Leopold, Hampton Germany.
112 McINTYRE Robert	Ireland	IRISH	20	5	7	0	0	Jr Eng 110	0 112	Wm. Kren, 174 Prospect St. Brooklyn, NY
270 FINE Henry	FINN	FINN	20	5	6	0	0	01	0 270	Pa. H. 708 N. Linton St. Baltimore, Pa.
270 THOMAS Horton	00	USA	20	5	10	0	0	01	0 270	Mo. Elizabeth 2604 Spruce, St. Phila. Pa.
280 RICE Robert	Mass	USA	24	6	0	0	0	01	0 280	Wg. Holly 1008 Spring St. Phila, Pa.
281 HUNTER Edward	Eng	BRIT	20	5	0	0	0	01	0 281	Pa. Edward 51 Brighton Green, London SW 17
370 CONNOLLY Michael	Wales NAT	US	20	5	7	0	0	Wife 5 54.00	0 370	Wm. Kren, 174 Prospect St. Brooklyn, NY
281 SARTER John Lee	Eng. Nat	US	0	0	0	0	0	01 178.00	0 281	Wm. Kren, 174 Prospect St. Brooklyn, NY
28	SE Eng.	GB	24	5	7	0	0	01	0 28	Wm. Kren, 174 Prospect St. Brooklyn, NY

The above-named seamen were shipped in my presence.

11-2001



Shipping Commissioner.

This list should be attached to the Original Crew List and delivered to the Boarding Officer at the final port of discharge in the United States.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK
APR 11, 1921

CHANGES IN THE LIST OF PERSONS composing the Crew of the STRANIER called the MIRIAMANDA
(Insert rig) (Insert name of vessel)

of NEW YORK, bound for LONDON VIA PLYMOUTH & DOULOURE, whereof JOHN JENSEN is master.
(Insert sailing port)

[illegible]

JH Spearin
Shipping Commissioner.

The United States

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the NEW YORK
of NEW YORK, bound for LONDON, Eng., VIA PLYMOUTH & BOULOGNE, France.
whereof J. JENSEN is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					HEIGHT	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
					Feet	In.				
SULLIVAN, Robert	1	Mo.	US	24	5	10	Fr.	Gr.	Bl.	Chief Off'r. Bro: Arthur, 33 W. 30th St. New York City.
LEE, Joseph	2	N.C.	US	34	5	8	"	Gr.	Br.	1st. " McGally, Port Mague Virginia.
REEDMOND, John	3	England. Nat	US	41	5	8	"	Bl.	Bl.	2nd. " W: Mary, 51 Court St. Stapleton, Staten Island.
FLYNN, Harry	4	Ohio	US	35	5	9	"	Fr.	Br.	3rd. " W: Stella, 1087 Walton Ave. Bronx, N.Y. City.
STUDLEY, William	5	Mass	US	29	5	8	"	"	"	4th. " Pa: William, Santa Fe California.
	6									5th. " 6th. "
	7									Carpenter
	8									" Mate
FRANCE, Alfred	9	Newfoundland	GB	40	5	9	"	Br.	Br.	Boatman W: Alice, 9 Christchurch Rd. Gravesend, England.
HEARNED, Charles	10	England	GB	49	5	8	"	"	"	" Mate W: Alice, 26 Shanley Road, Dartmouth, England.
BENTON, Albert	11	do	GB	25	5	7	"	"	"	Q'ter Mast. W: Florence, 102 Thersold Rd. Ilford, England.
BOX, Frank	12	do	GB	22	5	8	"	Bl.	Bl.	" Mo: Sara, 4 Southern Land Place, Plymouth, England.
THOMAS, Derwent	13	Wales	GB	24	5	8	"	Br.	Br.	" Bro: Cecil, 255 W. 95th St. New York City.
BROOK, Joseph	14	Belgium	Belg.	28	5	7	"	Bl.	Bl.	" Sis: J. Jensen, 146 - 6th St Richfield Park, N.Y.
VERCHIES, Peter	15	" Nat.	U.S.	24	5	8	"	Br.	Br.	" Pa: Edward, 24 Park St. Antwerp, Belgium.
PATTEE, Arthur	16	Mass.	US	24	5	11	"	Bl.	Br.	" Bro: Frank, 55 West 6th St. N.Y.C.
LINDSEY, Ralph	17	Scotland	GB	31	5	8	"	"	"	Stores Sis: Mary Pullen, 180 Nelson Ave. Elmont, L.I.
RICE, Patrick	18	Ireland	GB	46	5	7	"	"	"	Naught Arms Bro: Frank, 55 W. 64th St. New York.
ARMY, Stanley	19	England	GB	24	5	8	"	"	"	" Mo: Joan, 349, 6th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
BOHNE, John	20	Ireland	GB	34	5	8	"	"	"	" W: Maggie, Kinslay, Ireland.
BUTNEY, James	21	England. Nat	US	45	5	10	"	Gr.	Bl.	A.B. W: Mary, 6 Herwood St., Scarborough, England.
GRANFORD, Frank	22	do	GB	20	5	8	"	Br.	Br.	" Bro: George, 3 Clarendon Av London, England.
HARRISON, Alexander	23	England	GB	24	5	8	"	"	"	" Mo: Annie, 30 Avondale Rd. Newlake, Ches. Eng.
BYRNE, John	24	Ireland	GB	24	5	7	"	"	"	" Pa: Terrance, County Wicklow, Ireland.
SHANNON, Michael	25	N.J.	US	40	5	8	"	"	"	" Pa: Michael, 14 Pound St. Killesh, Ireland.
OF W. Alfred	26	England	GB	25	5	8	"	"	"	" Mo: Blanche, 10 Globe Rd. Southampton, Eng.
JOHNSON, Thomas	27	Holland	Holl	39	5	8	"	"	"	" Pa: Peter, 5 Black St. Flushing, Holland.
JOHNSON, Thomas	28	Scotland	GB	31	5	7	"	"	"	" Mo: Ann, 31 Washington St. Stapleton, N.Y.
MYLES, Frank	29	N.Y.	US	23	5	10	"	"	"	" Sis: Mary Davis, Mrs. 119 Blomfield St. Hoboken, N.J.
ANDERSON, Paul	30	Sweden	Sw.	27	5	10	"	"	"	" Pa: Charles, Gethenborg Str Sweden.
JACKSON, Charles	31	At Sea	US	26	5	8	"	"	"	" Aunt: Mrs. De Silva, 1514 South 8th St. Philadelphia.
LEWIS, William	32	Isle of Man	GB	30	5	8	"	"	"	" Sis: Mrs. Lawrence, 149 Pres- pect St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
IMPREGO, Frederick	33	Italy	It.	22	5	7	"	"	"	" Aunt: A. Williams, 3 State St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
OWEN, Ralph	34	England	GB	26	5	8	"	"	"	" Sis: Mrs. Allen, 136 W. 31st. New York City.
DANIELS, Paul	35	Germany. Nat	US	19	5	8	"	"	"	" Pa: Isaac, 14 Jacob St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
LAKE, Albert	36	N.Y.	US	27	5	8	"	"	"	" Bro: Dr. L. F. Lane Jr., 235, 23th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
McKINSTRION, John	37	N.Y.	US	40	5	7	"	"	"	" Bro: Peter, 175 Handy St. New Brunswick, N.J.
BURGESS, George	38	England	GB	30	5	8	"	"	"	" Mo: Harriette, 59 Welney St. Ipswich, Eng.

Port of.

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

* I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of, in the year of our
 Lord one thousand nine hundred and

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original

Deputy Collector.

19

Port of

Customhouse

DATED:

Master.

(Insert name of vessel.)

(Insert fig.)

American

OF THE

CREW LIST

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case.)

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 710 A

[illegible]

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

MAST.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____ of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

• This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector.

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OR THE

American _____ (Insert fig.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED: _____

Customhouse

Port of _____

19____

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
			HEIGHT	WEIGHT	COM. PLEX. ION	HAIR		
39								
40								
41								
42								
43								
44								
45								
46								
47								
48								
49								
50								
51								
52								
53								
54								
55								
56								

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Sheet 2.

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the KENNEDY
of NEW YORK, bound for LONDON, Eng., via PLYMOUTH & BOULOGNE, France.
whereof _____ is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
				Feet	In.				
101 JONES William 1	Scotland	US	33	5	8	Br	Br	Ch. Engineer	Wm. J. 27 Gordon Ave., Southampton, Eng.
102 HOUNTON Douglas 2	England	US	36	5	7	"	"	1st. Asst.	Mr. Albert 10 Sanderly St Meyrick Lake, Eng.
103 OSMAN, Harry 3	Eng. Nat.	US	40	5	8	"	"	2nd. " "	Sam. George, 27 Anhill Rd. Southampton, Eng.
104 BLUNDILL, Fred 4	Eng. Nat.	US	45	5	8	"	"	3rd. " "	Wm. Elizabeth, 45 High Street Southampton, Eng.
105 5								4th. " "	
106 FINE, William 6	Eng. Nat.	US	47	5	8	"	"	5th. " "	Wm. Isabel, 25 North Lloyd Terr. Darlington Eng.
107 HOUNSELL, John 7	Eng.	GB	51	5	8	"	"	6th. " "	Sis. Emma, Chainey, 808 Jackson Ave, Bronx, N.Y.C.
108 FORD, George 8	do	GB	50	5	8	"	"	7th. " "	Wm. Elizabeth, 23 Globe St. Southampton, Eng.
109 DULLAGHAN, John 9	England.	GB	24	5	8	"	"	"	Wm. Helen, 25 Park Rd. Lamstead, London, Eng.
110 DUNN, Augustus 10	do	GB	20	5	8	"	"	"	Mr. Ada, 113 Delmore St. Liverpool, Eng.
111 BELL James 11	Scotland	GB	20	5	7	"	"	"	Pa. William 25 Roland St Glasgow, Scot
112 12								"	
113 HENRIKSEN, John 13	Ireland	GB	26	5	8	"	"	"	Mr. Henrik 17 Ruby Rd Belfast, Ireland
114 LEE, John 14	England.	GB	51	5	8	"	"	Ref. Eng.	Wm. Ethel & 14 Portsmouth 2nd Barrow, Eng.
115 BERNARD Thomas 15	Mass	US	50	5	8	"	"	" Oiler	Sis. Jennie 350 Wendside Ave., Newark, NJ
116 DIXON, Roy 16	Eng.	GB	26	5	7	"	"	"	Mr. Emma 25 Durham Rd London, Eng.
117 DUNNE, David 17	Eng.	GB	24	5	8	"	"	Deck Eng.	Pa. Thomas, 4 Wilkin St. Liverpool, Eng.
118 McCASKE, Henry 18	Scotland Nat.	US	24	5	7	"	"	Ch. Elect.	Wm. Anna, 2440 Amsterdam Ave. N.Y.C.
119 REID, Arthur 19	Scotland	GB	32	5	10	"	"	Asst. "	Wm. Cathie & 25 Waverly St Glasgow, Scot
120 BELL, Robert 20	England.	GB	32	5	8	"	"	Asst. "	Mr. Bell, 15 Warrenliffe, Newcastle, England.
121 DUDMAN, Patrick 21	Ireland Nat.	US	29	5	7	"	Gr Br	Plumber	Wm. Mary, 25 Barnum St. Liverpool, England.
122 SAFFIELD, Cornelius 22	England.	GB	41	5	9	"	Br Br	Stoker	Wm. John 15 Carnarvon St Liverpool, Eng.
123 FITZGERALD, James 23	England.	GB	28	5	6	"	"	Water Tnd.	Sis. Molly, 426 E 34th St N.Y.C.
124 MURPHY, James 24	do	GB	24	5	6	"	"	"	Wm. Jacqueline, 10 Newport St. Liverpool, Eng.
125 SIMON, George 25	do	GB	23	5	11	"	"	"	Mr. Sarah 25 Arlington St. Liverpool, Eng.
126 JOHNSON, Joseph 26	England	GB	30	5	10	"	"	Oiler	Wm. Frances 15 Barking Rd London, Eng.
127 MALCOLM, William 27	Scotland	GB	24	5	7	"	"	"	Wm. Violet, 24 Emerald St. East Ham London, Eng.
128 AILEY, Thomas 28	England.	GB	23	5	8	"	"	"	Wm. Margaret 11 Great Orbitheale St London
129 SEAV, Thomas 29	do	GB	28	5	7	"	"	"	Wm. Anna 70 Oregon St. Liverpool, Eng.
130 MARONEY, Dennis 30	do	GB	29	5	6	"	"	"	Sis. Mary Boyle 142 Rogers 2nd Brooklyn
131 JACKSON, Ernest 31	do	GB	28	5	7	"	"	"	Wm. Elizabeth 12 Wilder St Liverpool, Eng.
132 SLETTING, Oscar 32	Norway	Nor	29	5	6	"	"	"	Mr. Anna 10 University St Oslo, Norway
133 McGEORGE John 33	Ireland.	GB	32	5	7	"	"	"	Wm. Elizabeth 12 E. Thomas St. Belfast, Irel
134 MALCOLM James 34	England	GB	24	5	6	"	"	"	Wm. Frances 11 Hollingham Rd East Ham, Eng.
135 RUSE, Joseph 35	England	GB	48	5	8	"	"	"	Wm. Kate 5 Lower York St Southampton, Eng.
136 FOWLER, Ralph 36	England	GB	28	5	9	"	"	"	Wm. Margaret 74 Kilton St Liverpool, Eng.
137 RILEY, Peter 37	"	GB	29	5	8	"	"	"	Wm. Margaret 33 Walmsley St. Liverpool, Eng.
138 MCCOY, Peter 38	"	GB	23	5	7	"	"	"	Wm. Mary & 71 Scheldt St Liverpool, Eng.

231

[illegible]

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

SHEET 4.

Persons composing the Crew of the American

STEAMSHIP

called the WINNEBAGOof NEW YORK

(Insert sailing port)

bound for LONDON, Eng., via FINEBOURNE & BOULOGNE, France.whereof J. JENSEN

is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	232
					HEIGHT		COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
					Feet	In.					
139 NASIAN, Joseph	1	England. <i>Paed</i>	GB	34	5	8	Med.	Br.	Br.	Oil-	Wf: Catherine, 27 Marish Rd. Valton, England.
140 VIERGHERALD, George	2	do	GB	27	6	"	"	"	"	"	Wf: Alice, 93 Deben St. Liverpool, Eng.
141 GILMAN, Victor	3	Chile	Ch.	25	5	9	"	"	"	Fi-cen	Fr: Tomas Aracena, 208 27th St. N. Y. C.
142 BOLMER, Harry	4	England.	GB	40	5	4	"	"	"	"	Wf: Maud, 85 Maitlan St. Wile End, London.
143 BATHROUSE, Arthur	5	do	GB	23	5	7	"	"	"	"	Wf: Frances, Darnan Rd London, Eng.
144 GARCIA, Enrique	6	Spain	Sp.	31	5	7	"	"	"	"	Sis: Lebra, 231 Alanco, Oriedo, Spain.
145 GALINDO, Alberto	7	Chile	Ch.	23	5	4	"	"	"	"	Wf: Yilda, 54 Alanco St Valparaiso, Chile
146 GORM, Charles	8	Belgium	Bel	30	5	6	"	"	"	"	Bro: Louis, 304 W. 27th St. N. Y. C.
147 BERGARA, Tomas	9	Chile	Ch.	29	5	8	"	"	"	"	Bro: Luis, 374 W 11th St N. Y. C.
148 Turon, Cecil	10	Eng.	GB	27	6	2	"	"	"	"	Mo: Caroline, 29 Bama. St. London, Eng.
149 THOMER, Harry	11	do	GB	26	6	"	"	"	"	"	Mo: Mary, 66 Fife Rd London, Eng.
150 ORTIZ, Pastor	12	Ecuador	Ecu	23	5	6	"	"	"	"	Mo: M. Rodriguez, 484 Eleava Guayaquil, Ecuador
151 BOWMIST, Alfred	13	England.	GB	45	5	7	"	"	"	"	Wf: Elizabeth, Hanson Rd Honor Park, Eng.
152 SANTOS, Antonio	14	Portugal	Por	27	5	11	"	"	"	"	Mo: Marlon, 51, Vianca Cape Verde Islands
153 MICKAKISON, George	15	Australia	Aus	35	5	5	"	"	"	"	Sis: E. Lymes, 2 Flinder St. Liverpool, Eng.
154 GORIE, James	16	England.	GB	30	5	6	"	"	"	"	Wf: Margaret, 35 Plampton St. Liverpool, Eng.
155 PETERS, Martin	17	do	GB	31	5	6	"	"	"	"	Sis: Margaret, 2 Bishop St. Liverpool, Eng.
156 ROXES, Erasmo	18	Chile	Ch.	23	5	6	"	"	"	"	Wf: Daniel, 208 Elmaras Antofagasta, Chile.
157 BRATTY, William	19	England.	GB	23	5	7	"	"	"	"	Mo: Eliza, 438 W. 57 St. N. Y. C.
158 BRADFORD, Alfred	20	do	GB	24	6	6	"	"	"	"	Mo: E. Roberts, 78 Ellis St. Liverpool, Eng.
159 SULLIVAN, Edward	21	Engl.	GB	29	5	9	"	"	"	"	Wf: Emily, 1040 Acro Lane, Carmington, Eng.
160 O'CARA, Daniel	22	England.	GB	31	5	7	"	"	"	"	Sis: Belle, 154 E. 92nd St. New York City.
161 NOCH, John	23	do	GB	22	5	7	"	"	"	"	Mo: Rose, 22 Bishop St. Liverpool, Eng.
162 BOLOT, Frank	24	Spain	Spa	32	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mo: Elvira, 7 Olavea, Barcelona, Spain.
163 PAULINO, Manuel	25	Portugal	Por	28	6	"	Col	Col	Col	"	Wf: Pedro, 23 Union St. Brooklyn, N. Y.
164 HENRY, William	26	Penn.	Un.	34	5	6	Med.	Br	Br	"	Mo: Mary, 21 Maritime St. Stockton, Eng.
165 COTTEY, Steven	27	England.	GB	26	5	7	"	"	"	"	Wf: Alice, 21 Conning St. Beeble, Liverpool, Eng.
166 MURPHY, James	28	Scotland.	GB	23	5	6	"	"	"	"	Mo: Margaret, 51 Paget St. Liverpool, Eng.
167 WATSON, John	29	Eng.	GB	31	5	6	"	"	"	"	Wf: Helen, 16 Sherwood St. Liverpool, Eng.
168 GORMAN, John	30	England.	GB	40	5	5	"	"	"	"	Bro: William, 53 Gerard St. Liverpool, Eng.
169 H. HILL, John	31	England.	GB	34	5	7	"	"	"	"	Wf: Belle, 3 Hetherwood St. Liverpool, Eng.
170 ALVAREZ, Florencia	32	Chile	Ch.	25	5	7	"	"	"	"	Mo: Carlos, 200 Alanco St. Valparaiso, Chile.
171 Mc. GILL, Michael	33	England.	GB	23	5	8	"	"	"	"	Wf: Elizabeth, 44 Deane St. St. Liverpool, Eng.
172 HENSON, Ruth	34	England.	GB	23	5	8	"	"	"	"	Wf: Mary, 21, Gravelle Rd. Liverpool, Eng.
173 CLARK, William	35	England.	GB	43	5	7	"	"	"	"	Wf: Margaret, 5 Gares St. Liverpool, Eng.
174 MURPHY, Edward	36	England.	GB	25	5	6	"	"	"	"	Wf: Louise, 438 E. 37 St. N. Y. C.
175 FREEMAN, William	37	St. Croix, Virg. Is.	St. Croix	30	5	7	"	"	"	"	Wf: Eleanor, 69 Dale Road Carmington, London, Eng.
176 CANNON, Peter	38	England.	GB	38	5	7	"	"	"	"	Sis: Catherine, 2 Court 6 House Bouldy St. Liverpool

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574 and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1913

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

SHIP 5.

Persons composing the Crew of the American

SEABOARD

called the

SEABOARD

of

NEW YORK

(insert sailing port)

, bound for

LONDON, Eng., via FLYMOUTH & BOWDOEN, SPAIN.

whereof

J. J. J. J.

is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT Feet | In.	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
177 FINKER, Peter	Chile	Ch.	35	5 | 8	Med.	Br	Br	Consignee	Mr. Luis 128 O'Higgins St. Valparaiso, Chile
178 HARRISON, Charles	England	Ch.	27	5 | 7	"	"	"	"	Mr. Elizabeth 43 Canal Waltham Southamton, Eng.
179 WYKIN, Nathaniel	England	Ch.	38	5 | 7	"	"	"	"	Mr. John 25 Woodman Rd Cunnington, Eng.
180 SMAY, James	England	Ch.	22	5 | 7	"	"	"	"	Mr. Annie 17 Oregon St. Liverpool, Eng.
181 MARTINEZ, Ramon	Chile	Ch.	34	5 | 8	"	"	"	"	Mr. David 135 Balboa St. Valparaiso, Chile
182 VERGARA, Adolfo	Chile	Ch.	35	5 | 8	"	"	"	"	Mr. Saffan 24 Riverside St. Valparaiso, Chile
183 BARNY, George	Chile	Ch.	30	5 | 8	"	"	"	"	Mr. Herrera 874 Valle St. S.Y.C.
184 HYKILL, Robert	England	Ch.	55	5 | 8	"	"	"	"	Mr. Agnes New Zealand, Eng.
185 TORRES, Jose	Chile	Ch.	37	5 | 8	"	"	"	"	Mr. Antonio 65 Almirante Valparaiso, Chile
186 BRAY, John	England	Ch.	31	5 | 8	"	"	"	"	Mr. Elizabeth 114 Canal St. Liverpool, Eng.
187 DELLA FRANK.	Belgium	Belg.	30	5 | 8	"	"	"	"	Mr. Suzanne, 345, 51st St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
188 ROCKA MILA	Spain	Sp.	30	5 | 8	"	"	"	"	Mr. Angel, 1012 Madrid Sancti, Mexico.
189 VIERBERG, Leopoldo	Chile	Ch.	31	5 | 8	"	"	"	"	Mr. Pedro, 141 Spratt St. Sancti, Chile.
190 CHYKY, Leo	England	Ch.	30	5 | 8	"	"	"	"	Mr. Stevens, 51 Colaridge St. Liverpool, Eng.
191 HALLIDAY, Charles	England	Ch.	30	5 | 7	"	"	"	"	Mr. Patrick, 15 Falconer St. Liverpool, Eng.
192 HALL, Robert	England	Ch.	30	5 | 7	"	"	"	"	Mr. James, 22 Sylvester St. Liverpool, Eng.
193 RILEY, James	England	Ch.	30	5 | 8	"	"	"	"	Mr. Helen, 51 Burns St. Liverpool, England.
194 MCGURK, Michael	England	Ch.	30	5 | 8	"	"	"	"	Mr. Elizabeth, 16 Greydon St. Liverpool, Eng.
195 GARNICHAHL, John	Scotland	Ch.	33	5 | 8	"	"	"	"	Mr. James, 1 Olm Park St. Port Glasgow, Scotland.
196 COUNTRY, Patrick	Ireland	Ch.	34	5 | 8	"	"	"	"	Mr. Sam, 242 Bernersway London, Eng.
197 TAYLOR, David	England	Ch.	30	5 | 8	"	"	"	"	Mr. Jeff, 6416 Ward St. Middle Village L.I.
198 ANDERSON, James	England	Ch.	34	5 | 8	"	"	"	"	Mr. Mary - 9 Walmsley St. Liverpool, Eng.
199 GIBBONS, William	England	Ch.	30	5 | 8	"	"	"	"	Mr. Mrs. Doyle 128 Geo Ave. Hillsdale, N.Y.
200 DUNE, James	England	Ch.	34	5 | 11	"	"	"	"	Mr. Margaret 8 Broadway, N.Y. Liverpool, Eng.
201 SANCHEZ, Juan	Spain	Sp.	30	5 | 7	"	"	"	"	Mr. Anna 127 French St. Cordova, Spain
202 GATSKY, Maurice	Columbia	Ch.	30	5 | 1	"	"	"	"	Mr. Doris, Bogota, Columbia.
203 SCHOLJERON, Frank	N.J.	Ch.	30	5 | 7	"	"	"	"	Mr. Mark, 91 Guilder St. New Brunswick N.J.
204 ANTHONY, John	England	Ch.	35	5 | 7	"	"	"	"	Comm. Ethel Capway, 13 W. 121st St. N.Y.C.
205 FROST, Joseph	New York	Ch.	35	5 | 7	"	"	"	"	Mr. Regalia, 242 W. 121st St. N.Y.C.
206 GAY, William	England	Ch.	32	5 | 7	"	"	"	"	Mr. William James, 211 Manhattan St. Brooklyn N.Y.
207			31						
208			32						
209			33						
210			34						
211			35						
212			36						
213			37						
214			38						

[illegible]

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

SERIAL 6.

Persons composing the Crew of the American

STEAMSHIP

called the **MINNEAPOLIS**of **NEW YORK**

(Insert sailing port)

(Insert rig.)

, bound for

LONDON, Eng., via Falmouth & Bordeaux, France.

whereof

J. JENSEN

is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
				Feet	In.				
301								Ch-Steward	Mrs. May 78 Bond St., London, Eng.
302 TURNER Charles	England Nat	GB	25	5	7	Br	Br	2nd-Steward	W; Mary 1878 E 34th St Brooklyn, NY
303 FINE Francis	do	GB	42	5	9	"	"	Bagg-Mast	W; Kate 128 St. Marys Southampton, Eng
304 MASTERS William	do	GB	42	5	7	"	"	3rd-Steward	Sis; Alice 62 Varsity Stratford, Eng
305 BURTON Sidney	do	GB	40	5	5	"	"	Ast. "	Mrs. Anne 84 Campden London, Eng
306 FOX Reginald	England	GB	21	5	7	Fr	Br	Ast-Steward	Sis; Mrs. J. Allard 132 Superior St. Provid Aunt; Mrs. Dugald
307 TARDIF JOSEPH	CANADA	US	42	5	7	Br	Br	Stewardess	20 Hillside Rd Walling Hopt Paul Wash Med College Washington, D
308 ABNEY Jean	Scot	GB	46	5	8	"	"	"	Hubb Ed Champion 203 S 97th St NYU
309 FRENZEL Helen	Germany	GB	41	5	6	"	"	"	Sis; Catherine 1518 Re Oak Detroit, Mich
310 CHAMPION Florence	England	GB	46	5	6	"	"	Saloon-Steward	W; Cynthia Longwood Hants, Eng
311 DEAN Harry	do NAT	GB	25	5	6	"	"	Ast-Steward	W; Lily 44 Salisbury Bartling, Eng
312 Booth John	do	GB	35	5	4	"	"	"	W; Violet 78 Oxford Southampton, Eng
313 BARKER John	Australia	GB	38	5	8	"	"	"	Wid Winnie 8 Monk Rd Liverpool, Eng
314 HAYWARD John	England	GB	45	5	6	"	"	"	W; Ellen 34 Tenn La Rock Ferry, Eng
315 O'BULLIVAN Fred	do	GB	25	5	6	"	"	"	Pa; George 111 Child Rd - London, Eng
316 GORTON Charles	do	GB	47	5	9	"	"	"	W; Phyllis Lockley Hants, Eng
317 WALLACE Arthur	do	GB	30	5	7	"	"	"	W; Adeline 88 Area East Ham, Eng
318 HENCE Charles	England	GB	25	5	6	"	"	"	Mrs; Caroline 24 Hert Southampton, Eng
319 TAYLOR Maurice	do	GB	27	5	7	"	"	"	W; Marion 84 Inglen Birkenhead, Eng
320 LANDOWN Charles	do	GB	20	5	8	"	"	"	W; Nellie 24 Glen Stratham, Eng
321 LAURENSEN Thomas	do	GB	41	5	10	"	"	"	Mrs; Ellen 21 Conger London, Eng
322 COMPTON Gustave	do	GB	25	5	7	"	"	"	W; Winifred 29 Cla East Cowes, Eng
323 WALKER William	do	GB	30	5	8	"	"	"	Mrs; H. Kelly 70 Spe London, Eng
324 LEWIS, Albert	do	GB	23	5	8	"	"	"	W; Mable Martin 24 Wester Parkdunroyle
325 O'FLAHERTY, John	do	GB	23	5	9	"	"	"	W; Mrs. Broadhead 2 St; Long Island, LI
326 AMERSON, Charles	do	GB	24	5	9	"	"	"	Mrs; Beatrice 27 Eas Rd London, Eng
327 FRIELANDON, Richard	Scotland	GB	47	5	7	"	"	"	Mrs; Anne 88 Campen Lewes, Eng
328 GARRHAM, Percy	England	GB	24	5	8	"	"	"	Pa; John 22 Conter Liverpool, Eng
329 FOX, Albert	do	GB	23	5	7	"	"	"	Mrs; Margaret 2 Eri Wexford, Eng
330 KUNTER, Frederick	do	GB	24	5	8	"	"	"	Mrs; Elizabeth 2 1/2 St Darlington, Eng
331 KIRK, John	Ireland	GB	26	5	5	"	"	"	Pa; John 110 Oulier Glasgow, Scot
332 Storer, Robert	England	GB	26	5	5	"	"	"	W; Eunice 124 cit Daventry, Eng
333 CHRISTIE, Donald	Scotland	GB	23	5	5	"	"	"	Sis; Mrs. Hedges 17 St; N.Y.C.
334 HEATON, Robert	England	GB	27	5	5	"	"	"	Pa; Fred 24 Gurney Tottenham, England
335 DRIVER, William	England	GB	26	5	5	"	"	Ch-Boat	W; Lily 23 Dorset Liverpool, Eng
336 LIGNE, Harold	do	GB	29	5	12	"	"	Lin-Keel	W; Edith 25 Garf London, Eng
337 BRAHAM, Leo	do	GB	29	5	10	"	"	"	"
338 CHAMBERLAIN, Walter	do	GB	24	5	7	"	"	Deck St	"

Masler.

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

of

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this . . . day of . . . , in the year of our
 Lord one thousand nine hundred and . . .

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector.

CREW LIST

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE
Form 710 A

[illegible]

Masler,

Deputy Collector.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

Deputy Collector

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710 A

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

OF THE

American.

(Insert fig.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

ՀԱՆՈՒՄՈՒՅՈՒՆ

Port of ..

61

[illegible]

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

SHEET 7.

Persons composing the Crew of the American

STEAMSHIP

called the **MINNEAPOLIS**of **NEW YORK**

(Insert sailing port)

(Insert reg.)

bound for **LONDON, Eng., via PLYMOUTH & BOULOGNE, France.**whereof **J. JENSEN**

is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT Feet | In.	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
339 GULLEY, William	England	GB	24	5 7	Fr.	Br.	Br.	Sm. Bn. Std.	Pa; William 22 Knights Rd Silverton, Eng
340 WARREN, Elton	Mo.	US	34	5 6	"	"	"	Hoep. Std.	His; Ella 6635 Ford Ave., St. Louis, Mo
341 BEATTIE, George	England	GB	25	5 7	"	"	"	Ch. Pantry	Pa; George 29 The Summit Cheshire, Eng
342 ANDREWS, William	do	GB	25	5 4	"	"	"	2nd. "	Bro; George 48 Browning St Liverpool, Eng
343 GAIN, Thomas	do	GB	24	5 2	"	"	"	Asst. "	Mr; Hannah 57 Vaux St London, Eng
344 HEWMAN, George	do	GB	54	5 9	"	"	"	" "	Bro; Sidney Burdon Lane Belmont, Eng
345 HASE, Marjory	B.V.I.	GB	18	6 "	"	Rd.	Bl.	Plates	Mr; L. Nash Gloucester, Jamaica, WI
346 ENOK, Charles	N.Y.	GB	20	4 2	"	Br.	Br.	"	Pa; Charles 122 Bergen Ave. Highland Park, N.J.
347 MILNITTI, G. Pio	Italy	US	55	5 8	Lt.	Br.	Br.	Ch. Cook	Wife; Alice - 392 New York Ave., Union City, N.J.
348 KIRBY, James	England	GB	35	5 4	"	"	"	2nd. "	Wife; Emily, 28 Seaside Rd. Liverpool, Eng.
349 JACKSON, John	England	GB	34	5 4	"	"	"	Meat Cook	Mr; Ivy Mayfield House London Rd. Bangor, Eng
350 THOMSON, James	England	GB	24	5 4	"	"	"	Asst. "	Mr; Jeanette Londale, Eng
351 PRAZER, James	Scotland	GB	46	5 10	"	"	"	" "	Mr; Jane 118 Causeway Rd Aberdeen, Scot
352 KAVIN, David	England	GB	42	5 8	"	"	"	Veget. Cook	Wife; Harriet 2 Atherton Rd. Liverpool, Eng
353 WEST, Peter	N.Y.	GB	26	5 8	"	"	"	Utility	Asst; Mary West, 341 West 21st St. N.Y.C.
354 MILDITCH, John	England	GB	31	5 11	"	"	"	"	Wife; Florence, 23 Canaught Rd. London, Eng.
355 MOLARKE, Ephraim	Scotland	GB	44	5 8	"	"	"	"	Wife; Edith 15 Davidson Rd Liverpool, Eng
356 HARDING, Edward	England	GB	39	5 7	"	"	"	"	His; C. Klock 510 W 120th St. NY City
357 De CAMPO, Mariano	P.I.	US	37	5 6	"	"	"	Ship's Cook	Sing; Ramona Cayite, PI
358 CALIXTO, Leopoldo	P.I.	US	24	5 8	"	"	"	Asst. Cook	Bro; Pablo 15 Dismal St Manila, PI
359 DICKINSON, Vincent	P.I.	US	24	5 6	"	"	"	Utility	Bro; Nicolas 106 Laroze St Manila, PI
360 GALINA, Priscilla	P.I.	US	25	5 1	"	"	"	"	Wife; Elsie 98 Oxford St., Cambridge, Eng
361 LINDSAY, John	Scotland	GB	34	5 6	Lt.	Br.	Br.	Ch. Baker	Wife; Jessie 61 Hollington Rd East Ham, Eng
362 MURPHY, Bernard	do	GB	28	5 7	"	"	"	2nd. "	Sing; Whooling, Washburn Scot
363 ROBERTSON, James	Romania	US	47	5 7	"	"	"	Asst. "	Send Dags US Army Fort Kelly, Kan.
364 WILSON, Herbert	England	GB	26	5 8	"	"	"	" "	Pa; Charles 26 Clarkson St Camlingtown, Eng
365 COLLINS, Bertie	England	GB	36	5 7	"	"	"	" "	Mr; Bridget, 225 Noraby St. Liverpool, Eng.
366 SCHWARTZ, Milton	N.Y.	US	27	5 6	"	"	"	Utility	Pa; Barney, 163 Nassau Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
367 PHILLIPS, Herbert	England	GB	44	5 10	Lt.	Br.	Br.	Ch. Butcher	Wife; Augusta 116 Clarence Rd Southampton, Eng
368 MILLARD, Charles	do	GB	49	5 12	"	"	"	2nd. "	Don; V. Glover 12 Grove Rd Rush, Eng
369 WHITCOMBE, Alfred	do	GB	49	5 9	Med.	Br.	Br.	Asst. "	His; May Bittern Park Southampton, Eng.
370 HENDERSON, John	do	GB	25	5 6	"	"	"	" "	Asst. Annie, 908 Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
371 BASFORD HARRY	Mass.	US	50	5 11	Lt.	Br.	Br.	C.H. Steward	Wife; Ada, 1 St. Anne's Rd. Fleeton, Southampton, Eng
372 McCORMICK, Frank	England	GB	28	5 1	Med.	"	"	" "	Mr; Alice 55 Claudia St., Liverpool, Eng
373 MILLS, John	do	US	61	5 7	"	"	"	Night Watchman	Don; Mrs Parker 101 80th St. Brooklyn, NY
374 BEVAN, Fred.	do	GB	48	5 8	"	"	"	" "	Wife; Anna 10 Millbrook St Brooklyn, NY
375								" "	
376 AGOSTA, Felipe	P.I.	US	24	5 5	Lt.	Br.	Br.	Captain's Barrack	Pa; Gregory 404 Clavel St., Manila, PI

Masler,

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

of

this

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

in the year of our

Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

anunimorum

DATED:

Master.

(Insert name of vessel.)

(Insert fig.)

American

OF THE

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 710 A

000000 0012 H

[illegible]

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. MINNEKAHA, arriving at, NEW YORK, 7/31, 19 28, from the port of LONDON VIA BOULOGNE, FRANCE.

237

(1) No. on ship	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	JENSEN	Johannes			Master	July 7-928	New York	Discharged	Yes	59	Male	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	8	None.
2	SULLIVAN	Robert			Ch. Officer	"	"	"	"	35	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	10	None.
3	LEE	Joseph			1st "	"	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	7	None.
4	JACKMAH	Peter			2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	9	None.
	REDMOND	John			3rd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	9	None.
6	FLYNN	Harry			Jr. 3rd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	9	None.
7	PINE	SERWOOD			Ex. 3rd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	6	-	None.
8	SONESSON	Carl			Carpenter	"	"	"	"	49	"	Scandin.	Swedish	5	9	None.
9	JOCHUM	Ludwig			" Mate	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	German	5	8	None.
10	PEARCE	Alfred			BOSUN	"	"	"	"	49	"	English	British	5	9	None.
11	HEARNDEN	Charles			" Mate	"	"	"	"	49	"	English	British	5	6	None.
12	BENTON	Albert			Quart. Master	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	British	5	7	None.
13	BOX	Frank			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	British	5	6	None.
14	THOMAS	Derwent			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Welsh	British	5	7	None.
15	BECCU	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Flemish	Belgian	5	4	None.
16	JONES	John			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	WELSH	British	5	6	None.
17	PATTEE	Arthur			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	6	-	None.
18	LUMSDEN	Ralph			Store Keeper	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scotch	British	5	7	None.
19	RICE	Patrick			Mast. at Arms	"	"	"	"	46	"	Irish	British	5	6	None.
20	ABBEY	Stanley			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	British	6	-	None.
21	BOHANE	John			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	British	5	6	None.
22	NUTCHLEY	James			A.B.	"	"	"	"	65	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	10	None.
23	CRAWFORD	Frank			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	British	5	5	None.
24	HARRISON	Alexander			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	British	5	8	None.
25	McDONALD	Donald			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scotch	British	5	8	None.
26	SHANNON	Michael			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	8	None.
27	BROWN	Alfred			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	British	5	9	None.
28	LEWIS	William			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	British	5	7	None.
29	JOHNSTONE	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scotch	British	5	8	None.
30	RATH	James			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Irish	British	5	6	None.

Line #15- J. Jones - Qm.
 Owners Deserted London -
 Local Agents July 17 - 1928

E. O. Jones
 Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. MINNEKAHDA, arriving at NEW YORK, 7/31, 1928, from the port of LONDON VIA BOULOGNE, FRANCE.

238

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	1	GRAY	Edward		A.B.	Jul-7-928	New York	Discharged	Yes	21	Male	English	British	5	7	None.
32	2	MULLER	Frederick		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	German	German	5	11	None.
33	3	IMPROTO	Frederick		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Italian	Italian	5	8	None.
34	4	OWEN	Emlyn		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	British	5	8	None.
35	5	VERCHIENS	Peter		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	7	None.
36	6	McKITTRICK	John		"	"	"	"	"	49	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	8	None.
37	7	AHEARN	James		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Irish	British	5	7	None.
38	8	COLLINS	Jenny		O.S.	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	6	None.
39	9	EDWARDS	James		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	6	None.
40	10	NANAITONIS	Albert		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	7	None.
41	11	FOX	Reginald		Messman	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	British	5	4	None.
42	12	BLOCKLINGER	Bruno		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	German	5	8	None.
43	13	LEWIS	John		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	British	5	8	None.
44	14	WILSON	William		Messboy	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	British	5	8	None.
45	15	HABEL	Elmer		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	10	None.
46	16	GILFILLAN	William		Purser	"	"	"	"	31	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	8	None.
47	17	CROPLEY	RALPH		Asst. Purser	"	"	"	"	43	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	9	None.
48	18	SARACHAGA	MAUL		Clerk	"	"	"	"	40	"	Cuban	Cuban	6	-	None.
49	19	BENNERMAN	Louis		Surgeon	"	"	"	"	58	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	8	None.
50	20	O'CONNOR	John		Ch. Radio	"	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	British	5	8	None.
51	21	FULLERTON	Louis		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	10	None.
52	22	HOLM	Henry		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	18	"	English	British	5	8	None.
53	23	GIBLEN	Albert		A.B.	"	"	"	"	48	"	English	British	5	7	None.
54	24	Lenett	Samuel		O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	7	None.
55	25	HAMLEN	James		"	"	"	"	"	54	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	6	None.
56	26	RITCHIE	Joseph		A.B.	"	"	"	"	20	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	7	None.
57	27	JOYCE	William		Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	54	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	9	None.
58	28	HOUSTON	Douglas		1st. Asst. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	8	None.
59	29	OSMAN	Harry		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	49	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	8	None.
60	30	BLUNDELL	Fred.		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	43	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	8	None.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

#40 - J. Eberts - O.S. } Deserted - London.
55 - A. Giblen - A.B. } July 17th 1928
#57 - A. Hamlen - Discharged
Plymouth - July 16th 1928

E. Hamlen
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. MINNEKAHDA, arriving at NEW YORK, 7/31, 19 28, from the port of LONDON VIA BOULOGNE, FRANCE.

239

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
105	SMITH	GORDON			4th. Asst. Eng.	Jul-7-28	New York	Discharged	Yes	36	Male	Scotch	British	6	4	None.
106	FIRTH	WILLIAM			5th. " "	"	"	"	"	46	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	6	None.
107	HOUNSELL	John			6th. " "	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	British	6	-	None.
108	FORD	George			Junior Engr.	"	"	"	"	50	"	English	British	5	8	None.
109	DULLAGHAN	John			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	British	5	6	None.
110	DREW	Augustus			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	British	5	8	None.
111	BELL	James			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scotch	British	5	10	None.
112	McINTYRE	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	British	5	8	None.
113	ENGLISH	John			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Irish	British	5	11	None.
114	LEE	John			Refr. Engr.	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	British	5	9	None.
115	BERNARD	Thomas			" Oiler	"	"	"	"	58	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	8	None.
116	DIXON	Roy			" "	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	British	5	5	None.
117	DUNNE	David			Deck Engr.	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	British	5	9	None.
118	McCASKIE	Henry			Ch. Electric.	"	"	"	"	35	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	7	None.
119	REID	Arthur			Asst. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scotch	British	5	11	None.
120	BELL	Robert			" "	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	British	5	8	None.
121	DUGGAN	Patrick			Plumber	"	"	"	"	59	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	7	None.
122	SARFIELD	Cornelius			Stores	"	"	"	"	41	"	English	British	5	9	None.
123	FITZGERALD	James			Water Tender	"	"	"	"	41	"	English	British	5	6	None.
124	BELLY	John			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	British	5	8	None.
126	JOHNSON	Joseph			OILER	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	British	5	9	None.
127	McLEOD	William			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scotch	British	5	4	None.
128	RILEY	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	British	5	8	None.
129	SHAW	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	British	5	7	None.
130	MAHONEY	Denis			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	British	5	5	None.
131	JACKSON	Ernest			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	British	5	7	None.
132	SLETTIMO	Oscar			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scandin.	Norweg'n.	5	6	None.
133	McGREGOR	John			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Irish	British	5	8	None.
134	McLEOD	James			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	British	5	6	None.
135	RUSH	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	48	"	English	British	5	9	None.

Line _____ #124 - J. Reilly - W.T.
 Owners _____ Discharged - London
 Local Agents _____ July 17, 1928

[Signature]
 Immigration Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1846

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. MINNEKAHDA, arriving at NEW YORK, 7/31, 19 28, from the port of LONDON, VIA BOULOGNE, FRANCE.

240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
136	MANNIS	William			Fireman					30	Male	English	British	5	8	None
137	RILEY	Peter								30	"	English	British	5	7	None.
138	McCOY	Peter								28	"	English	British	5	4	None.
139	HASLAM	Joseph								31	"	English	British	5	9	None.
140	FITZGERALD	George								29	"	English	British	5	8	None.
141	GIBSON	George			Fireman					33	"	English	British	5	11	None.
143	GARCIA	Enrique								31	"	Spanish	Spaniard	5	6	None.
144	GALINDO	Alberto								23	"	So. Amer.	Chilean	5	5	None.
145	BOWDIDGE	Alfred								43	"	English	British	5	7	None.
146	BOLOT	Frank								32	"	Spanish	Spaniard	5	8	None.
147	LUCEY	Michael								51	"	Irish	British	5	9	None.
148	RIVERO	Jose								28	"	So. Amer.	Chilean	5	7	None.
149	ALVAREZ	Felipe								26	"	So. Amer.	Chilean	5	7	None.
150	GUZMAN	Vincent								28	"	So. Amer.	Chilean	5	7	None.
151	HERNERA	Thomas								29	"	So. Amer.	Chilean	5	8	None.
152	ROBERTS	Reginald								29	"	English	British	5	10	None.
155	PETERS	Martin								21	"	English	British	5	6	None.
156	NOON	John								22	"	English	British	5	7	None.
157	MURPHY	James			Water Tender					34	"	English	British	5	9	None.
158	BRADFORD	Alfred			Fireman					24	"	English	British	5	6	None.
159	MICHAELSON	George								35	"	English	British	5	2	None.
160	SULLIVAN	Edward								32	"	English	British	5	9	None.
161	ORTIZ	Pastor								28	"	So. Amer.	Ecuador.	5	4	None.
162	ORTIZ	Manuel								25	"	So. Amer.	Colomb'n	5	10	None.
163	SANTOS	Antonio								27	"	Portug.	Cap. Verd.	5	8	None.
164	NEWMAN	Robert								36	"	English	British	5	4	None.
165	GUNNINGHAM	Michael								30	"	English	British	5	8	None.
166	MCRAIL	Patrick								22	"	English	British	5	8	None.
167	POWLER	Enoch								33	"	English	British	5	7	None.
168	LAWSON	Hugh								25	"	Scotch	British	5	8	None.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

#136 - W. Mannis - biler
152 - R. Roberts - Lm.
164 - R. Newman - ✓
165 - M. Gunningham - ✓
166 - P. M. McRail - ✓

Deserted - London
July 17-1928

Immigration Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-4869

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

169

170

171

172

173

174

175

176

177

178

179

181

182

183

184

185

186

187

188

191

192

193

195

196

197

198

199

200

201

202

203

204

205

206

207

208

209

210

211

212

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. MINNEKAHDA, arriving at, NEW YORK, 7/31, 19 28, from the port of LONDON VIA BOULOGNE, FRANCE.

241

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
169	1	PEARMAN	Joseph		Fireman	Jul-7-928	New York	Discharged	Yes	39	Male	Irish	British	5	10	None.
170	2	SHARKEY	Thomas		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	British	5	7	None.
171	3	McFARLAND	Patrick		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	British	5	6	None.
172	4	WILSON	William		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	British	5	8	None.
173	5	PAULINO	Manuel		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Portug.	Cap. Verde	5	11	None.
174	6	GRAHAM	Henry		Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	British	5	11	None.
175	7	McDONOUGH	Michael		Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	British	5	6	None.
176	8	BRADY	John		Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	British	5	8	None.
177	9	MARTINEZ	Ramon		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	So. Amer.	Chilean	5	2	None.
178	10	HARRIS	William		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	English	British	5	5	None.
179	11	WISKIN	Nathaniel		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	British	5	7	None.
181	12	CARMICHAEL	John		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scotch	British	5	6	None.
182	13	ATKINSON	Henry		"	"	"	"	"	55	"	English	British	5	10	None.
183	14	ROBLES	Erasmio		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	So. Amer.	Chilean	5	6	None.
184	15	FERREIRA	Luis		Fireman	"	"	"	"	20	"	So. Amer.	Chilean	5	8	None.
185	16	VERGARA	Adolfo		Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	28	"	So. Amer.	Chilean	5	9	None.
186	17	FUENTES	Pedro		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	So. Amer.	Chilean	5	7	None.
187	18	TORRES	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	So. Amer.	Chilean	5	5	None.
188	19	LOPEZ	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Spanish	Spaniard	5	6	None.
191	20	BRADY	John		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	British	5	9	None.
192	21	BARNEY	George		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	So. Amer.	Chilean	5	6	None.
193	22	McGaw	Andrew		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scotch	British	5	7	None.
195	23	LACEY	Alfred		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	British	5	6	None.
196	24	MCCARTHY	Michael		Messboy	"	"	"	"	23	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	11	None.
197	25	O'GARA	Daniel		Fireman	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	British	5	7	None.
198	26	ANDERSON	James		Messman	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	British	5	7	None.
199	27	CUMMINGS	William		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	British	5	5	None.
200	28	DUNNE	James		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	British	5	8	None.
201	29	SANCHEZ	Juan		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spaniard	5	9	None.
202	30	McCORMACK	James		Messboy	"	"	"	"	38	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	6	None.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

170 - T. Sharkey - F.M.
171 - P.M. Farland - ✓
175 - M. M. Donough - ✓
181 - H. A. Hines - C.P.
188 - J. Lopez - ✓
201 - J. Conroy - M.B.
Disputed London July 17th 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-4240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. MINNEKAHDA, arriving at NEW YORK, 7/31, 19 28, from the port of LONDON VIA BOULOGNE, FRANCE.

242

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
203	1	LANGAN	James		Messboy	Jul-7-928	New York	Discharged	Yes	22	Male	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	11	None.
205	2	GREEN	Alfert		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	British	5	4	None.
206	3	TAYLOR	David		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	6	None.
207	4	PIELOW	Thomas		Fireman	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	British	5	7	None.
208	5	GORIS	Charles		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Flemish	Belgian	5	5	None.
209	6	SHARP	John		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Scotch	British	5	6	None.
210	7	KENNY	William		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	7	None.
211	8	WILLIAMS	Ernest		Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	British	5	8	None.
212	9	ROCHA	Mike		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	4	None.
213	10	HARDWICK	Charles		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	British	5	7	None.
214	11	CRAIG	Frederick		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	British	5	5	None.
215	12	BROWN	Elijah		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	British	5	7	None.
301	13	MATTHEWS	Charles		Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	53	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	7	None.
302	14	TURNER	Charles		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	10	None.
303	15	FRENCH	Francis		Bagg. Master	"	"	"	"	43	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	8	None.
304	16	MASTERS	William		Sr. Stores	"	"	"	"	50	"	English	British	5	9	None.
305	17	BURTON	Sidney		Asst. Stores	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	British	5	5	None.
307	18	TARDIF	Joseph		Printer	"	"	"	"	41	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	6	None.
308	19	ABBEY	Jean		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	47	Fem.	Scotch	British	5	7	None.
309	20	FRENZEL	Helen		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	German	German	5	5	None.
310	21	CHAMPION	Florence		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	6	None.
311	22	DEAN	Harry		Saloon St'd.	"	"	"	"	25	Male	English	British	5	5	None.
312	23	REATH	John		Asst. Steward	"	"	"	"	35	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	5	None.
313	24	BARKER	John		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	British	5	8	None.
314	25	HAYWARD	John		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	English	British	5	7	None.
315	26	O'SULLIVAN	Fred		"	"	"	"	"	53	"	English	British	5	6	None.
316	27	GORTON	Charles		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	English	British	5	5	None.
317	28	WALLACE	Arthur		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	British	5	7	None.
318	29	BENCE	Charles		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	British	5	10	None.
319	30	TAYLOR	Maurice		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	British	5	7	None.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

#206 - D. Taylor - M.B. Disputed
 209 - J. Sharp - F.M. London
 211 - S. Williams - C.P.
 215 - E. Brown - C.P. July 1928

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. MINNEKAHDA, arriving at NEW YORK, 7/31, 1928, from the port of LONDON VIA BOULOGNE, FRANCE.

243

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
320	1	LANGDOWN	Charles		Asst. Stew'd.	Jul-7-928	New York	Discharged	Yes	21	Male	English	British	5	8	None.
321	2	LAWRENSON	Thomas		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	English	British	5	5	None.
322	3	SHORT	Hugh		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scotch	British	5	4	None.
323	4	WALKER	William		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	British	5	7	None.
324	5	LEWIS	Albert		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	British	5	11	None.
325	6	O'FLAHERTY	John		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	British	5	10	None.
326	7	AMBROSE	Charles		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	British	5	8	None.
327	8	FINLAYSON	Richard		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	Scotch	British	5	9	None.
328	9	GARNHAM	Percy		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	British	5	8	None.
329	10	FOX	Albert		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	British	5	6	None.
330	11	HUNTER	Frederick		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	British	5	7	None.
331	12	KEHOE	John		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	British	5	6	None.
332	13	STORER	Robert		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	British	5	4	None.
333	14	CHRISTIE	Donald		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch	British	5	8	None.
334	15	HEATON	Robert		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	British	5	7	None.
335	16	LAIRD	Andrew		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scotch	British	5	8	None.
336	17	LIONE	Harold		Ch. Boots	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	British	5	9	None.
337	18	BRAHAM	Leo		Linen Keeper	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	British	5	10	None.
338	19	SHEARING	Hector		Deck Stew'd	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	British	5	6	None.
339	20	CULLEN	William		SM. RM. Stew'd	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	British	5	7	None.
340	21	WARREN	Elton		Hosp. Stew'd	"	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	7	None.
341	22	BEATTIE	George		Ch. Pantry	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	British	5	5	None.
342	23	ANDREWS	William		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	British	5	8	None.
343	24	SMITH	Edward		Asst. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	British	5	8	None.
344	25	CAIN	Thomas		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	British	5	6	None.
345	26	MILLER	Ford		Plates	"	"	"	"	18	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	8	None.
346	27	BATNER	David		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	British	5	7	None.
347	28	MILETTI	Carlo		Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	52	"	Italian	Italian	5	9	None.
348	29	KIRWAN	James		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	British	5	6	None.
349	30	JACKSON	John		Mess Cook	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	British	5	5	None.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

#355 - A. Laird - Asst. Stew'd
#346 - D. Latner - v
#343 - E. Smith - Asst. Pantry
Discharged - London - July 17 - 1928

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

244

Vessel S.S. MINNEKAHDA, arriving at, NEW YORK, 7/31, 1928, from the port of LONDON VIA BOULOGNE, FRANCE.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
350	1	THOMSON	John		Asst. Cook	Jul-7-928	New York	Discharged	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5	7	None.
351	2	IRVINE	Peter		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scotch	British	5	6	None.
352	3	HANKIN	David		Veget. Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	British	5	6	None.
353	4	SMITH	Hugh		Utility	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	British	5	7	None.
354	5	McLAREN	Ephraim		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	Scotch	British	5	6	None.
355	6	FRASER	James		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scotch	British	5	8	None.
356	7	HARDING	Edward		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	British	5	7	None.
357	8	De CAMPO	Mariano		Ship's Cook	"	"	"	"	38	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	6	None.
358	9	CALIXTRO	Perfecto		Asst. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	5	None.
359	10	DICKNO	VINGENT		Utility	"	"	"	"	23	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	7	None.
360	11	CALINA	Proceso		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	5	None.
361	12	LINDSAY	John		Ch. Baker	"	"	"	"	49	"	Scotch	British	5	10	None.
362	13	SIMPSON	William		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	British	5	6	None.
363	14	POPE	Sam		Asst. Baker	"	"	"	"	46	"	U. S. C	U. S. C.	5	6	None.
364	15	CAPPER	Edward		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	English	British	5	7	None.
365	16	WILSON	Herbert		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	British	5	7	None.
366	17	MAIDMENT	Mark		Utility	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	British	5	8	None.
367	18	PHILLIPS	Herman		Ch. Butcher	"	"	"	"	48	"	English	British	5	9	None.
368	19	MILLARD	Charles		2nd. Butcher	"	"	"	"	48	"	English	British	5	8	None.
369	20	WHITCOMBE	Alfred		Asst. Butcher	"	"	"	"	48	"	English	British	5	11	None.
370	21	PEPPER	Charles		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	10	None.
371	22	BASFORD	Harry		Gl. Ho. Stew'd	"	"	"	"	50	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	10	None.
372	23	McGOLDRICK	Frank		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	British	5	-	None.
373	24	NEWMAN	George		Night Watchm.	"	"	"	"	54	"	English	British	5	8	None.
374	25	MILLS	John		"	"	"	"	"	61	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	10	None.
375	26	BEVAN	Fred		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	English	British	5	9	None.
376	27	ACOSTA	Felipe		Cap't's. Serv.	"	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	7	None.
377	28	MATTHIES	Hugo		Barber	"	"	"	"	52	"	German	German	5	8	None.
378	29	FUNK	Henry		Band Master	"	"	"	"	33	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	7	None.
379	30	RHODES	MERTON		Musician	"	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	11	None.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

R. Henry
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. MINNEKAHDA, arriving at, NEW YORK, 7/21, 19 28, from the port of LONDON, VIA BOULOGNE, FRANCE.

245

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
390	1	RICE	Robert		Musician	Jul-7-928	New York	Discharged	Yes	34	Male	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	11	None.
381	2	HUNTER	Edward		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	British	5	7	None.
382	3	CHARD	William		Asst. Stew.	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	British	5	7	None.
383	4	COFFEY	James		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	7	None.
384	5	MONTERO	Vicente		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	6	None.
385	6	BLANES	Andrew		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Spanish	Algerian	5	10	None.
386	7	HINOE	Louis		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	British	5	9	None.
387	8	RUNGLING	Stanley		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	British	5	8	None.
388	9	SMITH	John		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	6	None.
389	10	FISCHER	Ludwig		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Bohemian	Austrian	5	5	None.
390	11	CALLOW	JAMES		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	British	5	9	None.
391	12	McKEVITT	Anthony		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	British	5	8	None.
392	13	GETLEY	Harry		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	English	British	5	9	None.
393	14	CARTER	Charles		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scotch	British	5	7	None.
394	15	BRADY	Peter		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	British	5	8	None.
395	16	COMPTON	Guthbert		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	British	5	9	None.
396	17	SUMMERS	Thomas		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	British	5	4	None.
397	18	SCHUMACHER	Herman		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	German	German	5	9	None.
398	19	STAINES	Humphreys		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Irish	British	5	7	None.
399	20	MARDEN	George		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	British	5	8	None.
400	21	McDONALD	Robert		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	British	5	6	None.
401	22	FITZGERALD	Walter		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	British	5	7	None.
402	23	GRAYSON	Mark		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	9	None.
403	24	NOBLE	Ernest		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	British	5	6	None.
404	25	ALTMAN	Max		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	German	German	5	7	None.
405	26	COOMBS	Harry		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	British	5	11	None.
406	27	McGOVERN	William		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	British	5	8	None.
407	28	ANGUS	Alfred		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scotch	British	5	6	None.
408	29	WALLACE	Malcolm		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	British	5	7	None.
409	30	McGAW	William		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scotch	British	5	7	None.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. MINNEKAHDA, arriving at, NEW YORK, 7/31, 1928, from the port of LONDON VIA BOULOGNE, France.

246

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
410	1	RYAN	Bernard		Asst. Stew'd.	Jul-7-928	New York	Discharged	Yes	36	Male	English	British	5	8	None.
411	2	KIRWAN	Edward		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	British	5	6	None.
412	3	OWEN	George		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scottish	British	5	7	None.
413	4	MARTINEZ	Joaquin		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	Spaniard	5	5	None.
414	5	ABBOTT	Albert		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	British	5	9	None.
415	6	DRIVER	William		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	British	5	7	None.
417	7	GERHARDT	Luther		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	6	None.
418	8	DUNN	Joseph		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	5	None.
419	9	DOVER	Bernard		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	5	None.
420	10	HEATON	Josiah		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	British	5	10	None.
421	11	SOMMERFIELD	John		Plates	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	British	5	8	None.
422	12	HEXLEY	Milton		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	10	None.
423	13	NASH	Merwyn		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	West Ind.	British	5	9	None.
424	14	McARTHUR	Alex		Asst. Baker	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	British	5	8	None.
425	15	COLLINS	Patrick		Utility	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	British	5	7	None.
426	16	SEAL	Walter		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	English	British	5	7	None.
427	17	MAHER	James		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	British	5	8	None.
428	18	KIMMEL	Arthur		Asst. Stew'd.	"	"	"	"	20	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	6	None.
429	19	CALDWELL	Harold		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	British	5	7	None.
20		AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 402 at LONDON ENGLAND SEEN For the journey to the United States via <u>L. C. PINKERTON</u> Vice Consul Date: 20 JUL 1928 The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date of issue and the passport must be used within that period.														
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line
Owners
Local Agents

14-1240

412 - J. Owen - Asst. Stew'd. Discharged - July 17-1928
418 - J. Dunn - London
422 - M. Hexley - Plates
415 - A. Abbott - Asst. Stew'd. Discharged
420 - J. Heaton - London
424 - P. McArthur - Asst. Baker Discharged - July 17-1928

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6)
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN JENSEN, MASTER, of the S.S. MINNEKAHDA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master JOHN JENSEN

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

247

Vessel S.S. MINNEKAHDA, arriving at NEW YORK, July 30th, 1928, from the port of LONDON, Via ROULONNE, France.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
59	1	FRUYTIER	Alfonso (First)		A.B.	Jul-21-928	London	Discharged	Yes	53	Male	Dutch	Dutch	5	9	None.
60	2	MIDDA	Jack (First)		O.S.	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	British	5	7	None.
61	3	ALLEN	James (First)		O.S.	"	"	"	"	46	"	Irish	British	5	8	None.
62	4	PRICE	Egbert (First)		Horseman	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	6	-	None.
21	5	WATERHOUSE	Arthur (First)		Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	British	5	8	None.
219	6	FARRER	James (First)		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	English	British	5	7	None.
21	7	SMITH	Bert (First)		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	British	5	11	None.
219	8	FOGGARTY	James (First)		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	British	5	7	None.
220	9	TUSON	Cecil (First)		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	British	5	8	None.
221	10	MILLO	Emanuel (First)		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Maltese	British	5	6	None.
222	11	COOPER	William (First)		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scotch	British	5	6	None.
223	12	O'TOOLE	Michael (First)		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	British	5	8	None.
224	13	TURNER	Harry (First)		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	British	8	-	None.
225	14	FORMOSA	Sam (First)		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Maltese	British	5	4	None.
226	15	SHAW	James (First)		Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	British	5	7	None.
227	16	COYLE	James (First)		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	British	5	7	None.
228	17	RYMILL	Robert (First)		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	British	5	8	None.
229	18	BEATHY	William (First)		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Irish	British	5	7	None.
230	19	DUGGAN	James (First)		Messboy	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	British	5	2	None.
231	20	GAITSKEW	Morris (First)		do	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	British	5	11	None.
232	21	CARSTAIRS	John (First)		Supernumerary	"	"	"	"	54	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5	8	None.
233	22	COLLIER	Henry (First)		Fireman	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	British	5	9	None.
234	23	DAVISON	John (First)		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	British	5	7	None.
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 402
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via London
L. C. PINKERTON
Consul
Date 31 JUL 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1500

#27-T. Farrell-T.M. Described
London July 17-1928

Estuary

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Jones Master, of the S/S "Munnahakda", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have filed the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

31

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

320
48
182

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. G. Van Zile, Surgeon of the SS Siboney, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Michigan, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

248

D. G. Van Zile

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 19 28
at New York, NY

am 7-31-28

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

No.	Name	HEAD TAX										TOTAL
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
1	98
2	9
3	102

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens 40 U.S. 53 93
1st Class 2 9
2nd Class 47 102
4 Conceded
not admitted

Shover
ny, lenth, mail 9/1



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be classified as follows:

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SIBONEY

Passengers sailing from HABANA CUBA

JULY 28TH - 1928.

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., JULY 31ST, 1928.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

249

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien should be admitted to the United States	Whether alien should be admitted to the United States	Whether alien should be admitted to the United States	Whether alien should be admitted to the United States	Whether alien should be admitted to the United States	Whether alien should be admitted to the United States	Whether alien should be admitted to the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years											Feet Inches	Hair	Eyes			
1	WITH SISTER NO. 2	MONTREAL CANADA	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1928 N.Y.	WITH SISTER NO. 2	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLACK	BLACK	NONE
2	RESIDENCE 4307 DELORME ST MONTREAL - CANADA	MONTREAL CANADA	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1928 N.Y.	4307 DELORME ST - CANADA	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BLACK	BLACK	NONE
3	FRIEND - GEORGE EVANS CAMAGUEY - CUBA	CUBA	ELIA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928 N.Y.	148 WILSON AVE	YES	6 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
4	MOTHER MARIA RIVERO MARIANAO - CUBA	CUBA	HABANA	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1924 N.Y.	HOTEL WALDORF ASTORIA NYC	YES	4 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED	BLACK	BROWN	NONE
5	FRIEND - GEORGE KAFALON HOTEL CALIFORNIA - HABANA	W.V.	WHEELING	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	1417 MARKET ST WHEELING WV	NO	PERMNT	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
6	BROTHER - MIGUEL EDUARDO CALLE R. VEDADO - HABANA	CUBA	HABANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928 N.Y.	WIFE - GRACE CASANOVA CANADA LAKE BELTON N.Y.	YES	3 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	MED	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
7	Mo: Teresa PAMPLONA NO. 5 - HABANA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	Sister: Josefa 601 WEST 110TH ST NYC	YES	PERMNT	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	MED	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
8	Fr: C. Barrios LAMPARILLA 20 - HABANA	GERMANY	BERLIN	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1928 N.Y.	HOTEL PENNSYLVANIA - NYC	YES	1 WEEK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
9	COUSIN - TOMAS OGAGON MURALLA 81 - HABANA	CUBA	HABANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928 N.Y.	Hotel America	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
10	MOTHER - FLORENTINA VDA DE ALVAREZ SAN MIGUEL 51 - HABANA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1922 N.Y.	HOTEL ASTOR - NEW YORK	YES	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
11	MR DESIDERIO CELIS - Friend 93 San Lazaro, Havana	CUBA	HABANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928 N.Y.	FRIEND - B. BARTLET 2 PARK AVENUE N.Y.	YES	3 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
12	FRIEND - EUGENIO SANJUAN SACO 4 - MANZANILLO CUBA	CUBA	HABANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928 N.Y.	FRIEND - ANTONIO QUINTANA MORNINGSIDE AVE 8 NYC.	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
13	BROTHER IN LAW - FAUSTINO VIGIL BLANCO Y TROCADERO HABANA	SPAIN	OVIEDO	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	UNCLE - CESAREO VIGIL 217 WEST 136TH ST NYC.	YES	6 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
14	Res: Chelsea Club 363 West 34 St, NY	NY	NY	yes	self	yes	yes	1928 NY	Res: Chelsea Club 363 West 34 St, NYC	yes	resident	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Carl S. Sorenson Master, of the SS Siboney, from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master Sorenson

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 19 28
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head of state).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, auxiliary engineer, locomotive engineer, running engineer, beam puller, steel puller, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, puller, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. C. Van Zile, Surgeon of the SS Siboney, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Michigan, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

250

D. C. Van Zile

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 19 26

at New York, NY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **3**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **SI BONEY** Passengers sailing from **HABANA CUBA** - , JULY 28TH - , 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	DIPLOMAT	DOMINGO	JUAN	35	M	ACCOUNTANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTIAGO	OFFICIAL 100	HABANA CUBA	JULY 23 1928	CUBA	HABANA
2	DIPLOMAT	DOMINGO	AMERICA	28	F	HOMEWORK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HABANA	OFFICIAL 100	HABANA CUBA	JULY 23 1928	CUBA	HABANA
3	DIPLOMAT	DOMINGO	ROLANDO	2	M	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HABANA	OFFICIAL 100	HABANA CUBA	JULY 23 1928	CUBA	HABANA
4	TEMP. STAY	ROMERO	ROSA	49	F	HOMEWORK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HABANA	NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA
5	TEMP. STAY	MOREJON	ROSA	19	F	HOMEWORK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HABANA	NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA
6	TEMP. STAY	DIAZ	RAFAEL	55	M	PROPRIETOR	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA
7	TEMP. STAY	DIAZ	JOSEFINA	50	F	HOMEWORK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HABANA	NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA
8	TEMP. STAY	MORALES	RICARDO	21	M	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HABANA	NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA
9	TEMP. STAY	MORALES	ELVIRA	35	F	HOMEWORK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HABANA	NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA
10	TEMP. STAY	MORALES	ROSA	34	F	HOMEWORK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HABANA	NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA
11	TEMP. STAY	MORALES	GUILLERMINA	60	F	HOMEWORK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HABANA	NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA
12	TEMP. STAY	MORALES	JULIA	17	F	HOMEWORK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HABANA	NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA
13	TEMP. STAY	PIÑERO	ARMANDO	26	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	P. BRAVA	NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA
14	TEMP. STAY	PIÑERO	CONCEPCION	26	F	HOMEWORK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HABANA	NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA
15	TEMP. STAY	SANTOS	AVELINA	19	F	SERVANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	VIGO	NON-IMM 59	HABANA CUBA	JULY 13 1928	CUBA	HABANA
16	UNDER 10	USATEGUI	GREGORY	12	M	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HABANA	NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA
17	TEMP. STAY	RODRIGUEZ	AMPARO	28	F	HOMEWORK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	MATANZAS	NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA
18	TEMP. STAY	RODRIGUEZ	ADELINA	27	F	HOMEWORK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	MATANZAS	NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA
19	TEMP. STAY	POO	MARTINA	66	F	HOMEWORK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HABANA	NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA
20	TEMP. STAY	BUCH	NOEL	41	M	MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	CANADIAN	SCOTLAND	DUNDEE	NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA
21	TEMP. STAY	MARTINEZ	AGUSTIN	21	M	STENOGRAP	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	LOS ABEDOS	NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA
22	TEMP. STAY	ANGULO	ERNESTO	38	M	LAWYER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HABANA	NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA
23	TEMP. STAY	ANGULO	CLARA LUISA	28	F	HOMEWORK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	STA CLARA	NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA
24	TEMP. STAY	BELFORT	LEO	53	M	ENGINEER	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	MAZDAK	NON-IMM 27	MEXICO CITY	JULY 17 1928	RUSSIA	PIATIGARKI
25	TEMP. STAY	BELFORT	MARY	49	F	VOCAL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	RUSSIA	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	TOWANDA PA.	NON-IMM 27	MEXICO CITY	JULY 17 1928	RUSSIA	PIATIGARKI
26	TEMP. STAY	MAC LEHMAN	BENJAMIN	47	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	NON-IMM 99	HABANA CUBA	JULY 23 1928	CUBA	HABANA
27	TEMP. STAY	PEDRE	VICENTE	25	M	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HABANA	NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA
28	TEMP. STAY	IRAIZOZ	ANTONIO	38	M	PROFESSOR	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HABANA	NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA
29	TEMP. STAY	IRAIZOZ	JOSEFINA	37	F	HOMEWORK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	JARUCCO	NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA
30	NOT COUNTED	MAC LACHLAN	MABEL	35	F	BOOKKEEPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MERSEY	NONE	NO	NO	ENGLAND	COLLINGWOOD NJ.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. L. Sorenson, Master, of the SS Siboney, from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of JULY, 19 28
at NEW YORK, NY

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. "French" appearing under the head of race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not, (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1895-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SIBONEY

Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA

JULY 28, 1926

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NY

JULY 31, 1926

252

254

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Anderson Jr.	Sherwood L.	23		M	S	May 10, 1905 Easton, Pa.		320 So. 13 St, Easton, Pa.
2	Calt	Mary M.	36		F	S	Ballford, N. J. Dec. 7, 1891		Union Rd, Keyport, NJ
3	Clark	Wallace R.	26		M	S	July 14, 1903 Easton, Pa.		136 W. 4th St, NYC
4	Dolle	Alvin C.	45		M	M	Nov. 21, 1882 Cinn, O.		2840 Madison Rd, Cinn, O.
5	Dolle	Stella	39		F	M	Dec. 24, 1889 Cinn, O.		with husband
6	Dolle	Ira Mae	17		F	S	May 12, 1911 Bellevue, Ky.		with father
7	Heineman	Martin	52		M	W	Supreme Court of Bklyn, NY 1913		446 Concord Ave, NYC
8	Heineman	Martin	52		M	W	Supreme Court of Bklyn, NY 1913		116 Sterling Pl. Bklyn NY
9	Heineman	Josephine	18		F	S	Oct. 4, 1909 Bath Beach, N. Y.		with father
10	Kelley	Grace C.	46		F	S	Jan. 15, 1882 Newark, N. J.		66 Stanley Rd, So. Orange, NJ
11	Lubbers	John E.	42		M	S	Jan. 10, 1884 Balt. Md.		1836 W. Franklin St, Baltimore MD
12	Lubbers	Adolph	16		M	S	Dec. 29, 1911 Balt. Md.		with uncle line 11
13	Mc Gabe	Grace L.	45		F	M	May 7, 1882 Worcester, Mass		58 Chatham St, Worcester, Mass
14	McCauley	Maria	27		F	S	Supreme Court of Bklyn, NY 1913		327 Broadway, NYC
15	McGee	Catharine	28		F	S	May 21, 1900 Camden, N. J.		501 Whitehorse Pike, W. Collings-wood, NJ
16	Rudolph	Raphael	30		M	S	Dec. 21, 1897 Phila, Pa.		1045 No. Bway, Balt, Md
17	Schwartz	Roma	47		F	S	April 7, 1881 Ft. Wayne, Ind.		6322 Merchant St, Pitts. Pa.
18	White	William L.	58		M	S	Aug. 4, 1870 Sykesville, NJ		4427 Sanson St, Phila, Pa.
19	Wright	A. Stanley	43		M	S	Aug. 11, 1886 Kirkwood, Mo.		100 Riggs Pl. West Orange, N. J.
20	MILLS	WILLIAM	69		M	M		CIRCUIT COURT OF ONONDAGA- SYRACUSE NY	225 FIFTH AVE - NEW YORK
21	MILLS	ANNE	64		F	M	MARCH 17TH 1864 BINGHAMTON N.Y.		WITH NO. 20
22	ALCES	ALICE	30		F	S	OCT 20TH 1898 HOBOKEN N.J.		66 WEST 88 ST NEW YORK.
23	ALCES	ELIZABETH	34		F	W	DEC 7TH 1866 PROVIDENCE R.I.		WITH NO. 22.
24	HOWELL	LUKE	31		M	S	AUG 27TH 1897 NEW YORK CITY		142 WEST 103 ST NEW YORK
25	HILL	MARY	45		F	M	JUNE 15TH 1883 BUFFALO N.Y.		238 LEXINGTON AVE, Buffalo, NY
26	TARRANT	JOHN	2		M	S	JAN 1ST 1926 NEW YORK CITY		WITH MOTHER NO. 27
27	TARRANT	MARGARET	29		F	M	MARCH 27 1899 FITCHBURG. MASS		77 WATERSIDE ST N.Y.
28	HUTCHESON	WILLIS A.	57		M	M	JAN 15TH 1871 BROOKLYN N.Y.		204 FRANKLIN ST. N.Y.
29	MOREY	OLIVE	33		F	S	FEB 19TH 1895 BOSTON. MASS.		171 W. 81ST NYC.
30	USATEGUI	RUTH	30		F	M	DEC 3RD 1897 NEW YORK CITY		BEECHURST L.I.

note: lines 7 and 14 - Frances Gallick and Marie Mc Cauley did not embark.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

253

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SIBONEY

Sailing from HABANA CUBA - JULY 28TH - 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 31ST, 1928.

254

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BECKER	CARL	2	M	S	SEPT 1ST 1927 MELROSE. MASS.		WITH MOTHER NO. 2
2	BECKER	MARGARET	26	F	M	MAY 15TH 1902 MELROSE. MASS.		29 LYND E AVE MELROSE MASS. 862 Lookout Ave., Hockanock, NJ
3	AIKENS	FRANK	50	M	M	DEC 14TH 1878 BROOKLYN N.Y.		461 -4TH AVE. N.Y.
4	STARK	IRVING	33	M	M	JAN 19TH 1995 HOUSTON TEX.		105 W 72ND ST -NEW YORK
5	ARNER	EMILIO	68	M	M	MARCH 10TH 1861 SALINE COUNTY KANSAS		345 W 39TH ST. -NEW YORK 5 Myrtle Ave., BRIDGE - TROY NEW YORK
6	MICKIEWICZ	STANLEY	24	M	S	DEC 26TH 1903 NEW YORK CITY		HOTEL BRISTOL - NEW YORK
7	RHODES	VIRGINIA	22	F	S	OCT 18TH 1905 TROY. NEW YORK		70 E. FABYAN PL. NEWARK N.J.
8	CORTIS	HERBERT	42	M	M	APRIL 5TH 1886 NEW YORK CITY		253 UNION ST. JERSEY CITY NJ.
9	KITCHIN	DOROTHY	26	F	S	JULY 20TH 1902 NEW YORK CITY		1317 PARK PLACE -BROOKLYN NY.
10	MOERSDORF	VELMA	22	F	S	FEB 8TH 1906 JERSEY CITY N.J.		WITH HUSBAND NO. 11
11	MORILLA	LOUIS	52	M	M		Boston, U.S. COURT OF MASS. - MAY 15 1895	161 FRONT ST. - NEW YORK
12	MORILLA	POLY	46	F	M		HUSBAND AMERICAN CITIZEN	165 FRONT ST - NEW YORK CITY
13	ROTHSCHILD	HARRY	61	M	M	OCT 16TH 1866 DETROIT MICH.		404 CLIFTON TERRACE -WASHINGTON DC 517 W. Fulton St LONG BEACH N.Y.
14	SAMUELS	LEE	27	M	M	APRIL 27TH 1901 NEW YORK CITY		61 HAMILTON TERRACE NYC.
15	WALTER	CLARK	39	M	M	APRIL 15TH 1889 NEW BERN N.C.		1417 MARKET ST WHEELING W.V.
16	STARK	ROSE	44	F	M	OCT 20TH 1884 SYRACUSE		604 FIFTH AVE -PITTSBURG PA.
17	ISRAEL	SAMUEL	49	M	M	AUG 6TH 1879 CHICAGO ILL.		2500 UNIVERSITY AVE -NYC.
18	MORAITIS	ALEXANDER	38	M	M		Oct. 20th 1925 DISTRICT COURT OF WHEELING W.V. AUG. 19TH 1901	363 W 11th St Brooklyn
19	KOFALOS	GEORGE	24	M	S		FATHERS PAPERS - MAHONING COURT OHIO.	
20	THOMPSON	MAUD	40	M	M	JUNE 5TH 1888 NEW YORK CITY		
21	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
22	ALVAREZ	BEL ARMINO	33	M	M	JULY 1871 Cuba	SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK -AUG 18 1927	HOTEL ASTOR - NEW YORK Grand Rapids
23	ELLIOTT	CAROLINE	58	F	S	JUNE 27 1870 GRAND RAPIDS MICH.		551 LYON N.E. MICHIGAN.
24	Buchhels	William J.	40	M	S	Dec 9, 1888 Bklyn, NY		1806 Atlantic Ave, Bklyn NY
25	Buchhels	Adelaide D.	45	F	S	July 1, 1883 Bklyn, NY		with brother line #24
26	Villapal	Joseph	45	M	M		Supreme Court, Bklyn, NY 1917	Bayside, L. I.
27								
28								
29								
30								

note: line #21 - Gertrude Farrell, transferred to sheet #4 line 14

D.H. Kooler
Turner

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. C. VAN ZILE, Surgeon of the S. S. SIDNEY, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MICHIGAN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

254

D. C. Van Zile

Sworn to before me this 31st day of JULY, 19 29

at NEWYORK, NY

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenogrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from **HABANA CUBA**

JULY 28TH 1928.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., JULY 31ST, 1928.

255

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, mutual aid, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States								Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town			Yes	No		Yes	No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever to point or claim, or whether alien is now and has been in the United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Feet		Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	BROTHER - F. CIOLLI SAN LEONARDO NO. 15-HABANA	ARG.	BUENOS AIRES	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FATHER - JUAN CIOLLI ENTRE RIOS 1867-BNOSAIRES	NO	4 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN BROWN NONE			
2	JACINTO VAZQUEZ - Cousin 10 DE OCTUBRE 295-HABANA	CONN.	HARTFORD	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1928 N.Y.	Business; HARTFORD CONN. 1591-PARK ST	NO	RESIDENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BLACK BROWN NONE			
3	L. MIÑOSO - wife CORTINA 44 - VIBORA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928 N.Y.	BROTHER - MANUEL VEGA 100 WEST 115TH ST NYC	YES	RESIDENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN BROWN NONE			
4	FATHER - EDUARDO DE LA TORRE CARDENAS NO. 9 - HABANA	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND - H. SUAREZ. 44 JOHNSON - BROOKLYN NY.	NO	PERMNT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN BROWN NONE			
5	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW BLACK BLACK NONE			
6	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	YELLOW BLACK BLACK NONE			
7	MOTHER - AU CORBELLON. TEJADILLO NO. 7 - HABANA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND - H. SUAREZ. BROOKLYN - NY. 44 Johnson St.	NO	PERMNT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED BROWN BROWN NONE			
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. L. SEASTROM MASTER, of the S. S. STONET, from HAVANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21 day of JULY, 19 28
at NEW YORK, NY

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, "Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SIBONEY

sailing from

HABANA CUBA

JULY

28TH

1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 31ST

1928

256

257

Number

5

MEALS

BEVERAGE
DINNER
SUPPER

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	MILLER	HORACIO	19	M	S		FATHER AMERICAN CITIZEN	236 W 142ND ST NEW YORK CITY
2	TREDICI	NICOLA	37	M	M		EASTERN DISTRICT COURT - BROOKLYN NY.	74 SUMMIT ST BROOKLYN NYC.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Shor King Day

107

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

S. S. SIBONEY

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No

WASH:

arrived JULY 31, 1928.

, 19

M.

, from

255

Index No.	NAME.	MANIFEST.		No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.				DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	RELATIVE.	DINNER.	BUTTER.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
241	1 RODRIGUEZ Annable load	4	13	SP.	REP-BOND	11:00 AM	7/8	121	SM	7/31	125	SM	210	Bond 61	99128/76										
<p>SIBONEY 7/31/28</p>																									

SIBONEY 7/31/28

Line
 Owners
 Local Agent

Local Agent
14-1249

Local Agent
14-1249

U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

Required

(1)

No.
on
list

SIBONE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Fernandes ✓ Andre

Guriel ✓ Hipolite

Gabaleiro ✓ Jose

Davis ✓ Ben

Dorris ✓ Alejandro

Coffil ✓ Henry

Garcia ✓ Enrique

Medina ✓ Juan

de Leon ✓ Manuel

Cojoe ✓ Silvino

Midolo ✓ Francisco

Ortis ✓ Juan

Rodis ✓ Donald H.

PH First

PH First

Ord Seaman

PH First

Turner

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.

Marine Superintendent

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

258

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

262

Port of New York

August 9, 1928 192

I, master of the American S. S. ALBANY

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 137 Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 137 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 136 Total crew this date 136

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 31st, 1928, 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 13, E. R., and is expected to sail August 4, 1928, 192, for Havana, Cuba.
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE	



Line

Owners

Local Agents

New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.

New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.

New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under Act of March 3, 1907

Vessel

(1)

No.
on list

Family

1

Seamster

2

Seamster

3

Della

4

Seamster

5

Remond

6

Jenna

7

Beg

8

Mo

9

Lo

10

Or

11

Ni

12

Ma

13

Pa

14

Da

15

La

16

Cir

17

Willis

18

Fernandes

19

Guriel

20

Cabaleiro

21

Davis

22

Dorrie

23

Coffil

24

Garcia

25

Medina

26

de Leon

27

Ojas

28

Midolo

29

Ortiag

30

Rodie

Zuendee

Andres

Hipolite

Jose

Ben

Alejandro

Henry

Enrique

Juan

Manuel

Silvino

Francisco

Juan

Donald H.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	St. Lines
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

MEMBERS OF CREW

Representatives of any vessel

Nationality

When and where signed on.

TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.

Jameson

Line

Owners

Local Agents

New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.

New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.

New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

21	"	"	5-7	165
40	Spanish	Spain	6	175
32	Italian	Italy	5-7	166
30	Mexican	Mexico	5-7	165
28		USA		

garcia

Vesse

OF ALIENS EMPLOYMENT

S.S. SIBONEY, Voy. 186 sailed from New York to
Havana, Cuba.

Arrived July 31, 1928.
Signed Aug. 3, 1928.
Sailed Aug. 4, 1928.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF.....New York.

August 9, 1928. 192

I, master of the American, S. S. SIBONEY
(Nationality)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 157 Number of seamen deserted NONE

Number of seamen discharged 137 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE

Number of seamen signed on at this port 136 Total crew this date 136

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 31st, 1928, 192 , consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co. ; is now lying at Pier 13, N. R. , and is expected to sail August 4, 1928, 192 , for Havana, Cuba.
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

42	Spanish	Spain	5-9	170
54	African	Holland	5-7	170
52	Spanish	Spain	5-7	160
46	African	Grt Brit	5-8	165
20	Spanish	Spain	5-9	160
45		USA		
26	Spanish	Spain	5-7	165
21	Cuban	Cuba	5-9	160
21	"	"	5-7	165
40	Spanish	Spain	6	175
32	Italian	Italy	5-7	165
36	Mexican	Mexico	5-7	155
28		USA		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
1942

New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.

New York and Cape May, N. J. Co.

5/2/2013 4:00 PM

Immigrant Inspector

(1)

No.
on
list

SIBONE
JUL 31 1968

1	Beane
2	Hook
3	Dell
4	Bohn
5	Banc
6	Jenn
7	Bogt
8	Moye
9	Kerr
10	Grat
11	Hiel
12	Kerr
13	Pitt
14	Dual
15	Leil
16	Gird
17	Will

18	Fernan
19	Guriel
20	Gabale
21	Davis
22	Dorrie
23	Gerrit
24	Garcia
25	Medina
26	de Leo
27	Ojan
28	Midolo
29	Ortisi
30	Podia

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY.
John Schneider	Waiter	36	Gery.
Rafael Gonzalez	"	28	Mexico
Robert Strugnell	"	50	US
Joaquin Arnot	"	29	Chile
Ben Sonneborn	"	39	US
Fred Gottsch	"	40	Gery.
G. Dhl	"	33	"
Alfred Schmebarat	"	39	"
Celso Gonzalez	"	26	Cuba
Louis Herrera	"	29	Chile
C. Sousa	"	34	US
Julius Parlan	"	24	US
Chas. Pieters	"	24	US
E. Komeral	"	43	Holl.
Juan Ferre	"	38	Spain
Pedro Santiago	"	21	US
Kermit Armstrong	"	23	US
Jack Marron	"	21	US
Salvador Vasquez	"	39	Mexico
Richard Gonzalez	"	29	"
Morton Taylor	"	22	US
Squire Walker	"	28	Grt. Brit.
Jose Rodriguez	"	28	Cuba

[illegible]

Line _____ New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
 Owners _____ New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
 Local Agents _____
 14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

258

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

August 9, 1928. 192

I, master of the American, S. S. ALBANY
(Nationality)

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	187	Number of seamen deserted.....	NONE
Number of seamen discharged.....	187	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	136	Total crew this date.....	136

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 31st, 1928, 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 13, E. R., and is expected to sail August 4, 1928, 192, for Havana, Cuba.
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

18	Fernandes ✓	Andreu	"	42	Spanish	Spain	5-9	170
19	Curiel ✓	Hipolito	PE First	34	African	Holland	5-7	170
20	Gabaléiro ✓	Jose	"	52	Spanish	Spain	5-7	160
21	Davis ✓	Don	"	48	African	Grt Brit	5-8	165
22	Dorrie ✓	Alejandro	"	30	Spanish	Spain	5-9	160
23	Geffil ✓	Henry	PE First	45		USA		
24	Garcia ✓	Enrique	Ord Seaman	26	Spanish	Spain	5-7	165
25	Medina ✓	Juan	"	21	Cuban	Cuba	5-9	160
26	de Leon ✓	Mannuel	"	21	"	"	5-7	165
27	O'Jen ✓	Silvine	"	40	Spanish	Spain	5	175
28	Middle ✓	Francisco	"	32	Italian	Italy	5-7	165
29	Ortiz ✓	Juan	PE First	36	Mexican	Mexico	5-7	165
30	Rodie ✓	Donald H.	Purser	28		USA		

* See list of races on back hereof.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SIBONEY

at 3

JULY 31, 1928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

262

SIBONEY

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Name	(4) Age	(5) DISCHARGED SEAMEN	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given				When	Where									
1	Beaumont	Oscar L.			Master	July 16, '28 NYO		Paid off	yes	50	male		USA			None
2	Beckmy	Clarence			1st off					32						
3	Dellar	Raymond G.			2nd "					28						
4	Seherff	George			3rd "					32						
5	Boncolli	Romeo			4th "					28						
6	Jensen	Ragnar			Carpenter					25		Scand.	Denmark	5-7	155	
7	Bogtrup	John			"					31		"	"	5-11	175	
8	Meyer	John			Boat					43			USA			
9	Kerr	Alexander			Q-Master					37						
10	Craig	Alexander			"					34		Scotch	G. Brit	5-10	165	
11	Nielsen	Niels			"					32		Scand.	Denmark	5-11	175	
12	Marten	Hipolito			Able Seaman					33		African	Holland	5-8	165	
13	Peters	Pedro			"					38		"	"	5-9	160	
14	Deal	Jesse H.			"					45		"	"	5-11	165	
15	Leite	Louis			"					45		"	"	5-10	160	
16	Cirier	One			"					30		German	Germany	5-9	165	
17	Willie	Savender			"					28		African	Grt. Brit	5-10	185	
18	Fernandez	Andres			"					42		Spanish	Spain	5-9	170	
19	Guriel	Hipolito			PE First					34		African	Holland	5-7	170	
20	Cabaleiro	Jose			"					52		Spanish	Spain	5-7	160	
21	Davis	Ben			"					48		African	Grt Brit	5-8	185	
22	Dorrie	Alejandro			"					30		Spanish	Spain	5-9	160	
23	Coffil	Henry			PE First					45			USA			
24	Garcia	Enrique			Ord Seaman					26		Spanish	Spain	5-7	165	
25	Medina	Juan			"					21		Cuban	Cuba	5-9	160	
26	de Leon	Mannuel			"					21		"	"	5-7	155	
27	Cejas	Silvina			"					40		Spanish	Spain	6	175	
28	Midole	Francisco			"					32		Italian	Italy	5-7	165	
29	Ortiz	Juan			PE First					38		Mexican	Mexico	5-7	155	
30	Rodis	Donald H.			Purser					28			USA			

Line
Owners
Local Agents

New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.

New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.

New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying times to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Meravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **2**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Siboney, arriving at NY, 7/21, 1928, from the port of _____ 263

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Bagby	Charles G.			Asst Purser	July 18, '28	NY	Paid off	yes	35	male		USA			None
2	Atkinson	Alfred E.			PR First Jr					38						
3	Van Nils	Dewitt G.			PR First Doctor					40						
4	Locher	Albert J.			Radio Opr					28						
5	Ioya	George P.			Jr					23						
6	Crimer	Robert G.			Chief Eng					50						
7	Cook	Hazen E.			1st asst engr					36						
8	Carlsen	Anton			2nd "					37						
9	Tuttle	John E.			3rd "					48						
10	Donjerdine	ALEXANDER			PR First 4th "					51						
11	Giesler	Edward			Jr					39						
12	Bates	Benny M.			"					35						
13	Jacobson	Carl			"					25						
14	Kimmerman	George			Plumber					35		German	Germany	5-8	175	
15	Brinkman	Charles			Electrician					34			USA			
16	Swanson	Ed			Boatrig Eng					39						
17	Gonzales	Manuel			" oiler					28		Spanish	Spain	5-7	160	
18	Yoon	Ernest			PR First "					28		German	Germany	5-8	165	
19	Baugman	Elise			Oiler					32		English	Grt Brit	5-9	160	
20	Varela	Donato			"					47		Spanish	Spain	5-8	175	
21	Wolf	William			"					35		German	Germany	5-10	165	
22	Bodera	William			"					38		"	"	5-9	160	
23	Danerson	William			"					22		"	"	5-9	155	
24	Bossa	Andres			"					49		Spanish	Spain	5-8	175	
25	Lopez	Manuel			Watertender					41		"	"	5-8	165	
26	O'Rear	Joseph			"					45			USA			
27	Skelton	Warren A.			"					35						
28	San Juan	Ramon			Fireman					25		Spanish	Spain	5-9	165	
29	Pace	Miguel			"					32		"	"	5-9	160	
30	Gomez	Andrew			"					27		"	"	5-7	155	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien numbers of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and also containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).

Korean.

Armenian.

Lithuanian.

Polish.

Magyar.

Bosnian.

Mexican.

Bulgarian.

Montenegrin.

Chinese.

Moravian.

Croatian.

Pacific Islander.

Cuban.

Polish.

Dalmatian.

Portuguese.

Dutch.

Roumanian.

East Indian.

Russian.

English.

Ruthenian (Russiak).

Finnish.

Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).

Flemish.

Scotch.

French.

Servian.

German.

Slovak.

Greek.

Slovenian.

Hebrew.

Spanish.

Herzegovinian.

Spanish American.

Irish.

Syrian.

Italian (north).

Turkish.

Italian (south).

Welsh.

Japanese.

West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **3**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Siboney, arriving at NY, 7/31, 1924, from the port of _____

254

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Seije	Vicente			Fireman	July 18, '20	NYO	Paid off	yes	26	male	Spanish	Spain	5-9	170	none
2	Pedin	Enrique			"					22		Span-Amer	Uruguay	5-8	165	
3	Seije	Josue			"					40		Spanish	Spain	5-8	160	
4	Lopez	Josue			"					25		"	"	5-9	165	
5	Honore	Edouard			"					44		"	"	5-8	180	
6	Schuls	Harry			"					28		German	Germany	5-9	165	
7	Mouransa	Jose			Wiper					26		Spanish	Spain	5-9	160	
8	Benito	Federico			"					26		"	"	5-8	165	
9	Medina	Francoise		PE First	"					27		Span-Amer	Paraguay	5-9	160	
10	Ward	Joseph B.			Chief Stwd					41			USA			
11	Illich	Frank			2nd "					32		Italian	Italy	5-9	170	
12	Bonrad	Rudolph			sal "					24		Austrian	Austria	5-7	165	
13	Kirby	Sara F.			Stewardess					45	female		USA			
14	Patron	Mary			"					41		"	"			
15	Isbala	Andrew			Chief Cook					40	male	"	"			
16	Sanchez	Diego			Asst Ch Cook					24		Spanish	Spain	5-9	170	
17	Madranga	Isidro			2nd Cook					31		"	"	5-7	166	
18	Charrusa,	Jose			3rd "					31		"	"	5-9	165	
19	Lopez	Jose			4th "					32		"	"	5-8	175	
20	Blank	William			Baker					24			USA			
21	Schwartz	William			2nd baker					27		German	Germany	5-9	165	
22	Uchupi	Alfonso			Butcher					28		Spanish	Spain	5-11	185	
23	Reyes	Jose			Kitchen helper					42		"	"	5-9	175	
24	Blarriaga	Antonio			"					22		"	"	5-9	160	
25	Gomez	Jose R.		PE First	"					19		Cuban	Cuba	5-9	165	
26	Deas	Alexander		PE First	Pantryman					48			USA			
27	Schiotte	Christian		PE First 2nd	"					31		Scand.	Denmark	5-8	160	
28	Whittle	Nathan			3rd "					24		African	Paraguay	5-9	165	
29	Gera	Marino			Sculleryman					26			USA			
30	Colon	Juan			"					27		"	"			

Line 3
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **4**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Subway, arriving at NY, 7/31, 1928, from the port of _____

265

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Burges	Juan			Boatman	July 18, '28	NYC	paid off	yes	22	male		USA			None
2	Hernandez	Herminio			Boatman					27			"			
3	Gesta	Enrique			"					38		Spanish	Spain	5-8	170	
4	Goldberg	Sely			"					34			USA			
5	Viner	David			Porter					27		African	Holland	5-9	165	
6	Dunhaupt	Otto			Printer					45		German	Germany	5-10	180	
7	Robinson	Harry			Barber					41			USA			
8	Alfaro	Manuel			Boatboy					18		Cuban	Cuba	5-6	150	
9	Salorio	Jose			"					37		Spanish	Spain	5-5	140	
10	Pakl	Kathias			Boat Stwd					45		German	Germany	5-9	175	
11	Basco	Arturo			"					28		Spanish	Spain	5-8	145	
12	Scheppenthan	Rene			Boat Stwd					29		German	Germany	5-9	175	
13	Ekland	Albert			"					29		Scand.	Sweden	5-8	160	
14	Mesa	Abel			Watchman					25			USA			
15	Bonata	Bernad			"					21		German	Germany	5-7	145	
16	Francia	Nicolas			3rd class stwd					21		Spanish	Spain	5-7	155	
17	Bosse	Carmelo			Waiter					33			USA			
18	Bemeral	Eduardo			"					45		Spanish	Spain	5-8	155	
19	Ohlsen	William			"					40		German	Germany	5-8	155	
20	Schneider	John			"					35		"	"	5-11	165	
21	Ihl	George			"					32		"	"	5-9	170	
22	Gonzales	Rafael			"					28		Mexican	Mexico	5-8	165	
23	Herrera	Louis			"					29		Span-Amer	Chile	5-5	145	
24	Peters	Charles			"					23		African	Holland	5-9	155	
25	Forre	John			"					30			USA			
26	Gottsch	Fred			"					40		German	Germany	5-10	185	
27	Arnet	Joaquin			"					29		Span-Amer	Chile	5-7	160	
28	Gonzales	Celso			"					26		Cuban	Cuba	5-9	165	
29	Selander	James			"					42		German	Germany	5-8	160	
30	Kenny	Daniel			"					32		English	Grt Brit	5-9	160	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR'S NO.	DATE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE
JOHN J. SMITH	34	M	1885	NEW YORK	1234	1917	1918
MARY J. SMITH	32	F	1885	NEW YORK	1235	1917	1918
JOHN A. SMITH	30	M	1887	NEW YORK	1236	1917	1918
MARY A. SMITH	28	F	1889	NEW YORK	1237	1917	1918
JOHN B. SMITH	26	M	1891	NEW YORK	1238	1917	1918
MARY B. SMITH	24	F	1893	NEW YORK	1239	1917	1918
JOHN C. SMITH	22	M	1895	NEW YORK	1240	1917	1918
MARY C. SMITH	20	F	1897	NEW YORK	1241	1917	1918
JOHN D. SMITH	18	M	1899	NEW YORK	1242	1917	1918
MARY D. SMITH	16	F	1901	NEW YORK	1243	1917	1918
JOHN E. SMITH	14	M	1903	NEW YORK	1244	1917	1918
MARY E. SMITH	12	F	1905	NEW YORK	1245	1917	1918
JOHN F. SMITH	10	M	1907	NEW YORK	1246	1917	1918
MARY F. SMITH	8	F	1909	NEW YORK	1247	1917	1918
JOHN G. SMITH	6	M	1911	NEW YORK	1248	1917	1918
MARY G. SMITH	4	F	1913	NEW YORK	1249	1917	1918
JOHN H. SMITH	2	M	1915	NEW YORK	1250	1917	1918
MARY H. SMITH	0	F	1917	NEW YORK	1251	1917	1918

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 684) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question as to the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **5**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Schooner, arriving at NY, 7/31, 1928, from the port of _____

266

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Vasquez	Salvador			Waiter	July 18, '28	NYC	Paid off	yes	39	male	Mexican	Mexico	5-9	170	none
2	Armstrong	Lorrit			"					23			USA			
3	Amex Fuente	Oscar			"					24		Mexican	Mexico	5-5	145	
4	Sennabern	Ben			"					30			USA			
5	Stein	Jean E.			"					20			"			
6	Henriques	Joseph			"					25		African	Holland	5-9	155	
7	Baltan	Guillermo			"					25		Mexican	Mexico	5-6	150	
8	Ottens	Kernan			"					47		German	Germany	5-10	165	
9	Andren	Segismundo		PE First	"					24		Spanish	Spain	5-7	160	
10	Jaeger	Hans		PE First	"					26		German	Germany	5-8	165	
11	Conzales	Richard			"					29			USA			
12	Salvador	Frank		PE First	"					29			"			
13	Strugnell	Robert		PE First	"					50			"			
14	Ferguson	Harry		PE First	"					30		Canadian	Canada	5-11	175	
15	Parlan	Julius		PE First	"					24			USA			
16	Schmeckardt	Alfred		PE First	"					39		German	Germany	5-9	165	
17	Salmon	Charles			"					50			USA			
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



JUL 28 1928
U.S. CONSULATE GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA
I hereby certify that the
accompanying list has been
examined and is in accordance with
the regulations prescribed by
the Department of State.
Wm. J. Dwyer
Consul of the United
States of America

SEEN

For the journey to and
United States via

Direct

Henry J. Dwyer

Consul of the United
States of America

CLOSED WITH

one hundred and thirty seven
(137)

Line 5
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-31-24
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **O. L. SEASTROM**, MASTER, of the **S. S. SIDONKY**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

O. L. Seastrom
Master, **102 000 000 000 000**

Sworn to before me this 31 day of JULY, 1924.

Mark King
Immigrant Inspector.

*50 sheets
page 49
alone 48
137*

NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	PLACE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	PLACE OF DEPARTURE
ALC	18	M						
ALC	20	M						
ALC	22	M						
ALC	24	M						
ALC	26	M						
ALC	28	M						
ALC	30	M						
ALC	32	M						
ALC	34	M						
ALC	36	M						
ALC	38	M						
ALC	40	M						
ALC	42	M						
ALC	44	M						
ALC	46	M						
ALC	48	M						
ALC	50	M						
ALC	52	M						
ALC	54	M						
ALC	56	M						
ALC	58	M						
ALC	60	M						
ALC	62	M						
ALC	64	M						
ALC	66	M						
ALC	68	M						
ALC	70	M						
ALC	72	M						
ALC	74	M						
ALC	76	M						
ALC	78	M						
ALC	80	M						
ALC	82	M						
ALC	84	M						
ALC	86	M						
ALC	88	M						
ALC	90	M						
ALC	92	M						
ALC	94	M						
ALC	96	M						
ALC	98	M						
ALC	100	M						

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 100) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the time of their departure from the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and upon the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, the names of any such vessel in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information known to him as to such immigration, before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon, and the date of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed illegally, and also the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, so that the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or lists so delivered are made incomplete, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

731 City, Cambridge

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

1928

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *Newport News, Va.*

I, master of the British S. S. City of Birmingham
(Nationality)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 88 Number of seamen deserted 3
 Number of seamen discharged Nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
 Number of seamen signed on at this port Nil Total crew this date 85

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Sunday, 19 Aug 1928, consigned to Western Shipping Company, now lying at Quay 8, and is expected to sail Wed, 22 Aug 1928, for Australia & S.W. via United States port of San Francisco. First port of call in United States this voyage was San Francisco.

267

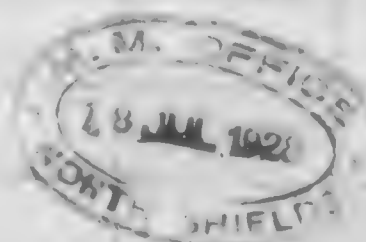
Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

18	Thornton	Frank A.	✓ 11915	1 1/2 "	---	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5' 8" 150
19	Bowie	Robert	✓ 12248	1 1/2 "	---	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5' 8" 130
20	Turner	Kenneth	✓ 13024	1 "	---	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5' 6" 130
21	Hamilton	Albert	✓ 941244	1 1/4 "	1st male	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5' 11" 151
22	Farragut	James	960094	10 "	3rd	12/1/28	W. H. C.	Yes	24	male	Scotch	British	5' 8 1/2" 150	
23	Gregg	William Alexander	✓ R 11273	5 "	4th	Eng.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 10" 144

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them has an agreement to be discharged in United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



e producer
 ionalities
 one of them
 discharged in
 necessam

*90
 11/1/11
 2/1/11*

*90 all alien
 70 Barred
 zone*

10/1/11

Line
 Owners
 Local Agents
 NORTON LILLY

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

Local Agents.

Immigrants Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

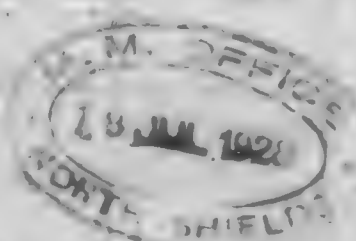
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

268

Vessel City of Cambridge arriving at New York July 23 1918 from the port of Newcastle-on-Tyne July 17/18

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card.	(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's com- pany.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease.
	Family name.	Given name.				When.	Where.									
1	Wilson	Emily	416466	26 yrs	Master	18:7:28	N/Am	Yes	41	male	British	British	5'11	140		
2	Womast	Th.			1st Mate											
3	Foster	Sam	1095361	10	2nd					25		Scotch		5'7	140	
4	Hawthorn	J.			3rd											
5	Yallagher	John	494205	20	Boatman					42				5'3	139	
6	Polingie	Beal	1056098	12	2nd M.B.					28				5'4	140	
7	Nicholson	David	924882	23						39				5'8	159	
8	Gibson	Robt.	1068444	11						34		English		5'4	142	
9	Thomson	Harry	1022116	8						24		Scotch		5'10	148	
10	Bressy	Edward	1053442	29	Boatman					52		English		5'4	190	
11	Routledge	George	1040750	14						33		Scotch		5'9	152	
12	Denholm	Patrick	1095515	5						24				5'11	150	
13	Dietrich	Re.														
14	Ugoper	Henry	1039909	1						24				5'11	129	
15	McMaster	Alfred	555819	21	Boatman					54				5'5	133	
16	Murphy	Daniel	1448440	10	Boatman					42				5'5	144	
17	Stippen	Harry	94112	3	Apprentice					19				6'1	170	
18	Horvath	Frank	11415	12						17				5'8	150	
19	Bowie	Robert	12248	12						18				5'8	130	
20	Turner	Kenneth	10054	1						17				5'6	130	
21	Hamilton	Albert	941244	14	1st Mate					29				5'11	151	
22	Farragut	James	960094	10												
23	Gregg	William	11273	5	1st Eng.					25				5'10	151	

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities listed after their names and none of them has an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



*100 all
90 all alien
70 Barred
30 gone*

Line City of Cambridge
Owners George Smith Sons
Local Agents W. H. Harrison
NORON LILLY

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration
Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

269

Vessel City of Cambridge arriving at New York 1st August 1928 from the port of Newcastle-on-Tyne

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card.	(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's com- pany.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When. Where.	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race*.	(12) Nationality.	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks, scars, tattoos, or disease.
1	Kifathoola Sagore	064333	8 yrs.	Seaman	10.5.28	Balutia	No	38	Male	Indian	British	5'2"	127	
2	Rahimallu Abu Agis	084999	6 "	1st Tinsal				31				5'2"	128	
3	Khademallu Yiruo	08530	7 "	2nd				30				5'2"	124	Scars left
4	Mageyoodu Seawoo	09446	8 "	Boatswain				38				5'5"	130	
5	Jahed St. Jhuroodoo	058768	4 "	Winehouse				28				5'2"	129	Scars on
6	Kuchesh Rahongin Tufanallu	044723	6 "					30				5'2"	131	Scars on
7	Jonabellu Tackoo Tackur	070408	8 "	Sailor				27				5'2"	125	Scars on
8	Amamallu Angelallu	036519	7 "	"				30				5'1"	125	Scars on
9	Rahomay Jirwoodu	080853	8 "	"				30				5'1"	122	Scars on
10	Tajdar Rahomay Jirwoodu	097238	6 "	"				30				5'4"	135	Scars on
11	Abu Khatiff. Tordu Rahomay	044582	5 "	"				36				5'5"	131	Scars on
12	Godai Khatiff. Telandootu	056368	4 "	"				38				5'1"	122	Scars on
13	Sofforallu Hamatallu	0015044	4 "	"				23				5'6"	130	Scars on
14	Sofforoodu St. Khatiff	088591	5 "	"				25				5'3"	128	Scars on
15	Belatallu Alimoodu	021330	9 1/2 "	"				23				5'5"	125	Scars on
16	Dym Khatiff. Kuegathallu	0010225	2 "	"				21				5'5"	125	Scars on
17	St. Rahomay St. Palo	051819	1 "	"				19				5'5"	128	
18	Sahat Khatiff. Tufanallu	01369	12 "	Boatswain				42				5'5"	135	Scars on
19	Pou Khatiff. Yau Khatiff	021817	4 "	Tinsal				22				5'5"	130	Scars on
20	Alimoodu Alimoodu	004111	12 "	Sailor										
21	Edusallu. Distupallu	049847	12 "	Long Seaman				41				5'4"	132	Scars on
22	Walifoolu Sathikoolu	064216	6 "	1st Tinsal				27				5'3"	135	Scars on
23	Khatiff Khatiff	071268	5 "	2nd				26				5'4"	120	Scars on
24	Jafathoolu Hamatoolu	067517	4 "	3rd				26				5'3"	118	Scars on
25	Batool Jafathoolu	039512	12 "	Boatswain				42				5'5"	130	Scars on
26	Jah Khatiff. Khatiff	098619	4 "	Boatswain				26				5'5"	114	Scars on
27	Kouoo. Amatallu	074920	9 "	"				29				5'6"	130	Scars on
28	Esachallu. Khatiff	092864	4 "	Greaser				26				5'5"	115	Scars on
29	Syechallu. Syechallu	078201	3 "	"				25				5'3"	120	Scars on
30	Ayoo. Alimoodu	071266	4 "	"				26				5'2"	118	Scars on
31	Alimoodu. Hamatoolu	067629	5 "	"				28				5'2"	115	Scars on

Date 1st Aug 1928
Owners City of Cambridge
Local Agents W. Russell & Sons

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandan House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage,
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration
Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

270

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel City of Cambridge arriving at New York 1st August 1928 from the port of Newcastle-on-Tyne

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card.	(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's com- pany.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When. Where.	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race*.	(12) Nationality.	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease.
1	Bosmanoola Assimoola 0947338	4	12	Boat trimmer	When. Where.			28	M	Indian	British	5'4" 120		Scar on finger
2	Boorlanoolay Hallenoolay 0845464	4	12	Boat trimmer	When. Where.			28	M	Indian	British	5'4" 140		Scar on finger
3	Ummurallie Annutoola 3532612	12	12		When. Where.			38	M	Indian	British	5'4" 130		Scar on finger
4	Roslin Bey. Ramhan Bey 0595342	2	12		When. Where.			23	M	Indian	British	5'4" 132		Scar on finger
5	Syemoolay Annutoola 091541	1	12		When. Where.			21	M	Indian	British	5'4" 135		Scar on finger
6	Akramoolay Annutoola 0015318	1	12		When. Where.			21	M	Indian	British	5'4" 131		Scar on finger
7	Soap Lual. Annutoola 0017501	1	12		When. Where.			23	M	Indian	British	5'4" 119		Scar on finger
8	Kha Annutoola Dahoolay 006152	2	12		When. Where.			20	M	Indian	British	5'4" 115		Scar on finger
9	Rumatalle Annutoola 0016767	1	12		When. Where.			19	M	Indian	British	5'4" 118		Scar on finger
10	Annutoola Annutoola 0052062	2	12		When. Where.			21	M	Indian	British	5'4" 120		Scar on finger
11	Annutoola Annutoola 0065343	3	12		When. Where.			24	M	Indian	British	5'4" 140		Scar on finger
12	Annutoola Annutoola 5825712	12	12		When. Where.			40	M	Indian	British	5'4" 129		Scar on finger
13	Annutoola Annutoola 004213	2	12		When. Where.			22	M	Indian	British	5'4" 114		Scar on finger
14	Bosaroolay Refathoolay 0015006	3	12	Boat trimmer	When. Where.			22	M	Indian	British	5'4" 123		Scar on finger
15	Jarmynoolay 0020117	2	12		When. Where.			23	M	Indian	British	5'4" 118		Scar on finger
16	Dacoolay Annutoola 0014606	6	12		When. Where.			28	M	Indian	British	5'4" 115		Scar on finger
17	Annutoola Annutoola 724333	3	12		When. Where.			22	M	Indian	British	5'4" 118		Scar on finger
18	Annutoola Annutoola 721337	2	12		When. Where.			22	M	Indian	British	5'4" 128		Scar on finger
19	Annutoola Annutoola 724395	5	12		When. Where.			20	M	Indian	British	5'4" 130		Scar on finger
20	Annutoola Annutoola 721334	6	12		When. Where.			25	M	Indian	British	5'4" 125		Scar on finger
21	Annutoola Annutoola 721340	4	12		When. Where.			25	M	Indian	British	5'4" 130		Scar on finger
22	Annutoola Annutoola 721341	2	12		When. Where.			21	M	Indian	British	5'4" 120		Scar on finger
23	Annutoola Annutoola 721336	5	12		When. Where.			27	M	Indian	British	5'4" 121		Scar on finger
24	Annutoola Annutoola 721342	1	12		When. Where.			19	M	Indian	British	5'4" 125		Scar on finger
25	Annutoola Annutoola 721338	2	12		When. Where.			23	M	Indian	British	5'4" 115		Scar on finger
26	Annutoola Annutoola 045932	1	12	Boat trimmer	When. Where.			28	M	Indian	British	5'4" 150		Scar on finger
27	Annutoola Annutoola 30568	5	12	Boat trimmer	When. Where.			28	M	Indian	British	5'4" 135		Scar on finger
28	Annutoola Annutoola 076207	10	12	Boat trimmer	When. Where.			29	M	Indian	British	5'4" 130		Scar on finger
29	Annutoola Annutoola 53504	10	12	Boat trimmer	When. Where.			29	M	Indian	British	5'4" 129		Scar on finger
30	Annutoola Annutoola 06497	11	12	Boat trimmer	When. Where.			25	M	Indian	British	5'4" 120		Scar on finger
31	Annutoola Annutoola 070934	4	12	Boat trimmer	When. Where.			25	M	Indian	British	5'4" 120		Scar on finger

Line City of Cambridge
Owners George Smith
Local Agents George Smith

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage,
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration
Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

_____ Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 2

271

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel City of Cambridge arriving at New York July 31, 1928 from the port of Newcastle-on-Tyne

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card.	(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's com- pany.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When. Where.	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race*.	(12) Nationality.	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease.
1	Abel Jubber. Khadim Hossin	37048	12 y.	Steward	10/5/28	balanta ho	ho	42	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'3"	140	
2	Yhosay. Emanuellic	604095	4 "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4"	130	
3	Thantie. Biero	640514	8 "	Saloon Porter	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'5"	132	
4	Yha Saffer. Mahquoo	686198	5 "	Steward	6.4.28	"	"	24	"	British	British	5'7"	110	Small mark left cheek
5	Yahel Allen. Baboo Kueh	606454	4 "	Deck	13.1.28	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	104	Tattoo on eyebrow
6	Wahaballee. Abalove	6458019	"	Steward	4.11.27	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	129	
7	Yha Syed. Yha Fong	6024566	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'4"	109	
8	Sufforalle. Ananale	6069653	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4"	113	Scars on right
9	Abalove Kossor. Abalove Sam	6062127	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	120	Scars on left
10	Anyanale. Yha Allen	6083837	4 "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	115	Scars on eyebrow

11 PAGE ENTERED AT NO. 10.

12 THE ABOVE NAMED PERSONS HAVE PRODUCED

13 SATISFACTORY EVIDENCE OF THE NATIONALITIES

14 AND AFFIRMED THAT NONE OF THEM

15 IS A MEMBER OF THE CREW OF THE VESSEL

16 TO BE DISCHARGED IN

17 THE UNITED STATES. THEY ARE ALL NECESSARY

18 FOR THE OPERATION OF THE VESSEL

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Line City of Cambridge
Owners George Smith
Local Agents W. F. Dwyer

Local Agents W. F. Dwyer

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandion House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

7-31-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the U.S.S. CABRILLO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 4, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of July, 1928

O. Wilson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION D, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be

Form 509 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate)

Port of 277 224 192

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. *Melania* Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Act of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to
 detain on board *Melania* *Chinese*
 remove to *(Place of delivery or detention)*
 the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME STATUS ON VESSEL
 (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger, member of the crew, stowaway, etc.)

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

(Title of person signing receipt)

Immigrant Inspector.

When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrants' transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

Vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

CURACAO *7/3/28* *D.W.T*

(11) (12) (13) (14) (15)

Race* Nationality Height Weight Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

Welsh *British* *5 4 148* *NIL*
English *5 7 178* *.*
5 10 220 *.*
5 6 126 *Finger on left*
5 6 140 *Hand damaged*
5 8 180 *NIL*
5 5 145 *Small finger*
5 10 170 *damaged*
5 8 140 *NIL*
5 10 179 *arm*
5 10 140 *NIL*
6 00 145 *.*
Chinese *5 5 126* *.*
5 3 122 *.*
5 5 126 *.*
5 4 112 *.*
5 5 134 *.*
5 6 140 *.*
5 1 126 *.*
5 5 140 *Scar on left*
5 4 126 *wrist*
5 5 132 *.*
5 6 128 *.*
5 4 118 *.*
5 4 119 *.*
5 0 126 *.*
5 0 120 *.*
5 3 109 *.*
5 2 138 *.*
5 6 128 *Small mole on left side neck*

ALIENS

7/31 277 *1928*

7/31/28

Line

1924, and the Immigra-

of the statute appearing

ON VESSEL

member of the crew;

stowaway, etc.)

Bay

in Charge.

Inspector.

arrived until the immigrants'

possible contact with the public.

and to completely isolated

from other passengers

and from the public.

14-250 (OVER)

at of races on back hereof.
 Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card
1	<i>Underwood Francis Cecil</i>	
2	<i>Albert Gerhard, N. 2.</i>	
3	<i>Dove Patrick, G. G.</i>	
4	<i>Ritchie John Buick</i>	
5	<i>Scott Ebenezer, W. B.</i>	
6	<i>Preston William Blank</i>	
7	<i>Botcherby Birdley Henry</i>	
8	<i>Dove Stanley J. H.</i>	
9	<i>Atkinson Gilbert Manning</i>	
10	<i>Fraser David Morrison</i>	
11	<i>Rooke Edgar Allen</i>	
12	<i>Smith George W. C.</i>	
13	<i>Chong Ah Sing</i>	
14	<i>Chong Ah</i>	
15	<i>Wong Ah Long</i>	
16	<i>Low Ah Sai</i>	
17	<i>Wong Lee Kong</i>	
18	<i>Law Ah King</i>	
19	<i>Cho Ah Chock</i>	
20	<i>Sang Yai</i>	
21	<i>Yee Ah Kwang</i>	
22	<i>Look Look</i>	
23	<i>Chau Ah</i>	
24	<i>Wong Yuck</i>	
25	<i>Choy Kum</i>	
26	<i>Loo Ah Chack</i>	
27	<i>Yan Yee Look</i>	
28	<i>Wai Kow</i>	
29	<i>Chong Cheong</i>	
30	<i>Ng Kee</i>	
31	<i>Wong Son</i>	
32	<i>Chang Yang</i>	
33	<i>Ah Son</i>	

NO	NAME	RANK	WHEN SIGNED	WHERE SIGNED	NATIONALITY
1	<i>Francis C. Underwood</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>29. 3. 28</i>	<i>Ellsmere</i>	<i>British</i>
2	<i>Gerhard N. R. Albert</i>	<i>Ch. Officer</i>			
3	<i>Patrick G. G. Dove</i>	<i>2nd</i>			
4	<i>John B. Ritchie</i>	<i>3rd</i>			
5	<i>Ebenezer W. B. Scott</i>	<i>Ch. Engineer</i>			
6	<i>William C. Preston</i>	<i>2nd</i>			
7	<i>Birdley H. Botcherby</i>	<i>3rd</i>			
8	<i>Stanley J. H. Dove</i>	<i>4th</i>			
9	<i>Gilbert M. Atkinson</i>	<i>5th</i>			
10	<i>David M. Fraser</i>	<i>Apprentice</i>			
11	<i>Edgar A. Rooke</i>				
12	<i>George W. C. Smith</i>	<i>W. i. Operator</i>			
13	<i>Chong Ah Sing</i>	<i>Resum</i>	<i>1. 11. 26</i>	<i>Singapore</i>	<i>Chinese</i>
14	<i>Chong Ah</i>	<i>Barab</i>			
15	<i>Wong Ah Eng</i>	<i>2'master</i>			
16	<i>Low Ah Sai</i>				
17	<i>Wong Ah Kong</i>				
18	<i>Law Ah King</i>				
19	<i>Cho Ah Chock</i>	<i>Sailor</i>			
20	<i>Sang Yai</i>				
21	<i>Yee Ah Kwang</i>				
22	<i>Look Look</i>				
23	<i>Chau Ah</i>				
24	<i>Wong Yuck</i>		<i>13. 4. 27</i>		
25	<i>Choy Kum</i>		<i>2. 2. 28</i>	<i>Toth Shields</i>	
26	<i>Loo Ah Chack</i>		<i>2. 2. 28</i>		
27	<i>Yan Yee Look</i>		<i>29. 3. 28</i>	<i>Ellsmere</i>	
28	<i>Wai Kow</i>	<i>Sailor's book</i>	<i>13. 4. 27</i>	<i>Singapore</i>	
29	<i>Chong Cheong</i>	<i>Sailor's Book</i>	<i>2. 2. 28</i>	<i>N. Philips</i>	
30	<i>Ng Kee</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>1. 11. 26</i>		
31	<i>Wong Son</i>	<i>No 1 Kuman</i>			
32	<i>Chang Yang</i>	<i>No 2</i>			
33	<i>Ah Son</i>	<i>No 3</i>			
		<i>Don Kuman</i>			

Line *Anglo Saxon Pella*
 Owners *Turnell & Key*
 Local Agents *14-120*

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

Vessel "Melania"

No. on list	NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Underwood	Francis Cecil
2	Albert	Gerhard, N. 2.
3	Dove	Patrick, G. G.
4	Pitcher	John Buick
5	Scott	Ebenezer, W. B.
6	Preston	William Black
7	Batcherby	Birtley Henry
8	Dove	Stanley J. P.
9	Atkinson	Gilbert Manning
10	Fraser	David Morrison
11	Rooke	Edgar Allen
12	Smith	George W. G.
13	Chong	ah Sing
14	Chong	ah
15	Wong	ah Long
16	Low	ah Tai
17	Wong	Lee Kong
18	San	ah King
19	Cho	ah Chock
20	Sang	Yay
21	Lee	ah Kwang
22	Ch	Look
23	Ch	Chu
24	Wong	Yuck
25	Choy	Kum
26	Lo	ah Chack
27	Yan	Ya Lok
28	Wai	Kow
29	Han	Chong
30	Ng	Sue

NO	NAME	RANK	WHEN SIGNED	WHERE SIGNED	NATIONALITY
1	Francis C. Underwood	Master	27. 3. 28	Ellsmere	British
2	Gerhard N. A. Albert	Ch. Officer			
3	Patrick G. G. Dove	2nd			
4	John B. Pitcher	3rd			
5	Ebenezer W. B. Scott	Ch. Engineer			
6	William C. Preston	2nd			
7	Birtley H. Batcherby	3rd			
8	Stanley J. H. Dove	4th			
9	Gilbert M. Atkinson	5th			
10	David M. Fraser	Apprentice			
11	Edgar A. Rooke				
12	George W. C. Smith	W. 1. Operator			
13	Chong ah Sing	Boatman	1. 11. 26	Singapore	Chinese
14	ah Chong	Boat			
15	Wong ah Eng	2 nd master			
16	Low ah Tai				
17	Wong ah Kong				
18	Yan ah King				
19	Cho ah Chock	Sailor			
20	Sang Yay				
21	ah Look				
22	ah Chu				
23	Yan ah Kwang		13. 4. 27		
24	Wong Yuck		2. 2. 28	North Shields	
25	Wai Kow		2. 2. 28		
26	Lo ah Chack		29. 3. 28	Ellsmere	
27	Yan Yin Loon	Sailor's book	13. 4. 27	Singapore	
28	Choy Kum	Sailor's Bay	2. 2. 28	N. Shields	
29	Hong Ching	Boatman	1. 11. 26		
30	Ng Kue	No. 1 Kuman			
31	Wong Don	No. 2			
32	Chong Yang	No. 3			
33	ah Low	Don Kuman			

OF CREW

having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

URACAO, D.W.I.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Age	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	British	5 4	148	NIL
	glisk	5 7	178	
		5 10	220	
		5 6	126	
		5 6	140	finger on left hand damaged
		5 8	180	NIL
		5 5	145	small finger
		5 10 1/2		damaged
		5 8	140	NIL
		5 10 1/2		tattoo on right arm
		5 10	140	NIL
		6 00	145	
	Chinese	5 5	126	
		5 3	122	
		5 5	126	
		5 4	112	
		5 5	134	
		5 6	140	
		5 1	126	
		5 5 1/2	140	scar on left wrist
		5 4	126	
		5 5	132	
		5 6	128	
		5 4	118	
		5 4 1/2	119	
		5 0	126	
		5 0	120	
		5 1/2	109	
		5 6	138	
		5 6	128	small mole on left side neck

(Prepare in Duplicate)

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NY 7/31 1928

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. Melania

Turner Withers & Co. Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

*deliver to board S/S Melania

detain on board in

(Place of delivery or detention)

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME

Loo Ah Chack Sailor

Choy Kum Sailor's Bay

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged. By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

G. A. Albert Chief Officer

(Title of person signing receipt)

When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigration transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable disease must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

Line Anglo Saxon P. & O. Co., Ltd., London.

Owners Turner Withers & Co.

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Except-247-28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF A

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be

Vessel "Melania", arrived

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card
Family name	Given name	
1	Underwood Francis Cecil	✓
2	Albert Gerhard, H. Z.	✓
3	Dove Patrick, G. G.	✓
4	Ritchie John Bruce	✓
5	Scott Ebenezer, W. B.	✓
6	Preston William Clark	✓
7	Butcherby Birtley Henry	✓
8	Dove Stanley J. P.	✓
9	Atkinson Gilbert Manning	✓
10	Fraser David Morrison	✓
11	Booke Edgar Allen	✓
12	Smith George W. E.	✓
13	✓ Chong ah Sing	✓ 31 3300
14	✓ ah Chong	✓ 2 3300
15	✓ Wong ah Tong	✓ 1 3300
16	✓ Low ah Tai	✓ 8 3300
17	✓ Wong Lee Kong	✓ 9 3300
18	✓ Wan ah Keng	✓ 7 3300
19	✓ Cho ah Chock	✓ 1 3300
20	✓ Sang Fay	✓ 1 3300
21	✓ Lee ah Kwang	✓ 1 3300
22	✓ ah Look	✓ 1 3300
23	✓ ah Chu	✓ 31 3300
24	✓ Wong Yuck	✓ 31 3300
25	✓ Choy Kuen	✓ 31 3300
26	✓ Lo ah Chack	✓ 31 3300
27	✓ Wan Yee Looh	✓ 31 3300
28	✓ Wai Kow	✓ 31 3300
29	✓ Han Cheong	✓ 31 3300
30	✓ Ng See	✓ 31 3300

NAME	RANK	WHEN SIGNED	WHERE SIGNED	NATIONALITY
Hock Yat	Pumpman	15. 2. 27	Singapore	Chinese
Chang Hock	Seaman	1. 11. 26		
Ching Wee				
Lam Hong				
Chin An				
Lam Wong				
Seng Won				
Lau King				
Chew Latt	Seaman's book	1. 11. 26	Singapore	
Chiang Yoon	Seaman's book	22. 2. 27		
Wong ah King	Ch. Edward	1. 11. 26		
Hau Ming Yuan	2nd			
Heng ah King	Ch. Cook			
Lau Yab Chin	2nd	22. 2. 27		
Goh ah Swee	M. R. Boy	1. 11. 26		
Wong Hong Say	M. R. Boy			
Lee ah Lai	Pantry Boy			

Master, Ys Melania

detain on board S/S Melania
(Place of delivery or detention)
the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:
NAME STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger, member of the crew, stowaway, etc.)
Loo Ah Chack Sailor
Choy Kuen Sailor Boy
Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged. By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge, Thos. P. King
(Title of person signing receipt)
When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the alien must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigration transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable disease must be completely isolated from other passengers and the public.

such aliens on board upon arrival at a

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Chinese	5 7 148	148	NIL
Chinese	5 7 148	148	NIL
Chinese	5 10 220	220	NIL
Chinese	5 6 126	126	Scars on left hand damaged
Chinese	5 8 180	180	NIL
Chinese	5 5 145	145	Small finger damaged
Chinese	5 10 140	140	NIL
Chinese	5 8 140	140	Scars on right arm
Chinese	5 10 140	140	NIL
Chinese	6 00 145	145	NIL
Chinese	5 5 126	126	NIL
Chinese	5 3 122	122	NIL
Chinese	5 5 126	126	NIL
Chinese	5 4 112	112	NIL
Chinese	5 5 134	134	NIL
Chinese	5 6 140	140	NIL
Chinese	5 1 126	126	NIL
Chinese	5 5 140	140	Scars on left wrist
Chinese	5 4 126	126	NIL
Chinese	5 5 132	132	NIL
Chinese	5 6 138	138	NIL
Chinese	5 4 118	118	NIL
Chinese	5 4 119	119	NIL
Chinese	5 0 126	126	NIL
Chinese	5 0 120	120	NIL
Chinese	5 6 138	138	Small mole
Chinese	5 6 128	128	on left side neck

Line Anglo Saxon P/L Co. Ltd., London.

Owners Turnell & Co.

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Except- 247-28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered

Vessel *"Melania"*, arriving at

Form 200 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate)

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. *Melania*

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

deliver to
detain on board
remove to
the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME STATUS ON VESSEL
(1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger, crew member, etc.)
Loo Ah Chack Sailor
Choy Kumi Sailor
Choy Kumi Sailor
Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged. By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Choy Kumi
(Title of person signing receipt)
When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the alien must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigration transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible delay to the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

OF CREW

ving such aliens on board upon arrival at a

RACAO *D.W.I*

MELANIA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea
1	<i>Underwood</i> <i>Francis Cecil</i>		22
2	<i>Albert</i> <i>Gerhard, N. 2.</i>		16
3	<i>Dove</i> <i>Patrick, G. G.</i>		16
4	<i>Ritchie</i> <i>John Buick</i>		11
5	<i>Scott</i> <i>Ebenezer, W. B.</i>		30
6	<i>Preston</i> <i>William Clark</i>		26
7	<i>Batcherby</i> <i>Birdley Henry</i>		10
8	<i>Dove</i> <i>Stanley J. W.</i>		3
9	<i>Atkinson</i> <i>Gilbert Manning</i>		2
10	<i>Fraser</i> <i>David Morrison</i>		3
11	<i>Rooke</i> <i>Eagan Allen</i>		2
12	<i>Smith</i> <i>George W. G.</i>		12
13	<i>Chong</i> <i>ah Sing</i>	31 3300 2	24
14	<i>Ch</i> <i>Chong</i>	2 X 32 NO 19 01XXX	21
15	<i>Wong</i> <i>ah Long</i>	1 X 0000 2 34-X	24
16	<i>Low</i> <i>ah Tai</i>	8 X 00 00 20 10000	14
17	<i>Wong</i> <i>Lee Kong</i>	9 X 00 00 20 10000	6
18	<i>San</i> <i>ah King</i>		7
19	<i>Cho</i> <i>ah Chock</i>	4 X 00 00 25 11000	4
20	<i>San</i> <i>Gay</i>	1 X 00 00 2 10000	13
21	<i>Sei</i> <i>ah Kwang</i>	1 X 00 00 2 10000	12
22	<i>ah</i> <i>Look</i>	6 X 00 00 2 10000	7
23	<i>ah</i> <i>Chu</i>	31 00 00 2 51	8
24	<i>Wong</i> <i>Yuck</i>		15
25	<i>Choy</i> <i>Kum</i>		
26	<i>Lo</i> <i>ah Chack</i>		
27	<i>San</i> <i>Yea Look</i>	1 X 00 00 16 11000	6
28	<i>Wai</i> <i>Row</i>		2
29	<i>Han</i> <i>Chong</i>	1 X 00 00 1 10000	22
30	<i>Ng</i> <i>See</i>	01 X 00 00 1 10000	13

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
<i>British</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>148</i>	<i>NIL</i>
<i>Scots</i>	<i>5 7</i>	<i>178</i>	
<i>English</i>	<i>5 10</i>	<i>220</i>	
<i>Scots</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>126</i>	<i>Finger on left hand damaged</i>
<i>English</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>Scots</i>	<i>5 8</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>NIL</i>
<i>English</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Small finger damaged</i>
<i>Welsh</i>	<i>5 10</i>	<i>170</i>	
<i>English</i>	<i>5 8</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>NIL</i>
<i>Scots</i>	<i>5 10</i>	<i>149</i>	<i>Tattoo on right arm</i>
<i>English</i>	<i>5 10</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>NIL</i>
<i>Chinese Chinese</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>136</i>	
	<i>5 3</i>	<i>122</i>	
	<i>5 5</i>	<i>126</i>	
	<i>5 4</i>	<i>112</i>	
	<i>5 5</i>	<i>134</i>	
	<i>5 6</i>	<i>140</i>	
	<i>5 1</i>	<i>126</i>	
	<i>5 5</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Scar on left wrist</i>
	<i>5 4</i>	<i>126</i>	
	<i>5 5</i>	<i>132</i>	
	<i>5 6</i>	<i>128</i>	
	<i>5 4</i>	<i>118</i>	
	<i>5 4</i>	<i>119</i>	
	<i>5 0</i>	<i>126</i>	
	<i>5 0</i>	<i>120</i>	
	<i>5 6</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>Small mole on left side neck</i>

Line *Anglo Saxon P&O Co., Ltd., London.*

Owners *Furness Withy & Co.*

Local Agents

Except - 24728

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Molania", arriving at New York, July 31, 1928, from the port of CURACAO, D.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Underwood	Francis Cecil	✓	22	Master	26. 3. 28	Ellsworth	No	Yes	36	Male	Welsh	British	5' 4"	148	NIL
2	Albert	Gerhard, N. 2.	✓	16	Ch. Officer					33		English		5' 7"	178	
3	Dove	Patrick, G. G.	✓	16	2nd					32				5' 10"	220	
4	Ritchie	John Buick	✓	11	3rd					26		Scots		5' 6"	126	
5	Scott	Ebenezer, W. B.	✓	30	Ch. Engineer					56		English		5' 6"	140	Finger on left hand damaged
6	Preston	William Black	✓	26	2nd					48		Scots		5' 8"	180	NIL
7	Batcherby	Birley Henry	✓	10	3rd					27		English		5' 5"	145	
8	Dove	Stanley J. P.	✓	3	4th					25		Welsh		5' 10"	170	Small finger damaged
9	Atkinson	Gilbert Manning	✓	2	5th					33		English		5' 8"	140	NIL
10	Fraser	David Morrison	✓	3	Apprentice					19		Scots		5' 10"	179	Tattoo on right arm
11	Booke	Edgar Allen	✓	2						17		English		5' 10"	140	NIL
12	Smith	George W. G.	✓	12	W.T. Operator					28				6' 00"	145	
13	✓ Chong	sh Sing	✓ 31 31000 21 02201	24	Boatman	1. 11. 26	Singapore	No	No	44		Chinese	Chinese	5' 5"	136	
14	✓ sh	Chong	✓ 2 X33NO 19 01000	21	Stoker					40				5' 3"	122	
15	✓ Wong	sh Long	✓ 1 00000 24 00000	24	2nd Master					42				5' 5"	126	
16	✓ Low	sh Tai	✓ 0 X40 2 00000	14						31				5' 4"	112	
17	✓ Wong	Lee Kong	✓ 9 X0000 25 10000	6						24				5' 5"	134	
18	✓ Lan	sh King	✓	7						22				5' 6"	140	
19	✓ Cho	sh Chock	✓ 4 X0000 25 10000	4	Sailor					21				5' 1"	126	
20	✓ Sang	Gay	✓ 1 00000 1 00000	13						29				5' 5"	140	
21	✓ Lee	sh Kwang	✓ X0000 30X	12		13. 4. 27				30				5' 4"	126	Scar on left wrist
22	✓ sh	Loak	✓ 0 X0000 2 00000	7		1. 11. 26				24				5' 5"	132	
23	✓ sh	Chu	✓ 31 00000 31 00000	8						24				5' 6"	128	
24	✓ Wong	Yuck		15		2. 2. 28	N. Shields	Account at	at	35		Guantanamo	7.4 7/31/28	5' 4"	118	
25	✓ Choy	Kum	✓		Discharged					30				5' 4"	119	
26	✓ Lee	sh Chack	✓			27. 3. 28	Singapore			40				5' 0"	126	
27	✓ Lam	Yee Loon	✓ 1 X40 16 11000	6	Sailor's book	13. 4. 27	Singapore			22				5' 0"	120	
28	✓ Wai	Kow		2	Boy	2. 2. 28	N. Shields	Account at	at	21				5' 10"	109	
29	✓ Nam	Chong	✓ 1 X0000 14X	22	Companion	1. 11. 26	Singapore			48				5' 6"	138	
30	✓ Ng	Kee	✓ 01 X0000 1 00000	13	No. 1 Fireman					29				5' 6"	128	Small mole on left side neck

Line Anglo Saxon P. & O. Co., Ltd., London.

Owners do.

Local Agents Furnell & Co., Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

247-247-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

H. O. Underwood
Master, First or Second Officers.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 659) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as may be available to the owner, agent, consignee, or master, and to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been shipped or engaged, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon or en route to any port, or place, or country, where they have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have died, been deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, and the report is not made as above required; and if such alien shall be granted admission to the United States, the liability for such fine shall be deemed to have been paid; and if such alien is not so admitted, and it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *tests* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

also: (a) The owner, charter, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to take on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect to whom such offense occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Milania, arriving at New York, July 31, 1928, from the port of Curacao 7/23/28

276

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
31	Vuong	Oon	X00X0 2 10MIX	7	Nº2 Fireman	1. 11. 26	Singapore	No	No	25	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5' 2 118		NIL	
32	Vhang	Yong	0 UGHAW 2 7 XAAUX	9	Nº3 Fireman					29				5' 4 104			
33	Vah	Sou	02 X0UXU 2 02 WAUVU	22	Portuguese					45				5' 5 135			
34	Vhook	Yat	12 X0X0 2 9 XXIX	18	Pumpman	22. 2. 27				35				5' 5 126		Scar on right forearm	
35	Vhiong	Wu	2 UGH0X 2 2 A0XKU	12	Fireman	1. 11. 26				34				5' 4 120		NIL	
36	Vhang	Mook	Y 23X	11						32				5' 5 141			
37	Vlam	Yong	24 5X 2 0 XXXII	9						24				5' 6 125		Left ear missing	
38	Vlam	Wong	9 X0XX 2 1 UXKI	5						19				5' 1 100		NIL	
39	Vchan	Oon	31 XM000 2 27 IM011	10						28				5' 6 125		Scar in right eye	
40	Vseng	Won	Retained to ship Aug 1, 1928 at 10 PM	6		4. 10. 27	Rouen	Deported at Quarantine 7/31/28		26				5' 6 120		NIL	
41	Vlam	Xing		12		2. 2. 28	N. Shields			28				5' 6 112			
42	Vcheu	Patt	15 X0R11 2 16 1011X	7	Fireman	1. 11. 26	Singapore			30				5' 3 133			
43	Vhiong	Poon	19 X00X0 2 11 00UXI	4	Fireman's Boy	22. 2. 27				26				5' 3 116			
44	Vwong	ah King	15 11010 2 31 1001X	11	Ch. Steward	1. 11. 26			Yes	27				5' 6 125			
45	Vhan	Ming Yuan	2 X0R0X 2 9 1RXMX	12	2nd				Yes	27				5' 6 130			
46	Vheng	Ah Xing	1 X0RXX 2 1 0RXXX	28	Ch. Cook				No	44				5' 6 120			
47	Vhan	Yak Chin	15 00010 2 31 1011X	11	2nd	22. 2. 27				28				5' 5 125			
48	Vloh	ah Suee	11 X0X10 2 24 10X0X	9	M.R. Boy	1. 11. 26				24				5' 4 135		Vaccination left mark on forearm	
49	Vwong	Song Lay	31 140 2 31 0T	5						20				5' 0 116			
50	Vlee	ah soo	23 X0X00 2 24 X00X0	12	Portuguese Boy					29				5' 2 114		Scar on left temple	
21	American Consulate, No. 184- at Curacao, West Indies																
22	(City) (Country)																
23	SEEN																
24	For the journey to the United States,																
25	via direct																
26	AMERICAN CONSULATE (Consul)																
27	Date JUL 22 1928																
28	(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)																
29	Seamen Included in this Visa (No.)																
30	for \$ 2.00 Service No. 869																

Wm L Turner Insp.
Except no 40

Checked out by
J. C. Corcoran
Aug 2nd 28

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-31-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Melania, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of July, 1928
Amst. Turner
 Immigrant Inspector.

R. O. Underwood
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Czechoslovakian.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Flemish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9560
July 30-31-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 20 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 20 1943
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

